

Postmarks and Cachets of The British Antarctic Bases and South Georgia



Including:
Cachets associated with
Royal Research Ships and Royal Navy Ice Patrol Vessels
when in Antarctic Waters

Electronic Adobe PDF Edition updated to 17th September 2013

©Dr John H. Youle 2013

First Published in hardback in November 2001

This updated electronic version in Adobe PDF
Format published 17th September 2013

The right of John Youle to be identified as author of this work has been asserted by him in accordance with the United Kingdom Copyright, Designs and Patent Act 1988.

All rights reserved. This PDF file is provided free of charge. Sale of the file in any electronic format or on paper without prior permission of the author is prohibited.

© John H. Youle – September 2013

Published in the European Union by:

Dr John H. Youle,

Kellerstrasse 16, D-81667 Munich, Germany

E-mail:- jyoule@t-online.de

Contents

Abbreviations used in the listings	vi
Introduction	viii
South Georgia	
Map of South Georgia	1
Brief History	1
South Georgia Cachets	2
- 1 Postal Markings	2
- 2 Customs Markings	4
- 3 Censor Markings	4
- 4 Administrative Officer Markings	5
- 5 Magistrate's Office Markings	5
- 6 Meteorological Office Markings	6
- 7 General Cachets	6
- 8 Deputy Postmasters and Military Units 1982-1995	11
- 9 Other Military Cachets	16
- 10 Private Cachets Including "South Georgia"	17
- 11 Cachets Associated with Whaling Activities	21
- 12 Cachets of the South Georgia Museum	22
- 13 Official Cachets of South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands	24
South Georgia Postmarks	25
F4D; SG1	25
SG2	30
SG3	34
SG4	35
SG5 - SG6 (Rubber FID Cancellers)	36
SG7 - SG9 (Metal FID Cancellers)	39
SG10 - SG20 (Rubber Cancellers 1971 - 1982)	45
SG21 - SG26 (Cancellers 03/1982 - 10/1985)	51
SG27 (Metal Canceller 10/1985 - 05/2005)	54
SG28 – SG61 (First Day Cancellers 11/1985 - 10/2004)	60
SG62 (1) and (2) (Self-Inking Cancellers 05/2005 onwards)	62
SG63 onwards (First Day Cancellers 09/2005 onwards)	64
SG-NU (Cancellers prepared but never used)	66
South Shetland Islands	
Map of the South Shetland Islands	67
Deception Island:- Whaling Station 1913-1931 and Base B	67
Deception Island:- Base B Cachets	67
Deception Island:- Whaling Station 1913-1931 Postmarks	68
Deception Island:- Base B Postmarks	72
Base G:- Admiralty Bay Postmarks	77
Elephant Island:- Joint Services Expedition 1970/1971 - Cachets	79
Elephant Island:- Joint Services Expedition 1976/1977 - Cachets	80

Graham Land	
Maps showing the British Post Offices in Graham Land	81
Base A:- Port Lockroy Cachets	84
Base A:- Port Lockroy Postmarks	86
Base D:- Hope Bay Cachet	94
Base D:- Hope Bay Postmarks	94
Base E:- Stonington Island Postmarks	97
Base F:- Argentine Islands and Faraday	100
Base F:- Argentine Islands and Faraday Cachets	100
Base F:- Argentine Islands and Faraday Postmarks	104
Base J:- Prospect Point Postmarks	115
Base KG:- Fossil Bluff, Alexander Island Cachets	116
Base N:- Anvers Island Postmark	117
Base O:- Danco Coast Postmark	118
Base T:- Adelaide Island	119
Base T:- Adelaide Island Cachets	119
Base T:- Adelaide Island Postmarks	120
Base R:- Rothera Point and Rothera	123
Base R:- Rothera Point and Rothera Cachets	123
Base R:- Rothera Point and Rothera Postmarks	129
Base W:- Loubet Coast , Detaille Island Postmarks	139
Base Y:- Marguerite Bay Postmark	140
Brabant Island (Joint Services Expedition 1984/1985) Cachets	141
Brabant Island (Joint Services Expedition 1984/1985) Postmark	143
James Ross Island Cachets	144
James Ross Island Postmark	144
South Orkney Islands	
Map of the South Orkney Islands	145
Base C:- Cape Geddes Postmarks	145
Base H:- Signy Island and Signy	146
Base H:- Signy Island and Signy Cachets	146
Base H:- Signy Island and Signy Postmarks	149
Coats Land	
Base IGY: and Base Z:- Halley Bay	163
Base IGY: and Base Z:- Halley Bay Cachets	163
Base IGY: and Base Z:- Halley Bay Postmarks	166
Shackleton Base (Trans-Antarctic Expedition Base 1956-1957):- Cachets and Postmark	178
British Antarctic Territory - Postmarks with no Base Indication	179
Suspect Postmarks	180
Cachets used at more than one Base	183

Ships' Cachets	187
Royal Research Ships (RRS)	
RRS Shackleton	187
RRS John Biscoe 1; Pretext	189
RRS John Biscoe 2	190
RRS Bransfield	194
RRS James Clark Ross	197
RRS Ernest Shackleton	202
RRS Discovery 1	203
RRS Discovery 2	204
RRS Discovery 3	206
RRS William Scoresby	208
RRS Charles Darwin	209
Other Ships Chartered by the FIDS or BAS	
SS Fitzroy	210
MV Tottan	210
MS Kista Dan	210
MS Perla Dan	211
Yacht Damien II	211
Royal Naval Ice Patrol Vessels	
HMS Protector A146 (ex. HMS Pretext) 1955-1967	212
HMS Protector A173 (ex. M/V Polarbjørn) 2011 to date	214
HMS Endurance 1 A171 (ex. M/V Anita Dan)	
- 1 The Round Dated Cachets	215
- 2 Departmental Cachets	218
- 3 Helicopter Cachets	222
- 4 "John Farmar" Cachets 1983 - 1986	223
- 5 Miscellaneous Cachets	226
HMS Endurance 2 A171 (ex. M/V Polar Circle) 1991 - 2009	228
HMS Scott H131 2009- 2011	233
Other Naval Vessels	234
References	235

Abbreviations used in the listings

A1 to A13	Postmarks of Base A, Port Lockroy
A-C	Cachet of Base A, Port Lockroy
ALEX-CH	Cachet used on Alexander Island/ Base KG Fossil Bluff
ALL-C	Cachet used at more than one Base
ASPP	American Society of Polar Philatelists
b/s	Back Stamp (Transit Postmark)
B1 to B6	Postmarks of Base B, Deception Island
B-C	Cachet of Base B, Deception Island
B-HU	Cachet of the Hunting Aerosurveys Deception Island
BAS	British Antarctic Survey
BAT01 to BAT03	British Antarctic Territory First Day Postmarks without Base name
BI-1	Postmark of Brabant Island
BI-C	Cachet of Brabant Island
BRA	Royal Research Ship Bransfield
C1 to C2	Postmarks of Base C, Cape Geddes
CD	Royal Research Ship Charles Darwin
CO	Motor Ship Columbialand
D1 to D3	Postmarks of Base D, Hope Bay
DIS2	Royal Research Ship Discovery II
DIS3	Royal Research Ship Discovery III
E1 to E2	Postmarks of Base E, Stonington Island
E-C	Cachet of Base E, Stonington Island
EI	Elephant Island
END1	H.M.S. Endurance 1 A171
END2	H.M.S. Endurance 2 A171
ESH	Royal Research Ship Ernest Shackleton
F1 to F17	Postmarks of Base F, Argentine Islands / Faraday
F-C	Cachet of Base F, Argentine Islands / Faraday
FIDS	Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey
FIPSG	The Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group
FITZ	Cachet of S.S. Fitzroy
G1 to G3	Postmarks of Base G, Admiralty Bay
H1 to H21	Postmarks of Base H, Signy Island / Signy
H-C	Cachet of Base H, Signy Island /Signy
H-NU01A & H-NU01B	Postmarks of Signy prepared but never used
IGY	International Geophysical Year
J1 to J2	Postmarks of Base J, Prospect Point
JB1	Royal Research Ship John Biscoe 1
JB2	Royal Research Ship John Biscoe 2
JCR	Royal Research Ship James Clark Ross
JRI-CH	Cachet of James Ross Island
JRI-01	Postmark of James Ross Island
KD	Motor Ship Kista Dan
K.E.P.	King Edward Point (South Georgia)
MD	Motor Ship Magga Dan
N1	Postmark of Base N Anvers Island
O1	Postmark of Base O, Danco Coast
PD	Motor Ship Perla Dan
PPHSGB	Polar Postal History Society of Great Britain
PR	Motor Vessel Prinsengracht
PRO	H.M.S. Protector A146 - 1955 to 1967
PRO2	H.M.S. Protector A173 - 2011 to date
PS	Port Stanley (correct name 2011:- Stanley, Falkland Islands)
R1 to R19	Postmarks of Base R, Rothera Point / Rothera
R-C	Cachet of Base R, Rothera Point / Rothera
Reg	Registered Letter
RRS	Royal Research Ship
SCO	HMS Scott H131 (Antarctic Ice Patrol Vessel 2009/10 and 2010/2011)
SH	Royal Research Ship Shackleton
SHAC	Postmark of Shackleton Base
SHAC-C	Cachet of Shackleton Base

SG1 to SG103	Postmarks of South Georgia
SG-NU1 to SG-NU3	Postmarks of South Georgia prepared but never used
SG-CH	South Georgia followed by a hyphen and CH:- South Georgia Cachet
T1 to T2	Postmarks of Base T, Adelaide Island
T-C	Cachet of Base T, Adelaide Island
TAE	Trans Antarctic Expedition
TGE	Trans Globe Expedition
TH	Motor Vessel Theron
TOT	Motor Vessel Tottan
W1 to W3	Postmarks of Base W, Loubet Coast, Detaille Island
WS	Royal Research Ship William Scoresby
Y1	Postmark of Base Y, Horseshoe Island, Marguerite Bay
Z1 to Z21	Postmarks of Base Z Halley Bay and Halley
Z-C	Cachet of Base Z, Halley Bay and Halley
Z-NU01A & Z-NU01B	Postmarks of Halley prepared but never used

If you have further information not contained in this file or you notice any errors, please inform:

John Youle

at:

jyoule@t-online.de

Introduction September 2013

This PDF file contains updated information on the postmarks and cachets relating to the British Antarctic Bases and South Georgia previously published in November 2001 in the book:-

*Postmarks and Cachets of the British Antarctic Bases and South Georgia
Including Cachets associated with The Royal Research Ships when in Antarctic Waters and
The Royal Naval Antarctic Patrol Vessels HMS Protector and HMS Endurance 1 & 2*

The information has been updated for the period 2001 to 8th June 2013 and additional information has been added for the period prior to 2001. In this respect the addendum listing (now called ‘Supplement’), and the contents of *Upland Goose*, 1971 to 1993 have now been checked against the book file and some corrections and additions made. Other changes relate to the listing of the postmark **B3** (South Shetlands 1944 to 1946), the inclusion of a postmark for ‘James Ross Island’ and a new section relating to ‘Base KG Fossil Bluff, Alexander Island’.

Errors in the postmark listings have also been corrected in respect of the cachets **SG-WH-01** to **SG-WH-03**. As regards postmarks please see the comments in the section on **R15** and the fact that some dates of **R6/R6A** as published in the book are now listed under **R15**.

Maps showing the location of the bases are included together with a very brief history of each base. These historical snapshots are based on information published in the following sources:-

“OF ICE AND MEN” by Sir Vivian Fuchs, published by Anthony Nelson, 1982.

“A new approach to the POSTMARKS OF THE FALKLAND ISLANDS DEPENDENCIES SURVEY BASES” by A.G. Fisher, published by the PPHSGB, 1961.

The numbering system of the postmarks is based on the system of Fisher as updated by Trevor Barnes in articles in *POLAR POST*, 1982-1984 and is consistent with that use by Stefan Heijtz.

The information relating to the Graham Land postmarks E1 and F1 is based on a detailed study performed by Gerry Pearce.

The numbering system of the cachets is the author’s own invention because no previous attempt appears to have been made to classify them.

Illustrations

All postmark and cachet illustrations have been produced using a computer to enhance the images (Adobe Photoshop Elements® software).

Wherever possible a first generation photograph or a direct electronic scan of an original on cover has been used as a basis for the illustration. Only as a last resort were photocopies used.

The author has taken every precaution to ensure that the illustrations are faithful reproductions of the originals but in editing the images to ‘remove’ postmarks from stamps it has sometimes been difficult to avoid redrawing letters forming part of the postmark wording, particularly where the wording crossed the edge of a stamp and was distorted by the perforations.

For illustration purposes the electronic images were adjusted to give maximum contrast between black and white.

Source of the postmark and cachet information

Dates of use of postmarks and cachets are derived from the author’s collection, information provided by members of the PPHSGB, FIPSG, Polarphilatelic AG, ASPP and from auction catalogues.

Dates derived only from auction catalogues are identified as such and tend to be unreliable.

The author is particularly grateful to Stefan Heijtz for providing copies of the impressions that he made in 1989 of all the old BAT and South Georgia cancellers held at Stanley Post Office. His thanks in this respect also extend to Sarah Lurcock, Postal Officer, South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands (SG&SSI) for providing proof strikes of all postmarks and cachets held by the Government/Post Office of SG&SSI at King Edward Point in October 2009. These thanks extend to Stefan Heijtz and Terry Lay for providing me with proof strikes of postmarks and cachets while acting as ‘Antarctic Postman’ and to Ron Lewis Smith for the sections on James Ross Island, Base KG Fossil Bluff Alexander Island and the unused postmarks from South Georgia, Signy and Halley. Thanks also go to the website of the United Kingdom Antarctic Heritage Trust (UKAHT) for the illustration of the ‘Detaille Island’ postmark used in January and February 2013.

Completeness of the listings

The postmark date and cachet information can never be 100% complete. Further ‘older’ dates appear occasionally in auction catalogues and dealers’ lists.

In addition, the number of cruise ships and yachts visiting Grytviken (King Edward Point postmark), South Georgia, and Port Lockroy, Graham Land, in recent years is such that a complete listing of postal dates for these locations from 1996 onwards is impossible. To take Port Lockroy as an example, in the 2011/2012 season 17,071 visitors (tourists, staff and ships’ crews) landed at Port Lockroy. Most visitors are not collectors but they send postcards when their ship visits a location with postal facilities. Thus in recent years during the Antarctic summer season (mid November to early March for Port Lockroy, October to April for South Georgia) many dates can be expected to exist, including Sundays and public holidays (examples of “25 DE” and “01 JA” abound!).

The date listings currently terminate on 7th June 2013.

Scope of the listing of ships’ cachets

The listing of ships’ cachets at the end of this book is restricted to the official relief ships of the FIDS and BAS bases, all Royal Research Ships which have visited Antarctic waters and the five Royal Navy Ice Patrol vessels HMS Protector 1 (A146), HMS Protector 2 (A173), HMS Endurance 1, HMS Endurance 2 and HMS Scott. Only these ships have been allocated cachet codes and only cachets relating to these ships are illustrated.

In the postmark listings the presence on a cover of a cachet from another ship is indicated by including the full name of the ship e.g. “WORLD DISCOVERER” in the second column. Thus you will not find the cachets of cruise ships illustrated in this book unless they happen to include a base name in the cachet wording. Such cachets are then illustrated in the ‘Private Cachet’ section of each base.

Further information

The fact that a cachet is indicated as appearing on a cover with a particular date does **NOT** mean that all the covers postmarked on that date bear the cachet.

The concept “official cachet” is difficult to interpret. Included in this book are cachets that bear the name of a FIDS/BAS base. An indication is given if the cachet is believed to have been produced privately. It is up to each collector to decide exactly what he or she wishes to collect. This book is merely a record of what exists.

This book is not a catalogue and no attempt has been made to put a price on covers bearing particular postmarks or cachets.

The British Antarctic Survey in Cambridge will not supply examples of any of the postmarks or cachets shown in this book nor do they sell stamps from either South Georgia and The South Sandwich Islands or the British Antarctic Territory.

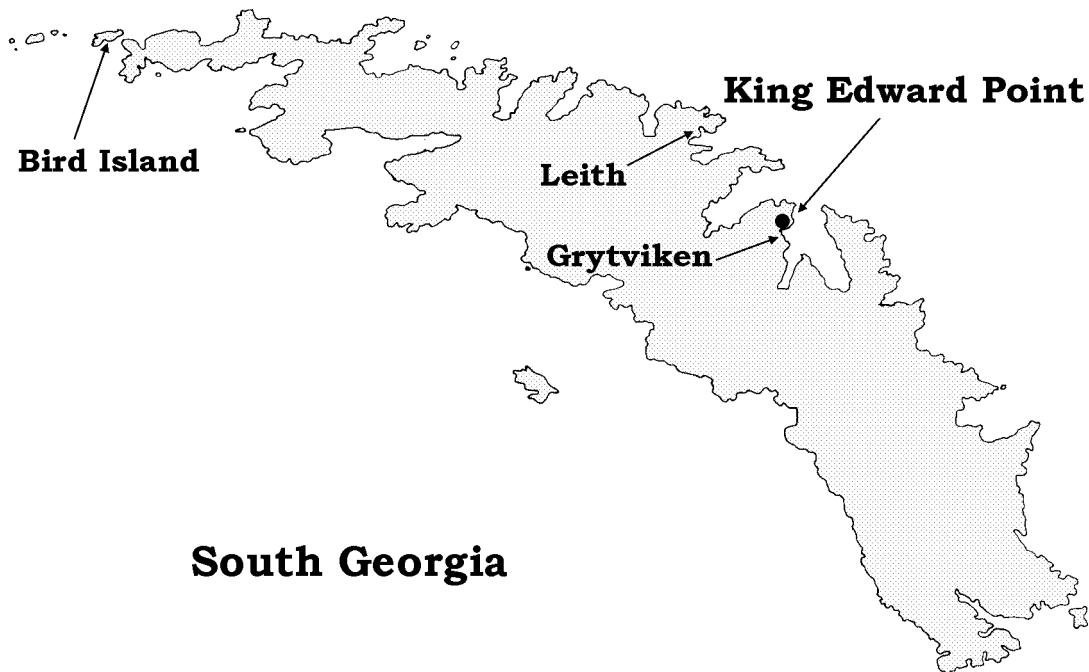
The text of this electronic book has been produced in the period 1990 to 2013 using various computers and software. The current version was produced using Microsoft Word® in the version from Microsoft Professional 2007® running under MS Windows 7 Home Premium® and converted to Adobe PDF® format version 5.

300 hardback copies of the original book were printed in 2001. Of these 186 were sold and a further 22 given away free including the 6 compulsory copies for the British Library to establish Copyright.

Of the remaining 92 copies, 26 copies were donated to the PPHSGB and 26 Copies to the FIPSG in March 2008 with a further 13 copies being donated to each Society in September 2011. The 2013 PDF file of the book is free by email to those who purchased the original book.

John H. Youle,

17th September 2013



BRIEF HISTORY

The first recorded landing on South Georgia took place on Tuesday 17th January 1775 when Captain James Cook claimed the Island in the name of King George III for the British Crown.

The first Letters Patent to provide for Government of the “Falkland Islands and Dependencies” were promulgated on 23rd June 1843 but the extent of the Dependencies remained undefined until 1908. South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands became a separate British Overseas Territory on 3rd October 1985.

A complete history of the island is to be found in Ref. 5:- “The Island of South Georgia” by Robert Headland, published by The Cambridge University Press, 1984.

The first whaling station was established on South Georgia in November 1904. However, a post office was not established until 4th December 1909. The first mail was despatched on 23rd December 1909 and the post office has continued to operate at Grytviken / King Edward Point until the present day, except for a brief period from 3rd to 25th April 1982 when King Edward Cove and Leith Harbour were occupied by Argentine military forces.

The FIDS / BAS operated a research station at King Edward Point from 01/01/50 to 01/01/52 and from 23/02/69 to 03/04/82. Since the liberation from the Argentine occupation on 25th April 1982 until the rebuilding of the research facilities at King Edward Point during the 2000/2001 season, BAS only operated an all year round research station on Bird Island. Bird Island does not have a post office.

Almost all cachets and cancellers on South Georgia on 2nd April 1982 were disposed of in the sea by the deputy postmaster Robert Headland prior to the Argentine invasion. According to Dr Lewis Smith writing in *Upland Goose*, Vol. VII, No. 5, September 1984, page 173 “by a remarkable coincidence the Argentine submarine *Santa Fe* was sunk in exactly this position and during its inspection by British naval divers after the recapture of the island, the bag was found in the mud and the contents retrieved undamaged, and returned to England”.

Some of the cancellers used on South Georgia prior to this date, such as **SG17** were not on the island when the invasion occurred but had been returned to Stanley. Several of these cancellers were still at Stanley Post Office in 1989 and Stefan Heijtz made impressions from them. These impressions are shown in the postmark listing accompanied by the indication “(PS)”.

THE CACHETS

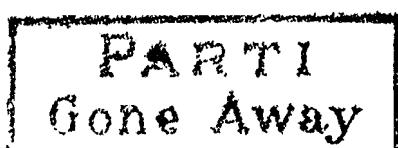
1. Postal Cachets

**INSUFFICIENTLY PREPAID
FOR TRANSMISSION BY AIR.**

SG-P1



SG-P2 (15 DEC 1975)



SG-P2 (22 OC 55)

PARTI - GONE AWAY.

SG-P3

PARTI - GONE AWAY.

SG-P3A

UNDELIVERED FOR REASON STATED

RETURN TO SENDER

SG-P4 (Ref. 1, Fig. 38)

UNDELIVERED FOR REASON STATED

RETURN TO SENDER

SG-P4 (Proof Impression, October 2009)

UNDELIVERED FOR REASON STATED

RETURN TO SENDER

SG-P4A

SG-P1:- Known dates range from 14 DEC 1973 (**SG12**) to 15 MAR 1982 (**SG17**). The cachet also exists used on -7 JAN 1982 (**SG17**) with the word "AIR" deleted and "REGISTERED" substituted.

SG-P2:- Known dates of use 22 OC 55 (**SG8**), DE 10 70 (**SG9**), 14 DEC 1973 (**SG12**), 18 NO 74 (**SG8**), 18 NOV 1974 (**SG12**) and on one cover 15 DEC 1975 (**SG13**), 15 JA 76 (**SG8**), and 10 DEC 1976 (**SG13A**).

SG-P3:- (Lettering with serif). No information on dates of use available.

SG-P3A:- (Lettering sans serif). This cachet appears on a cover sent to South Georgia and returned to GB with London cancels in FEB 1988 and on 6 JUL 1988. It is not clear if the cachet was applied at South Georgia. A second cover from Ghana exists with this cachet back stamped 18 JA 88 (**SG27**).

SG-P4:- Known dates of use DE 10 70 (**SG9**), 14 DEC 1973 (**SG12**) and 18 NOV 1974 (**SG12**). A cachet identical to **SG-P4** was still in use at King Edward Point in October 2009.

SG-P4A:- This appears on a cover sent to South Georgia with London cancels in FEB 1988 and on 6 JUL 1988, and on a second cover with transit postmarks at South Georgia on 3 JU 88 (**SG27**) and BFPO 252 on 30 JU 88. It also appears on a cover with an unclear South Georgia cancel bearing cancels from Buenos Aires 20 FEB 1973 and 12 DIC 1973. For all these covers, it is not clear if the cachet was applied at South Georgia or at Port Stanley.

DÉCÉDÉ - DECEASED.

SG-P5 (Ref. 1, Fig. 39)

PAR AVION:

SG-P7

SG-P5:- No information on dates of use available. Its use is likely to be rare because the addressee must be known to have died, rather than merely being "Not Known"!

SG-P7:- Dates of use range from 18 DEC 1973 (**SG12**), to -7 JAN 1982 (**SG17**). The cachet was used on covers franked at the airmail rate but not bearing airmail labels.

INCONNU - NOT KNOWN.

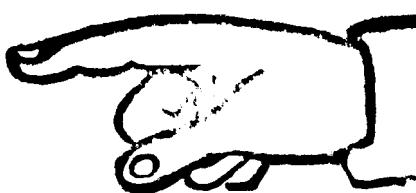
SG-P6 (Ref. 1, Fig. 40)

INCONNU - NOT KNOWN.

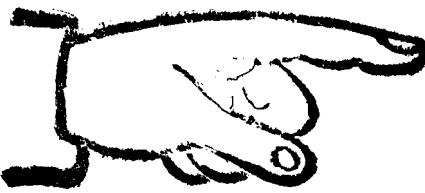
SG-P6A

SG-P6:- (Lettering with serif). The cachet appears on a cover with receiving cancel **SG27** dated 2 JA 90.

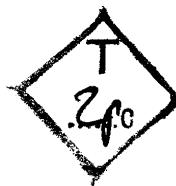
SG-P6A:- (Lettering sans serif). The cachet appears on a cover with transit postmarks at South Georgia on 3 JU 88 (**SG27**) and at BFPO 252 on 30 JU 88. It is not clear if the cachet was applied at South Georgia. A cachet identical to **SG-P6A** was in use at King Edward Point in October 2009.



SG-P8B



SG-P8A



SG-PD1

SG-P8A:- This cachet is reported used on a cover cancelled with **SG12** dated 14 DEC 1973. Another cover is known with this cachet applied which bears three South Georgia cancellations, i.e. 15 DEC 1975 (**SG13**), 15 JA 76 (**SG8**), and 10 DEC 1976 (**SG13A**).

SG-P8B:- Known dates of use 14 DEC 1973 (**SG12**), 18 NO 74 (**SG8**), 18 NOV 1974 (**SG12**), 19 NOV 1974 (**SG12**), 20 NO 74 (**SG8**) and NO 30 78 (**SG7**). The cachet also appears together with SG-P8A on the cover bearing three South Georgia cancellations, i.e. 15 DEC 1975 (**SG13**), 15 JA 76 (**SG8**), and 10 DEC 1976 (**SG13A**).

SG-PD1:- Dates of use range from JA 8 43 (**SG3**) to 12 FEB 1975 (**SG12**).

RETOUR RETOUR

SG-P9 (Ref. 2)

SG-P9a

RETURN.

SG-P10

RETOUR - RETURN.

SG-P11 (Ref. 2)

SG-P9:- Known date of use NO 30 78 (**SG7**).

SG-P9A:- This cachet was used crossed out in black crayon on a cover addressed to Mr Rolf Nilsen, Grytviken, Syd Georgia, cancelled in Sandefjord on 13/18/1961. The cover also bears back stamps "Oslo Ank Utland" dated 10-7-61 and Sandefjord 11-7-61. However, the return address given was Mr Erik Nilsen, 86 Convent Pl, Yonkers, New York. The cover, which also bears **SG-P18**, was found on the floor of the Manager's Villa in Grytviken in 1977!

SG-P10:- Known dates of use are 22 OC 55 (**SG8**), 18 MAR 1974 (**SG12**), 18 NO 74 (**SG8**), 19 NOV 1974 (**SG12**) and 20 NO 74 (**SG8**).

SG-P11:- No information on dates of use is currently available.

**DEPOSITED AT
SOUTH GEORGIA**

SG-P12 (Ref. 2)

SG-P12:- Known date of use 29 DEC 1975 (**SG13**).



SG-P13



SG-P14

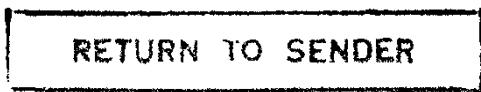
SG-P13:- Known dates of use:- 10 MAR 1980, 14 JAN 1982, 11 FEB 82, 14 MAR 1982 (all **SG17**) and 27 MR 82 (**SG21**).

SG-P14:- Known date of use:- 4 DE 79 (**SG7**). Both cachet and postmark are in red.

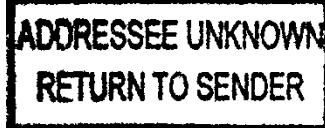
PRINTED PAPER RATE

SG-P15

SG-P15:- This cachet has been seen on covers from the Joint Services Expedition to South Georgia dated 16 MAR 1982 (**SG17**) and on a cover cancelled with **SG22** on 21 SEP 1982. If the cachet was at South Georgia it is not clear why it was not disposed of by Robert Headland when Argentine forces invaded in April 1982. The author would be grateful if he could be informed of further dates of use of the cachet, whether at South Georgia or not.



SG-P16



SG-P17



SG-P18

SG-P16:- The cachet was used on 1 02. SE 10 (SG62).

SG-P17:- The cachet was present at King Edward Point in October 2009. It has been seen applied to a cover bearing a Belgian stamp cancelled in Barcelona on 15 1 01 and bearing a South Georgia receiving cancel dated 11 FE 01 (SG27).

SG-P18:- This cachet was used on a cover addressed to Mr Rolf Nilsen, Grytviken, Syd Georgia, cancelled in Sandefjord on 13 3/ 18/ 1961. The cover also bears back stamps "Oslo Ank Utland" dated 10-7-61 and Sandefjord 11-7-61. However, the return address given was Mr Erik Nilsen, 86 Convent Pl, Yonkers, New York. The cover, which also bears SG-P9A, was found on the floor of the Manager's Villa in Grytviken in 1977!

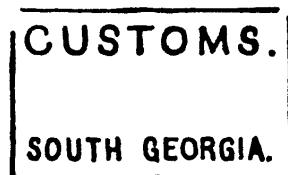
2. Customs Cachets



SG-CU1 (Ref. 4c)



SG-CU2 (Ref. 4c)



SG-CU3 (Ref. 2)

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

11 MAY 1993

SOUTH GEORGIA

SG-CU4

SG-CU1:- Known date of use 15/10/1917 (canceller and date format not known).

SG-CU2:- The cachet exists applied to a Customs Form 58 (outward manifest) dated 6th December 1912 and to KGV ½d stamps on covers dated in manuscript "13" and "14". It also exists applied across KEVII ½d stamps of the 1907 and 1911 printings.

SG-CU3:- Known dates of use 31 MAR 1984 and 12 OCT 1984.

SG-CU4:- Dates of use range from 7 APR 1987 to 11 MAY 93. This cachet is still in use without date on customs documents.

3. Censor Cachets

Passed Censor

SG-CE1 (Ref. 3) 54mm; leaning P

Passed Censor

SG-CE2 (Ref. 3) 53mm; straight P

Opened by Censor

SG-CE3 (Ref. 3) 68mm

SG-CE1:- Used from September 1939 to July 1945.

SG-CE2:- Used from September 1939 to July 1945.

SG-CE3:- Used from October 1939 to January 1944.

4. Administrative Officer Cachets

**ADMINISTRATIVE
OFFICER**

SG-A1 (Ref. 1, Fig. 47)



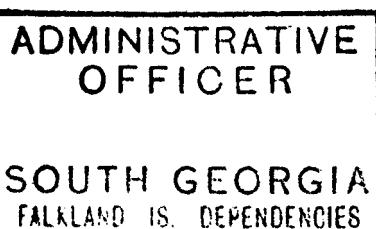
SG-A2 (Ref. 1, Fig. 46)



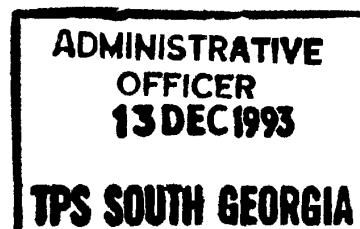
SG-A2

SG-A1:- Known dates of use 8 JA 68 (**SG7**), DE 14 70 (**SG9**), 08 SE 91 (**SG27**) and 24 OC 91 (**SG27**).

SG-A2:- Dates of use range from FE 8 71 (**SG9**) to 12 OC 84 (**SG24**).



SG-A3



SG-A4

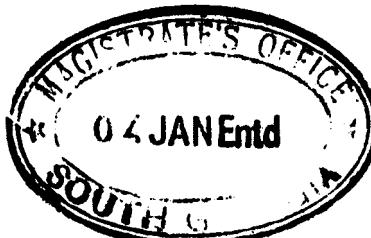
SG-A3:- Known dates of use 9 AP 69 (**SG7**), 27 NO 75 (**SG8**), 6 AP 78 (**SG7**) and NO 28 78 (**SG7**).

SG-A4:- This "cachet" appears to be the combination of two cachets. An "Administrative Officer" cachet similar to **SG-A1** appears to have been applied over the military "TPS" cachet described in Section 8 below. The only known date of use of this combination is 13 DEC 1993.

5. Magistrate's Office Cachets



SG-MA1



SG-MA2



SG-MA2(A)

SG-MA1:- Dates of use range from 31 MAR 1984 to 14 DEC 1989.

SG-MA2:- This cachet appeared on a cover bearing Russian stamps cancelled with a Russian canceller on 30.12.83. The cover was addressed to BRASOV, Romania, and has an arrival mark dated 28.04.84. There are no other South Georgia cachets or postmarks on the cover. A further cover bearing **SG-MA2** dated 14MAR is cancelled with **SG24** on 14 MR 84.

SG-MA2(A):- This much earlier use of a South Georgia Magistrate's Office cachet was reported to me by Stefan Heijtz in August 2005. It is on the reverse of a cover cancelled with **SG 4** dated 2.45pm 28 DE 36. The size of the letters of the text "★ Magistrate's Office ★ South Georgia" is smaller than on **SG-MA2**. A further example has been seen dated 6-APR 1936 on the rear of a cover.

6. Met. Office Cachets

MET. OFFICE
SOUTH GEORGIA
FALKLAND IS. DEPENDENCIES

MET. OFFICE
SOUTH GEORGIA
FALKLAND IS. DEPENDENCIES

MET. OFFICE
SOUTH GEORGIA
FALKLAND IS. DEPENDENCIES

SG-MET1:- This three line cachet was used on covers postmarked with SG7 on 20 FE 67, 9 MR 68 and NO 13 69.

7. General Cachets

SG-CH1 (Not illustrated):- Malcolm Barton reports that this circular mark with crown and "POST OFFICE SOUTH GEORGIA" is very similar to Andrews 31. The only reported date of use is 11th February 1946.

SOUTH GEORGIA
SOUTH GEORGIA
SOUTH GEORGIA
SG-CH2
SOUTH GEORGIA
SOUTH GEORGIA
SG-CH2A

South
Georgia
SG-CH3

SOUTH GEORGIA,
FALKLAND ISLANDS
DEPENDENCIES
SG-CH4

SOUTH GEORGIA,
FALKLAND ISLANDS
DEPENDENCIES
SG-CH4 (Ref.1, Fig. 46)

SG-CH2:- Known dates of use are 8 JA 68 (SG7), MR 21 70 (SG7), 02/02/1971 (canceller and date format not known) and FE 15 71 (SG7).

SG-CH2A:- Known dates of use are 12 JAN 1981 and -2 FEB 1981(both SG17). It is possibly a privately produced cachet because it only appears on covers sent by a group of scientists from York University.

SG-CH3:- Known date of use AP 1 70.

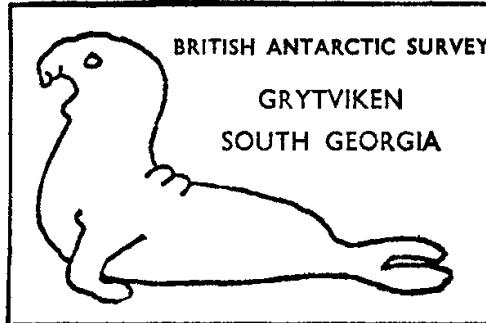
SG-CH4:- Known dates of use range from 30 OC 67 to 31 DEC 1971.

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY
KING EDWARD POINT
SOUTH GEORGIA
LAT. 54° 16'S LONG. 36° 30'W

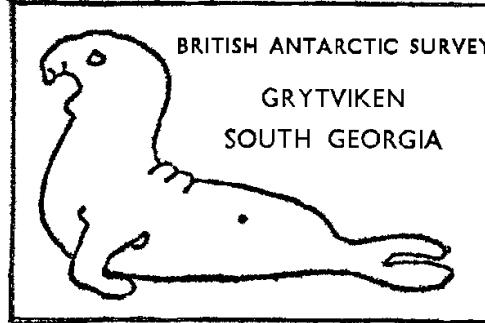
BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY
KING EDWARD POINT
SOUTH GEORGIA
LAT. 54° 16'S LONG. 36° 30'W
14 DEC 1970

SG-CH5

SG-CH5A



SG-CH6



SG-CH6A

SG-CH5 (no date):- Dates of use range from 19 NO 74 (SG8) to 24 MR 82 (SG21).

SG-CH5A (with date):- Dates of use range from 13 NOV 1969 (SG7:- NO 13 69) to 22 OCT 1977 (SG13A:- 21 NOV 1977).

SG-CH6:- Reported dates range from 6 JA 79 (SG7) to -4 FEB 1982 (SG17).

SG-CH6A:- This cachet is virtually the same as **SG-CH6**. There are, however, two constant differences, the spot in the middle of the back of the seal and the small loop at the top of the right-hand side of the front flipper. Reported dates range from 23 DEC 1980 (**SG17**) to 24 MR 82 (**SG21**).

KING EDWARD POINT



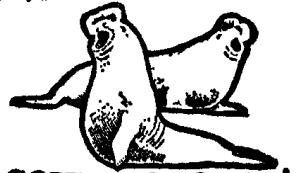
SOUTH GEORGIA
SG-CH7 (new)

KING EDWARD POINT



SOUTH GEORGIA
SG-CH7 (worn)

KING EDWARD POINT



SOUTH GEORGIA
SG-CH7 (worn)

SG-CH7:- The cachet gradually expanded in height by nearly 2mm with use. Dates of use range from 3 MY 84 (**SG24**) to 14 MR 85 (**SG24**).

KING EDWARD POINT



SOUTH GEORGIA

Falkland Islands Dependencies

SG-CH8

KING EDWARD POINT



SOUTH GEORGIA

Falkland Islands Dependencies

SG-CH8

KING EDWARD POINT

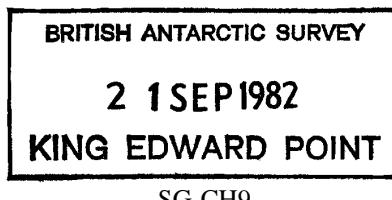


SOUTH GEORGIA

SG-CH8A

SG-CH8:- Dates of use range from 12 MR 85 (**SG24**) to 5 DE 87 (**SG27**).

SG-CH8A:- South Georgia ceased to be a Dependency of the Falklands Islands in October 1985. During 1987, the wording "Falkland Islands Dependencies" was removed from **SG-CH8** to give **SG-CH8A**. Dates of use range from 5 DE 87 (**SG27**) to 10 DE 95 (**SG27**).



SG-CH9

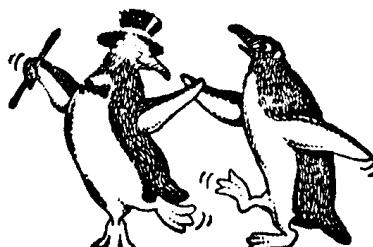


SG-CH10

SG-CH9:- This cachet is known dated 10 DEC 1975, 13 SEP 1982, 21 SEP 1982, -1 MAR 1983, -3 MAR 1983 and -7 MAR 1983.

SG-CH10:- This cachet was used on covers dated 21 DE 93, MR 14 94, 3 MR 95 and 5 JL 96 (all **SG27**).

Deputy Postmaster
SOUTH GEORGIA
SG-CH11



SG-CH12



SG-CH13

SG-CH11:- The cachet is reported used on covers dated from 31 DE 92 to 2 MR 02 (all **SG27**). It was still at King Edward Point in October 2009.

SG-CH12:- First known date of use 4 MY 86 (**SG27**). This cachet is confirmed as being at South Georgia by Major Cade in a letter to Geoffrey Barber dated 14th June 1991. This cachet is last reported used on 10 MR 02 (**SG27**).

- SG-CH13:-** This cachet appears in red on the back of official crown agents covers produced for the rebuilding issue of 13th September 1982 and on covers cancelled on 21 SEP 1982. On the covers there is the signature of the then postmaster, Robert Headland, inside the circle.



SG-CH14



SG-CH15

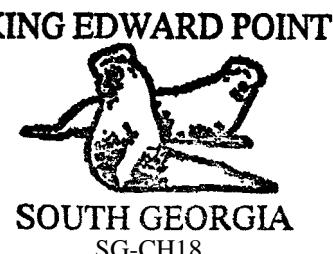


- SG-CH14:-** In a letter to Geoffrey Barber, Pat Lurcock confirmed that the Marine Officer took over the responsibility as the Deputy Postmaster South Georgia from the military detachment in August 1995. The first Marine Officer to act as deputy postmaster was Magnus George in August 1995. Pat Lurcock states that he took over the task from 9th September 1995. The earliest reported date of use of the cachet is on a cover cancelled with **SG27** on 12 AU 94. The cachet was still at King Edward Point in October 2009 but was stated to be no longer in use.

- SG-CH15:-** This cachet has been reported dated 29 NOV 1981 and -7 DEC 1981 on covers cancelled with **SG17** on -9 DEC 1981, dated 30 DEC 1981 & -1 JAN 1982 on covers cancelled with **SG17** on 29 JAN 1982 and dated 18 MAR 1982, 20 MAR 1982, 21 MAR 1982, 23 MAR 1982 and 24 MAR 1982 on covers cancelled with **SG21** on 27 MR 82. It was used by Cindy Buxton and Annie Price during the 7 months they spent filming for Anglia Television in a hut at St. Andrews Bay from October 1981 to April 1982. The cachet also appears dated 13 DEC 1981, 14 DEC 1981 & 15 DEC 1981 on covers and postcards cancelled at Stanley which were carried to the Falkland Islands on board HMS Endurance 1.

Bird Island Base
C/o British Antarctic Survey
Port Stanley
Falkland Islands
(South Atlantic)

SG-CH16



- SG-CH16:-** This cachet first appears on a postcard sent from Bird Island to Stanley cancelled with **SG27** on 3 NO 93 and on a postcard sent to England cancelled with **SG27** on 95 AP 9. It later appeared on philatelic covers cancelled with **SG27** on 29 FE 00, 19 MR 00, and 12 OC 02 and with **SG62** dated 17. NO 08. Other cachets, which refer to Bird Island, are **END1-JF-30** and **JB2-29**.

- SG-CH17:-** This "Elephant Seal" cachet is smaller than the previous version **SG-CH8/8A** and thus clearly distinguishable there from. The earliest date so far reported is 27 OC 96 (**SG27**). It has also been used together with a date stamp in passports.

- SG-CH18:-** The most recent version of the "Elephant Seal" cachet is very similar to **SG-CH7 & SG-CH8A** but differs there from in detail. It is first reported used on 25 OC 98 (**SG27**). The cachet was originally for use in passports but by February 2013 was only being used occasionally on philatelic mail.

**KING EDWARD POINT
SOUTH GEORGIA**

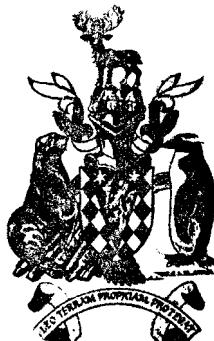
**KING EDWARD POINT
SOUTH GEORGIA**

26 FEB 2003

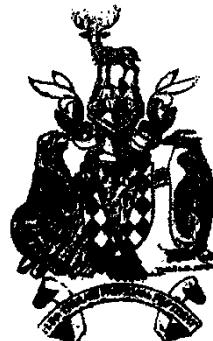
06 OCT 2009



SG-CH19



SG-CH20



SG-CH20 worn (October 2009)

SG-CH19:- Bird Island Research Station cachet first seen on a cover cancelled with **SG27** on 12 OC 02 and last reported on a cover cancelled with SG62 on 1 27. JA 09.

SG-CH20:- New Coat of arms cachet for use in passports; earliest reported date of use on a cover 26 DE 02 (**SG27**). The cachet was still in use occasionally in October 2009 although superseded by a smaller version (**SG-CH21**).

**KING EDWARD POINT
SOUTH GEORGIA**

OCT 12 2008



SG-CH21 (A)

**KING EDWARD POINT
SOUTH GEORGIA**

SEP 27 2009



SG-CH21 (B)

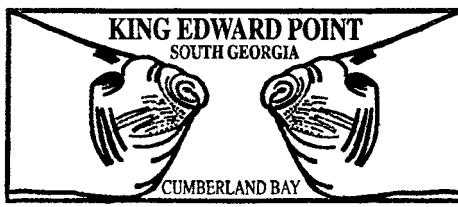
**KING EDWARD POINT
SOUTH GEORGIA**

MAR 18 2009



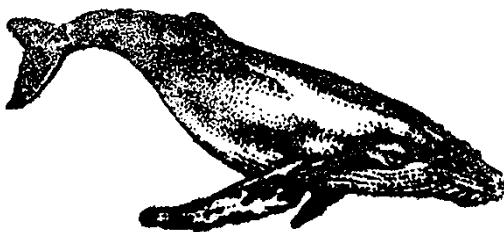
SG-CH21 (C)

SG-CH21:- Smaller version of the Coats of Arms Cachet **SG-CH20** first seen dated NOV 21 2008 on a cover cancelled with **SG62** on 1 21. NO 08. It transpires that there are three identical versions of this cachet shown above as **SH-CH21 (A) to (C)**. These cachets are still in use.

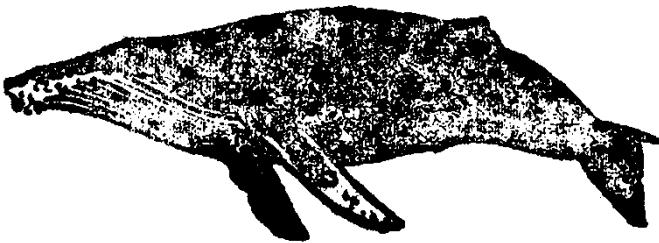


SG-CH22

SG-CH22:- This cachet first appears on mail dated 22 MR 01 (**SG27**) for the opening of the new BAS Research Station Everson House at King Edward Point. It has since reappeared on a postcard sent by Stefan Heijtz from Grytviken on 1 27. OC 09 (**SG62**). The cachet was confirmed by Sarah Lurcock to be present at King Edward Point in October 2009 and has subsequently been reported on covers cancelled with **SG62** dated 1 02. SE 10 and 1 08 FE 13.



SG-CH23



SG-CH24

SG-CH23:- This whale cachet was present at the King Edward Point Post Office in October 2009.

SG-CH24:- This whale cachet was present at the King Edward Point Post Office in October 2009.



SG-CH25



SG-CH26



SG-CH27

SG-CH25:- The cachet was used by the South Georgia Postal Officer Sarah Lurcock on the Pobjoy Mint Stand at The London Festival of Stamps International Stamp Exhibition from 8th to 15th May 2010. It was used on some postcards and envelopes which were subsequently sent by collectors to South Georgia for cancelling. So far it has only been reported on covers dated 1 25. MY 10 (**SG62**).

SG-CH26:- This cachet was reported in Polarinfo, N°134, May 2011. It has appeared on a cover cancelled with **SG62** on 1 8. FE 13. The cachet could be SG-CH25 with the wording 'LONDON 2010 FESTIVAL OF STAMPS' removed.

SG-CH27:- This cachet was first reported in Polarinfo, N°134, May 2011 and has appeared on covers cancelled with **SG62** on 1 13. JA 13 and 1 8 FE 13.

8. Deputy postmasters and Military Units of the South Georgia Garrison 1982 - 1995

(Based on information contributed by Geoffrey Barber)

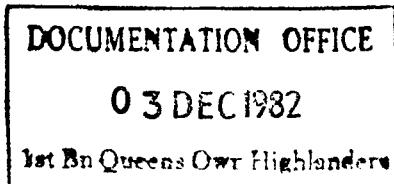
South Georgia was occupied by Argentinean troops from 31st March to 24th April 1982. Following the liberation, a military garrison was placed on the Island and during the period 25 April 1982 to August 1995, first the military commander and later the medical officer acted as deputy postmaster. Most but not all the deputy postmasters used cachets, which were applied on request to philatelic mail. A complete list of these deputy postmasters is included here together with illustrations of the deputy postmaster cachets.



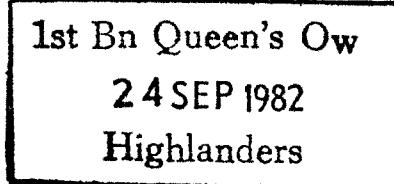
SG-MI01



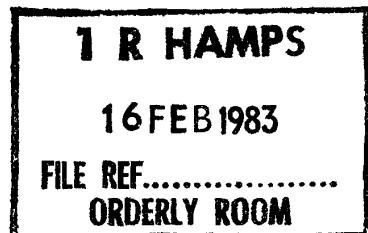
SG-MI01A



SG-MI03



SG-MI03A



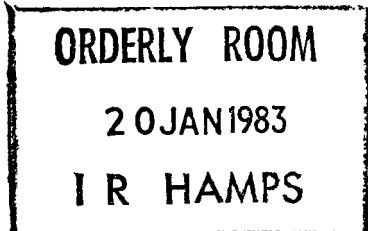
SG-MI04

MAJOR J. RHIND, RS, JP.
OC Troops South Georgia
Magistrate and Special Constable
Asst. Queens Harbour Master
Deputy Postmaster
Customs and Immigration Officer

P E D HICKS
COLDSTREAM GUARDS
OFFICER COMMANDING TROOPS
SOUTH GEORGIA
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE
POSTMASTER
IMMIGRATION OFFICER
CUSTOMS OFFICER

SG-MI04A

SG-MI08



SG-MI09

SG-MI	Name of deputy postmaster	period	name of military unit	cachet
01	WO2 P. Julieff	4/82	M. Company, 42 Com, Royal Marines	(unit)
02	Captain J. Campbell-Lamerton	7/82	2 Bn. Scots Guards	NK
03	Captain Braithwaite-Exley	8/82	1 Bn. Queens Own Highlanders	(unit)
04	?	1/83	1 Bn. Royal Hants	(unit)
05	?	4/83	Royal Irish Rangers	(unit)
06	Captain R.D. Bruce	8/83	1 Kings Own Border Regiment	NK
07	Captain M.D. Coulon	11/83	1 Bn. Royal Reg. Fusiliers	NK
08	Major J.R. Rhind	3/84	1 Bn. Royal Scots	yes
09	Major P.E.D. Hicks	7/84	1 Bn. The Coldstream Guards	yes

Major C J MIEVILLE 1 RGJ
Officer Commanding Troops,
South Georgia
Justice of the Peace
D/Postmaster
Immigration and Customs Officer
Harbour Master

SG-MI10

MAJ. G. I. DAVIES 1 RWF.
OFFICER COMMANDING TROOPS SOUTH GEORGIA
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE
DEPUTY POSTMASTER
IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS OFFICER
HARBOUR MASTER

SG-MI11

MAJOR J BADGERY LLB LI
OC Troops South Georgia
Magistrate
Queens Harbour Master
Deputy Postmaster
Customs and Immigration Officer

SG-MI12

Major R W WILBY QUEENS
Officer Commanding Troops, South Georgia
Magistrate
Deputy Postmaster
Immigration and Customs Officer
Harbour Master

SG-MI13 and SG-MI31

Major R. H. Coleman 2 GR
Officer Commanding, Troops South Georgia
Magistrate
Deputy Postmaster
Customs and Immigration Officer
Queens Harbour Master

SG-MI14

487894 MAJOR I T DAVID, THE KING'S REGIMENT
OFFICER COMMANDING, TROOPS SOUTH GEORGIA
MAGISTRATE
DEPUTY POSTMASTER
CUSTOMS AND IMMIGRATION OFFICER
QUEEN'S HARBOUR MASTER

SG-MI16

Major A. J. N. GRAHAM
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders
Officer Commanding Troops South Georgia
MAGISTRATE
DEPUTY POSTMASTER
CUSTOMS AND IMMIGRATION OFFICER
QUEENS HARBOUR MASTER

SG-MI17

Major G. R. G. Howard
The Royal Irish Rangers
Officer Commanding Troops South Georgia
MAGISTRATE
DEPUTY POSTMASTER
CUSTOMS AND IMMIGRATION OFFICER
QUEENS HARBOUR MASTER

SG-MI18

SG-MI	Name of deputy postmaster	period	name of military unit	cachet
10	Major C.J. Mieville	10/84	1 Bn. Royal Green Jackets	yes
11	Major I. Davis	2/85	1 Bn. Royal Welsh Fusiliers	yes
12	Major J. Badgery	6/85	2 Bn. The Light Infantry	yes
13	Major B. Wilby	11/85	Queens Own	yes
14	Major R. Coleman	2/86	2 Gurkha	yes
15	Major J.A. Bleakley	6/86	?	NK
16	Major J.T. David	6/86	1 Kings	yes
17	Major A.J.N. Graham	10/86	Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders	yes
18	Major G.R.G. Howard	2/87	Royal Irish Rangers	yes

**Major A.J. TREVIS, D and D
Officer Commanding Troops South Georgia
Magistrate
Deputy Postmaster
Customs and Immigration Officer
Queens Harbour Master**

SG-MI19

Major D. W. Brown Royal Green Jackets
Officer Commanding Troops South Georgia
Magistrate
Deputy Postmaster
Customs and Immigration Officer
Queens Harbour Master

SG-MI20

Maj. G. Whitmore LI
Officer Commanding Troops South Georgia
Magistrate
Deputy Postmaster
Customs and Immigration Officer
Queens Harbour Master

SG-MI21

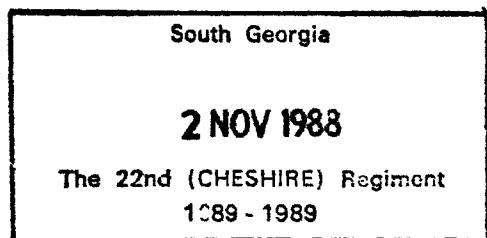
**PMD HARRIS Major RRF
Officer Commanding Troops South Georgia
Magistrate
Deputy Postmaster
Customs and Immigration Officer
Queens Harbour Master**

SG-MI22

MAJOR P. F. A. JENNINGS BA
The 22nd (CHESHIRE) Regiment

Officer Commanding Troops South Georgia
Magistrate
Deputy Postmaster
Queens Harbour Master
Customs and Immigration Officer

SG-MI23



SG-MI23A

**MAJOR F. M. PHILIP
1st BN. THE GORDON HIGHLANDERS
OFFICER COMMANDING TROOPS SOUTH GEORGIA
MAGISTRATE
DEPUTY POSTMASTER
QUEEN'S HARBOUR MASTER
CUSTOMS & IMMIGRATION OFFICER**

SG-MI24

SG-MI	Name of deputy postmaster	period	name of military unit	cachet
19	Major A.J. Trevis	6/87	Devon & Dorset Regiment	yes
20	Major D.W. Brown	10/87	Royal Green Jackets	yes
21	Major G. Whitmore	2/88	Light Infantry	yes
22	Major P.M.D. Harris	6/88	Royal Reg. of Fusiliers	yes
23	Major P.F.A. Jennings	10/88	The 22 nd (Cheshire) Regiment	yes
24	Major F.J. Philip	2/89	1 Bn. The Gordon Highlanders	yes

**MAJOR R. J. CLEMENTS
3 R ANGLIAN**

**Officer Commanding Troop South Georgia
Magistrate
Deputy Postmaster
Queens Harbour Master
Customs and Immigration Officer**

SG-MI25

**Major M. P. J. O'Hanlon, R IRISH
OC Troops South Georgia
Justice of the Peace
Assistant Postmaster
Deputy Queen's Harbour Master
Customs and immigration Officer**

SG-MI26

**Capt. I. M. Gemmell RAMC
Postmaster, South Georgia
RMO
1st BATTALION THE GREEN HOWARDS**

SG-MI27

**CAPT I.D RUSSELL RAMC
DEPUTY POSTMASTER
SOUTH GEORGIA**

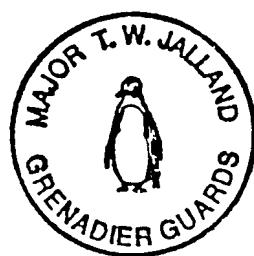
SG-MI28

**Major R. B. HARWARD RRF
OC Troops South Georgia
Justice of the Peace
Assistant Post Master
Deputy Queen's Harbour Master
Customs and Immigration Officer**

SG-MI29

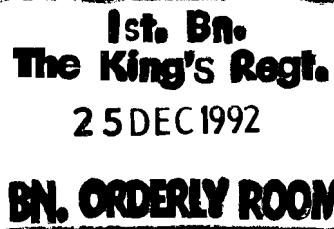
**MAJOR T. W. JALLAND
GRENADIER GUARDS
OFFICER COMMANDING TROOPS
SOUTH GEORGIA
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE
POSTMASTER
IMMIGRATION OFFICER
CUSTOMS OFFICER
HARBOUR MASTER**

SG-MI33



SG-MI33A

SG-MI	Name of deputy postmaster	period	name of military unit	cachet
25	R.J. Clements	6/89	3 Bn. Royal Anglian	yes
26	Major M.P.J. O'Hanlon	10/89	Royal Irish Fusiliers	yes
27	Captain I.M. Gemmell	1/90	1 st Bn. The Green Howards	yes
28	Captain I.D. Russell	?/90	?	yes
29	Major R.B. Harward	6/90	Royal Reg. of Fusiliers	yes
30	P. Sadler	10/90	2 nd Bn. Grenadier Guards	yes
31	Major B. Wilby	2/91	Queens Own (same cachet as 13)	yes
32	Major S.J. Cade	7/91	3 Queens (Office Commanding - not deputy postmaster)	NK
33	Major T.W. Jalland	10/91	Grenadier Guards	yes
34	Captain M. Tarn	2/92	Worcestershire and Sherwood Foresters	NK
35	?	7/92	?	NK



SG-MI36

CAPT T CUBISON RAMC
DEPUTY POSTMISTRESS
SOUTH GEORGIA

SOUTH GEORGIA GARRISON
MAJOR J R DUNFORD RRW
OFFICER COMMANDING AND
RESIDENT MAGISTRATE

54° 16'S 36° 31'W

SG-MI38A

CAPT R. J. DUNCAN
RMO 7GR

SG-MI39

CAPT R J DUNCAN RAMC
DEPUTY POSTMASTER
SOUTH GEORGIA
BFPO 655

SG-MI39A

LOUISE H. WOOLRICH
Medical Officer & Postmistress

SG-MI40

ADK CAMPBELL
12 AUG 1994
RMO 1 R IRISH

SG-MI41

MAJOR
OFFICER COMMANDING, SP COMPANY
1ST BN THE ROYAL IRISH REGIMENT

SG-MI41B (signed Major Woolford)

OC SP COY
10 SEP 1994
1ST. BN THE ROYAL
IRISH REGIMENT

SG-MI41A

CAPT LINDA ORR

07 DEC 1994
RMO 2RRF

SG-MI42

CAPT JIJA WOODHOUSE
MEDICAL OFFICER
DEPUTY POST MASTER
SOUTH GEORGIA BFPO 659

SG-MI43

CAPT. J.I.A WOODHOUSE RAMC
MEDICAL OFFICER - DEPUTY POSTMASTER
SOUTH GEORGIA BFPO 659

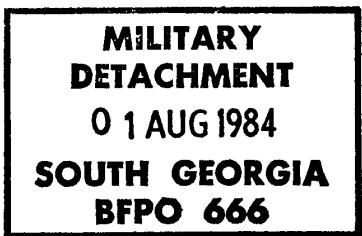
SG-MI43A

CAPT AD GRIFFITHS RAMC
MEDICAL OFFICER
DEPUTY POST MASTER
SOUTH GEORGIA BFPO 659

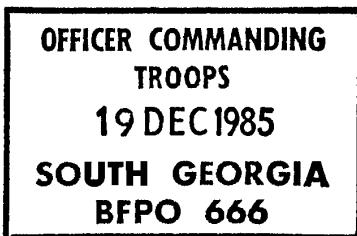
SG-MI45

SG-MI	Name of deputy postmaster	period	name of military unit	cachet
36	?		1st. Bn. King's Regiment	(unit)
37	S.J. Lurcock	2/93	(Sarah Lurcock, wife of Marine Officer Pat Lurcock)	(NK)
38	Captain T. Cubison	6/93	Royal Reg. Wales	yes
39	Captain R.J. Duncan	10/93	7 Gurkha Rifles	yes
40	Captain L.H. Woolrich	02/94	?	yes
41	Captain A.D.K. Campbell	08/94	1 st Bn. The Royal Irish Regiment	yes
42	Captain Linda Orr	11/94	2 RRF	yes
43	Captain J.I.A. Woodhouse	03/95	?	Yes
44	Major D. Collins	05/95	?	NK
45	Captain A.D. Griffiths	07/95	?	yes

9. Other Military cachets bearing the name "South Georgia"



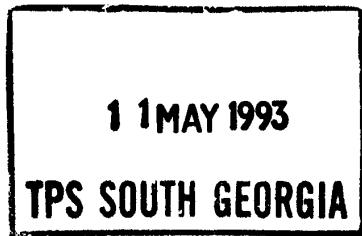
SG-MI46



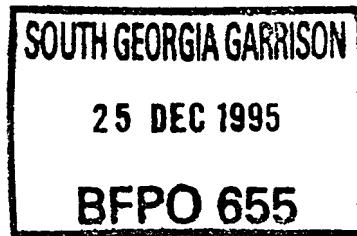
SG-MI47



SG-MI48



SG-MI48A



SG-MI50

SG-MI46:- Known dates of use are 26 MAY 1984, 01 AUG 1984, and 26 AUG 1984.

SG-MI47:- Known dates of use are 1 JUL 1984, 03 SEP 1984, -3 JAN 1985, 19 DEC 1985, -1 MAR 1986, 16 FEB 1986, and 12 FEB 1987.

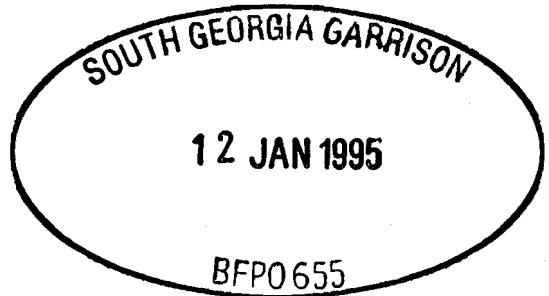
SG-MI48:- Known dates of use range from 28 JUN 1987 to 02 AUG 1992.

SG-MI48A:- This appears to be **SG-MI48** with the "**INF BN FI**" removed. Known dates range from -2 JAN 1993 to 31 JAN 1996.

SG-MI50:- This new cachet appears to have been brought into use in 1994. Note the change in BFPO number. Dates seen range from 08 JUN 1994 to 25 DEC 1995.



SG-MI49



SG-MI51

SG-MI49:- Major R.J. Clements led an expedition of the Royal Anglian Regiment to South Georgia in 1991 and the covers were cancelled with **SG27** on 1 NO 91. The cachet also appears on covers cancelled two years later with **SG27** on AP 10 93.

SG-MI51:- This cachet first appears on an airdrop cover addressed to South Georgia and posted in London on 31 DEC 1994. The earliest cachet date seen is 12 JAN 1995.. The cachet was used until 22 MAR 2001.

On 22nd March 2001, a new British Antarctic Survey Research Facility was opened at King Edward Point, Grytviken, South Georgia. At the same time the military garrison, which had been present since the liberation of South Georgia on 25th April 1982, was withdrawn. The construction works at King Edward Point led to the removal of the original post office building, which was in a poor state of repair. During the 2001/02 summer season 'Shackleton House' built in 1958, was also removed from King Edward Point and 'Discovery House', the most important historic building at King Edward Point, was renovated.



SG-CSE1

JOINT SERVICES EXPEDITION
SOUTH GEORGIA ISLAND
ANTARCTICA
1981 - 1982



SG-JSE1

SG-JSE2

The first combined Services Expedition to South Georgia took place from November 1964 to March 1965 under the leadership of Lt Cdr M.K. Burley and was supported by H.M.S. Protector. The cachet **SG-CSE1** was designed by Lt Cdr Burley and applied to 60 large sized envelopes of which five were issued to each expedition member before the expedition left the UK. The rest were sent from South Georgia to a few interested parties. Lt Cdr Burley did not want to be inundated with philatelic mail and destroyed the cachet before leaving England.

SG-CSE1:- The cachet appears on an official expedition envelope signed by Lt Cdr M.K. Burley postmarked on 12 NO 64 (**SG9**). It also appears on covers cancelled with **SG7** on 1 FE 65.

The second Combined (now referred to as "Joint") Services Expedition to South Georgia took place from 12th December 1981 to 16th March 1982. The expedition consisted of 16 men, drawn from the 3 services and a civilian, and was led by Lieutenant Veal. The expedition was supported by HMS Endurance.

SG-JSE1:- The cachet appears on official expedition signed envelopes cancelled with **SG17** dated 15 DEC 1981 and on envelopes address to London, Queen Victoria Street cancelled with **SG17** on 16 MAR 1982.

SG-JSE2:- This cachet appears on official expedition envelopes cancelled with **SG17** on 15 DEC 1981 and addressed to H.E.J. Evans. The envelopes also bear the HMS Endurance cachet dated 14 DEC 1981 and the signatures of 16 participants. The cachet has also appeared on some non-official expedition covers.

10. PRIVATE Cachets including "South Georgia"

This section lists private cachets or other non-postal cachets that include a clear indication of use at South Georgia. The section is included so as to provide a record of the origin of such cachets.

Polarschiff Deutschland
Süd-Georgien
20. November 1911

Polarschiff Deutschland
Süd-Georgien
Grytviken
10. Dezember 1911

Polarschiff Deutschland
Süd Georgien
Grytviken
30. November 1911

Polarschiff Deutschland
Süd-Georgien
G. ytviken
10. Dezember 1911

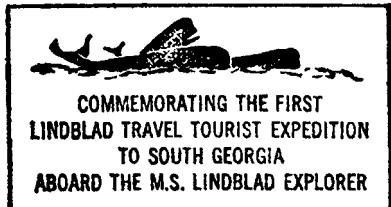
SG-PRI-01 (Ref. 4e)

SG-PRI-01:- The 2nd German South Polar Expedition led by Wilhelm Filchner visited South Georgia three times in the period 1911/1912 (Ref. 5). The expedition ship "Deutschland" (in English "Germany") reached South Georgia on 21st October 1911. Several stamp values had already run out before the Expedition arrived, leading to the introduction of the legendary "Paid at South Georgia" hand stamp. (See Section 10, the Postmarks of South Georgia).

The expedition used special cachets at South Georgia as illustrated above. Various variations are known, the first with three lines dated 20 NOVEMBER 1911 (please note that the illustration above has been reconstructed using the illustration in Ref. 4e as a basis). The others are date variations on a four-line cachet with dates 30 NOVEMBER 1911 (covers addressed to Sir Ernest Shackleton and Nansen) and 10 DEZEMBER 1911. For 10 DEZEMBER there are two variations in the setting of Grytviken, the first as shown and the second with inverted "n" to give "Grytvikeu".



SG-PRI-02



SG-PRI-02A

COMMEMORATING THE VISIT OF THE
LINDBLAD TRAVEL TOURIST EXPEDITION 1972
TO THE BRITISH GRYTVIKEN STATION
ON SOUTH GEORGIA ISLAND
ABOARD THE M.S. LINDBLAD EXPLORER



SG-PRI-02B

GRYT VIKEN NOT VISITED .
BIRD IS TO GRYTVIKEN VIA
SOUTHAMPTON + BFPO 666 .

SG-PRI-03

75th ANNIV. OF
SOUTH GEORGIA
POST OFFICE

SG-PRI-04

SG-PRI-02:- The cachet originates from the Lindblad Explorer and was used on board the ship. The following variations have been reported:- applied in red on 21 DEC 1974, 1 JAN 1977 and 26 DE 83; applied in light blue/violet on 10 DEC 1975.

SG-PRI-02A:- This cachet was used during the first visit of the Lindblad Explorer to South Georgia on MR 7 70 (SG7).

SG-PRI-02B:- This cachet was used during the visit of the Lindblad Explorer on 11 JAN 1972 (SG11).

SG-PRI-03:- This cachet was apparently produced in 1983 and used aboard the John Biscoe on philatelic mail where the sender had requested John Biscoe cachets on covers bearing South Georgia stamps. Only one date of use has been reported - 14 MAR 1983 (SG22).

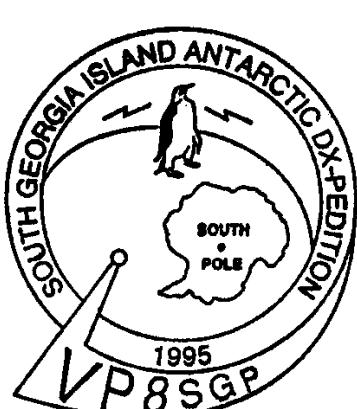
SG-PRI-04:- This was produced privately by Tony Bray on covers that he produced for the 75th Anniversary of the South Georgia post office. It appears on covers cancelled at South Georgia on 5 DE 84.



SG-PRI-05



SG-PRI-06

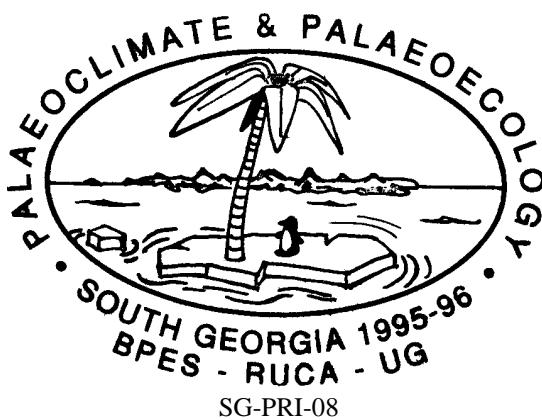


SG-PRI-07

SG-PRI-05:- This cachet originates from a Dutch scientific expedition to South Georgia. Covers bearing the cachet were cancelled with SG27 at South Georgia on 17 JA 87 and 26 JA 87.

SG-PRI-06:- The cachet originates from a Belgian scientific expedition to South Georgia. Covers from the expedition were cancelled with SG27 at South Georgia on 29 NO 92 and 3 MR 93.

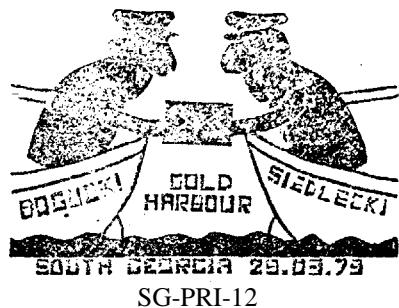
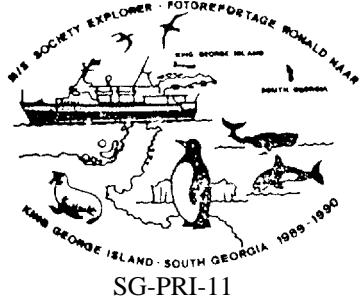
SG-PRI-07:- The cachet originates from a radio amateurs expedition to South Georgia. Covers from the expedition were cancelled with SG27 at South Georgia on JA 12 95 and JA 16 95.



SG-PRI-08:- The cachet appears on covers cancelled with **SG27** at South Georgia on 11 DE 95 and 5 JL 96.

SG-PRI-09:- This cachet is used on cruises to South Georgia organised by Zegrahm & Eco Expeditions. The cachet was first reported in the mid nineties but the first example seen by the author on a postal item was cancelled at K.E.P. on 15 NO 00 with **SG27** during the visit of *ms Explorer*. The cachet was on board the cruise vessel. Many further examples are presumed to exist on postcards sent by tourists participating on such cruises.

SG-PRI-09A:- The cachet is similar to **SG-PRI-09**. It was first reported used on a postcard cancelled with **SG27** at K.E.P. on 15 NO 00.



SG-PRI-10:- The cachet appeared on a cover cancelled with **SG27** on 28 JA 97.

SG-PRI-11:- The cachet was used on board M/S Society Explorer and appears on a cover cancelled with **SG27** on 1 FE 90.

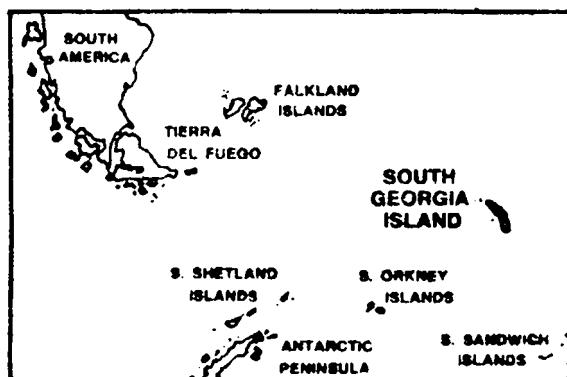
SG-PRI-12:- This is a homemade cachet used to commemorate the exchange of mail between two Polish ships at Gold Harbour, South Georgia, on 29.03.79. The cachet has not been reported on mail cancelled at South Georgia.

N.Z. South Georgia Expedition 1984

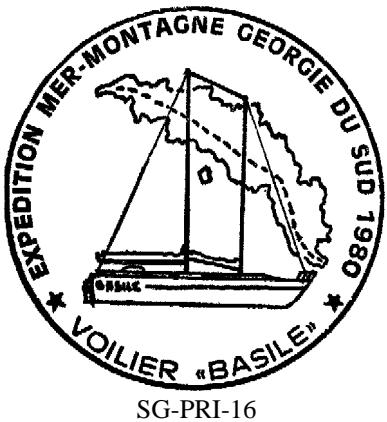
SG-PRI-13

N.Z. South Georgia Expedition

SG-PRI-14



SG-PRI-13 to SG-PRI-15 were used on official covers for the New Zealand South Georgia Expedition which were cancelled with the first day canceller **SG20** dated -8 NOV 1984.



SG-PRI-16



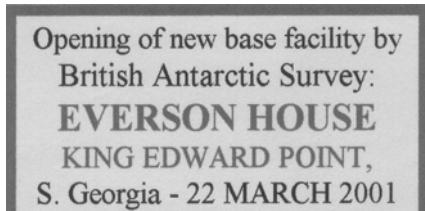
SG-PRI-17

Science Research Station
Opening Day
SG-PRI-18

SG-PRI-16:- The cachet was used on board the private yacht "BASILE" and appears on covers cancelled with SG17 on 7 MAR 1980.

SG-PRI-17:- RAF Airdrop cachet only seen on covers cancelled with SG47 on 1.1.2000 (1312 Flight 13 DEC 1999 I.W. MPA) and SG27 on 5 DE 99, 24 FE 00, 19 MR 00 and 23 MR 01. The cachet was presumably used at Mount Pleasant, East Falkland, and applied to covers before they were air-dropped from a Hercules flight into King Edward Cove.

SG-PRI-18:- The origin of this cachet is not known. It was used on mail cancelled 22 MR 01 (SG27) for the opening of the new BAS Research Station Everson House at King Edward Point



SG-PRI-19 (label)

90. Jahrestag
II. Deutsche Südpolar - Expedition
1911 - 1913



Expeditionsschiff „Deutschland“

SG-PRI-20



SG-PRI-21

SG-PRI-19:- This adhesive label refers to the opening of Everson House on 22 March 2001.

SG-PRI-20:- This cachet was used on covers from SOUTH GEORGIA cancelled with SG27 dated 20 SE 01 and 2 MR 02 to commemorate the 90th Anniversary of the 2nd German Antarctic Expedition under Wilhelm Filchner.

SG-PRI-21:- This cachet for M/S PARMA was used on a cover cancelled with SG17 on 30 APR 1980.

200th Anniversary of the discovery of South Georgia by Captain James Cook R.N. on 17th January 1775.

SG-PRI-22

200th Anniversary of the discovery of the South Sandwich Islands by Captain James Cook R.N. between 31st Jan. and 3rd Feb. 1775.

SG-PRI-23



SG-PRI-24

SG-PRI-22:- This cachet was privately produced by The Polar Postal History Society of Great Britain and it appears only in light blue on postcards cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA with SG12 on 17 JAN 1975.

SG-PRI-23:- This cachet was privately produced by The Polar Postal History Society of Great Britain and it appears only in light blue on postcards cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA with SG12 on 31 JAN 1975. The postcards also bear a second cancel of SG12 dated 3 FEB 1975.

SG-PRI-24:- This cachet was used by Bernd Lukas on board the cruise ship MS *Dephin* during February 2010. It was used at Port Lockroy (**A12** dated 07.02.2010) and South Georgia (**SG62 (2)** dated 2.12.FE 10).

11. South Georgia - Cachets associated with Whaling Activities

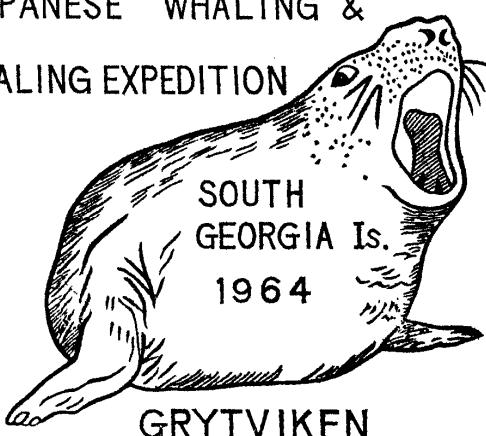
ALBION STAR (SOUTH GEORGIA) LTD.

SG-WH-01



SG-WH-02 (reduced to 85% linear)

JAPANESE WHALING &
SEALING EXPEDITION



SG-WH-03 (reduced to 85% linear)

The Albion Star Co. held the lease of the Grytviken whaling station from 1960 to 1979. The Company finished whaling at the end of the 1962/63 season and sub-leased the station to Kokusai Gyogyo Kabushike Kaisha of Japan for the 1963/64 and 1964/65 seasons. It closed on 4th December 1964 and a caretaker remained to early 1971 (Ref. 5, Appendix I). Cachets **SG-WH-01** to **SG-WH-03** originate from this period.

SG-WH-01:- The cachet has been reported used at South Georgia on 12 NO 64, 14 NO 64, 26 JU 64, 19 JU 65, 2 DE 65, 9 MY 66, and 14 JA 67.

SG-WH-02:- The cachet appears on covers cancelled at South Georgia on 12 NO 64, 14 NO 64 and Signy Island on 20 DE 64.

SG-WH-03:- The cachet appears on covers cancelled at South Georgia on 12 NO 64, 14 NO 64 and 19 NO 64.

THE SOUTH GEORGIA CO. LTD.
SG-WH-04A

Leith Harbour
SG-WH-04B



SG-WH-05

SG-WH-04A:- The South Georgia Company (Christian Salvesen Ltd) sub-leased the Whaling station at Leith Harbour to Nippon Suisan Kaisha for the 1963/64 to 1966/67 seasons. The cachet appears on covers cancelled at South Georgia on 21 DE 61 (**SG9**), on 23 MR 65 (**SG7**) together with the postal canceller of the ship "Kashima Maru" Japan dated MAR 22 1965, on 9 DE 65 (**SG7**) and on 22 FE 67 (**SG7**) together with the cachet of "F.F. Southern Venturer".

SG-WH-04B:- The "Leith Harbour" cachet appears on two covers cancelled 10 OC 49 (**SG7**) as well as on 23 MR 65 (**SG7**) and 9 DE 65 (**SG7**) together with **SG-WH-04A**.

SG-WH-05:- The cachet appears together with **SG-WH-04A** on a cover cancelled at South Georgia on 21 DE 61 (**SG9**).

MESSRS. CHR. SALVESEN & CO.
LTD.
SG-WH-06



SG-WH-07



SG-WH-08



SG-WH-09

SG-WH-06:- The cachet appears on a cover cancelled at South Georgia on 5 AP 67 (SG7).

SG-WH-07:- This cachet, appears on a cover cancelled with SG1 on C 31 OC 11.

SG-WH-08:- This cachet appears on the reverse of a cover cancelled with SG3 on A DE 15 38. The cover originates from the Whale Catcher Süd 2, which was part of the fleet of the German Factory ship Südmeer.

SG-WH-09:- This cachet has only been reported used to cancel a stamp (3d 1954 FID Ships definitive issue) on piece.

12. The South Georgia Museum

The SOUTH GEORGIA WHALING MUSEUM was opened on the site of the first Antarctic whaling station at Grytviken in January 1992. In autumn 2000 the whaling museum was renamed the SOUTH GEORGIA MUSEUM. The following cachets have been used there for application to the covers of visiting tourists. Please note that in previous publications SG-MU1 to SG-MU3 were referred to by the codes SG-WH1 to SG-WH3. "MU" for "Museum" is now considered more appropriate than "WM" for "Whaling Museum".



SG-MU1



SG-MU2



SG-MU3

SG-MU1:- The earliest reported date of use was 10 MY 92 and the latest date of use 24 FE 00.

SG-MU2:- The earliest reported date of use was 25 DE 92 and the latest date of use 9 MR 00.

SG-MU3:- The earliest reported date used on the cachet was 2 JAN 1993, (SG27 dated 31 DE 92); the latest date seen is 27 OCT 1996 (SG27 dated 27 OC 96).



SG-MU4



SG-MU5



SG-MU6

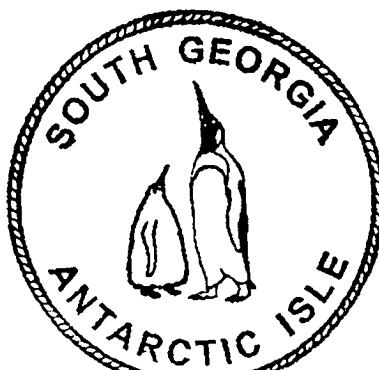
- SG-MU4:-** The earliest date seen is 28 JAN 1997 (**SG27** dated 4 FE 97). The lettering is thinner and larger than on **SG-MU3** and there is a larger gap between the whale and “GRYTVIKEN”. The cachet was withdrawn in 2000 (latest dated reported 24 FEB 2000).
- SG-MU5:-** The first cachet to bear the name “SOUTH GEORGIA MUSEUM” was introduced during the 2000/01 summer season. The earliest date of use seen is 31 OCT 2000 on a postcard cancelled with **SG27** 31 OC 00. The most recent date reported is 21. JUN 20 06 (**SG62 (1)** dated 25. JU 06).
- SG-MU6:-** The cachet is similar in design to **SG-MU5** but has no date line. The earliest use seen is on a postcard cancelled with **SG27** on 31 OC 00. The most recent date reported is on a cover cancelled with **SG62 (1)** dated 12. FE 10.



SG-MU7

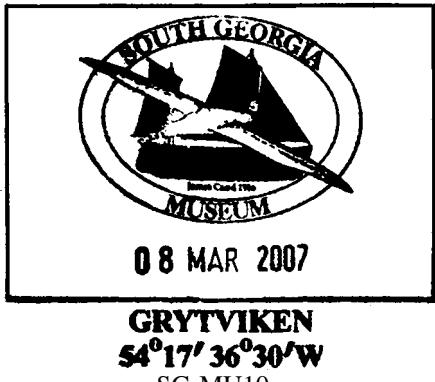


SG-MU8



SG-MU9

- SG-MU7:-** This cachet is first reported used on a postcard cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 13 DE 02 (**SG27**). It is 39 mm in diameter. The most recent date reported is 29. NO 05 (**SG62 (1)**).
- SG-MU8:-** This cachet is identical in design to **SG-MU7** but is 50 mm in diameter. It is also in use at the South Georgia Museum. So far only one date of use has been reported 23 JA 03 (**SG27**).
- SG-MU9:-** This cachet is virtually identical to **SG-MU8** except for the fact that the border is now a rope rather than a simple circle. It was first reported used on 31. DE 07 (**SG62 (1)**) and the latest date reported is 12. FE 10 (**SG62 (2)**).



SG-MU10



SG-MU11

- SG-MU10:-** The revised dated Museum cachet is similar to **SG-MU5** but the *James Caird* is illustrated in the colour of the ink rather than being white. In addition the wording “James Caird 1916” appears under the boat. It was first reported used in the 2006/07 summer season on 14. MR 07 (**SG62 (1)**).
- SG-MU11:-** The revised undated Museum cachet is similar to **SG-MU6** but the *James Caird* is illustrated in the colour of the ink rather than being white. In addition the wording “James Caird 1916” appears under the boat. It was first reported used in the 2007/08 summer season when it was available for free use by visitors to the museum. The earliest date reported is 31. DE 07 (**SG62 (1)**).

13. Official cachets of South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands



The existence of **SGSSI-01** to **SGSSI-03** was reported by Stephen Palmer in Ref. 4d. Stephen Palmer has provided the following information about these cachets. The Commissioner, David Tatham, wanted to make a clear distinction on correspondence between the government of the Falkland Islands and the government of South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands. The cachets came into use in The Falkland Islands in June 1994. The first commercial use of the Commissioner cachet from South Georgia was September 12th 1994 and the second commercial use April 9th 1995. Most of the covers bearing these cachets originate in The Falkland Islands. The Director of Fisheries cachet is rarely used.

In October 2009 Sarah Lurcock reported that **SGSSI-02**, now very worn, was present at King Edward Point together with a newer version **SGSSI-02A**. Sarah also reported that both versions were in use.

THE POSTMARKS

The numbering system used by Trevor Barnes has been used as a basis and extended for the period beyond 1984. However, "M" has been replaced by "SG". In the system used by Fisher, M2 and M3 are numbered the other way round.

The post office was officially established on 4th December 1909 and the first mails were despatched on 23rd December 1909. Initially a Falkland Islands' canceller type F4D was used in combination with one of two metal hand stamps SGU1 and SGU2. Two examples of each of these hand stamps are illustrated below.

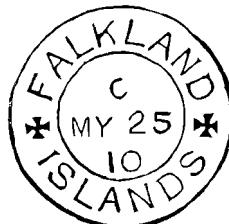
SCOTT GEORGIA. SOUTH GEORGIA.

SGU1

South Georgia. South Georgia.

SGU2

F4D: A Falkland Islands' canceller was used during the first five months of operation of the post office at Grytviken.



C DE 22 09	SGU1; (b/s PS JA 13 10)
C JY 31 10	SGU1; "JY" error for "JA"
C FE 14 10	SGU1
C FE 17 10	SGU1; SGU2
C MR 30 10	SGU1
C MY 12 10	SGU2
C MY 22 10	
C MY 23 10	SGU2; (Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 552)
C MY 25 10	SGU2 (Harmers 11/10/88, lot 2343)

SG1:- The first South Georgia canceller arrived on the Island on 23rd June 1910 and was brought into use almost immediately. The outer diameter is 25.5mm and the canceller was made of metal. In late October 1911 the stock of stamps apparently ran out and the assistant postmaster Edward Binnie introduced the hand stamps SGB1 and SGB2. It is now known that SGB1 was the earlier of the two basic variations having a lower case "a" in "at". In total Stefan Heijtz has identified six variations of the hand stamp, four of which are shown below. These hand stamps were used in combination with SG1. 66 reported examples remain of these cancels used on cover, postcard or piece (FIPSG Monograph N° 15 by Hugh Osborne, March 2013 – Ref. 11).

Paid

f

SOUTH GEORGIA

SGB1

Paid

at

SOUTH GEORGIA

SGB1

Paid At

SOUTH GEORGIA .

SGB2

Paid At

SOUTH GEORGIA .

SGB2



C JU 27 10	SGU1
C JY 4 10	SGU2
C JY 29 10	
C AU 1 10	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 417)
C AU 15 10	SGU2 ; B/S PS SP 21 10
C AU 16 10	
C NO 10 10	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 418)

C NO 30 10	
C DE 1 10	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 448)
C DE 2 10	
C JA 15 11	
C FE 24 11	
C FE 27 11	
C MR 2 11	
C MR 14 11	
C MR 20 11	
C MR 29 11	
C AP 19 11	SGU2
C JU 5 11	
C JU 8 11	
C JU 9 11	
C JU 24 11	
C JY 12 11	
C JY 17 11	
C OC 12 11	
C 18 OC 11	SGB1; "1" inserted; "2½" inserted
C 29 OC 11	SGB1; "1" inserted
C 31 OC 11	SGB1; "2½" inserted; SGB1 "1" inserted; SGU2; SG-WH-07
C 31 NO 1	SGB1; "2½" inserted;
C 1 NO 11	On a cover also bearing SG1 dated C 31 NO 1; SGB1; "2½" inserted
C 3 NO 11	
C NO 3 11	
C 9 NO 11	SGB1; "2½" inserted
C 11 NO 11	SGB1; "1" inserted
C DE 5 11	
C DE 6 11	
C DE 8 11	
? 10 DE 11	
C DE 16 11	POLARSCHIFF DEUTSCHLAND; SGU2; SGB2; "1" inserted; "2½" inserted; REG No 17 with stamps B/S Buenos Aires 29 DICI 1911 signed Richard Vahsel
C DE 19 11	"DE" and "19" inverted; SGB2; "1" inserted
C 19 DE 11	SG-PRI-01; SGB1 "1" inserted
C 22 DE 11	"22" inverted; (FIPSG Auction 64, lot 91)
C 1 JA 12	
C 2 JA 12	SGB2; "1" inserted; "2½" inserted
C FE 5 12	SGU2; (Harmers 11/10/88, lot 2345)
C FE 10 12	SGU2
C FE 12 12	SGU2
C FE 13 12	SGU2
C FE 14 12	SGB2; "1" inserted; "2½" inserted; SGU2
C FE 25 12	SGB2; "2½" inserted
C FE 26 12	SGB2; "2½" inserted
C ?E 27 12	[? Could be FE or DE]
C AP 1 12	
? 12 AP 12	
C JU 7 12	(Murchie Auction 96, lot 239)
C JU 17 12	
C JU 25 12	
C JU 29 12	SGU2
C AU 16 12	
C OC 1 12	
C OC 20 12	
C DE 4 12	
C DE 9 12	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 491)
C DE 16 12	SGU2; (Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 488)
C DE 30 12	(Return visit of the <i>Deutschland</i> to Grytviken)
C JA 7 13	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 545)
C JA 11 13	
C JA 12 13	(FIPSG Auction 64, lot 94)
? FE 4 13	
C FE 6 13	

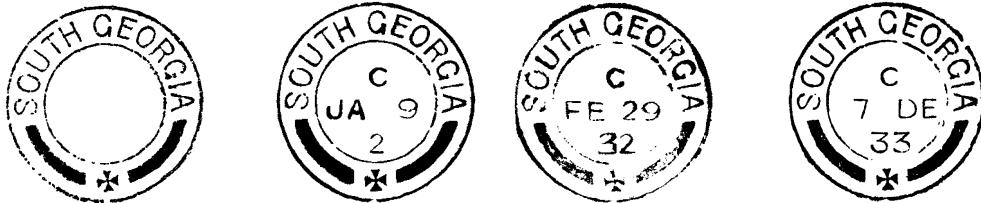
C FE 18 13	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 554)
C FE 21 13	
C FE 22 13	
C MR 10 13	
C MR 16 13	Tierras Argentinas Australes Estacion ORCADAS
C MR 19 13	
C MR 23 13	
C MR 24 13	
C AP 12 13	
C AP 30 13	(Heijtz Auction 27/04/2011, lot 447)
C MY 3 13	(Heijtz Auction 02/10/01, lot 555)
C MY 4 13	Cancellation reported in both black and brown
C JU 7 13	
C JU 27 13	
C AU 15 13	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 435)
C AU 18 13	(Harmers Auction, 19/05/1992, lot 1225)
C AU 25 13	
C AU 29 13	
C SP 15 13	(Harmers Auction, 19/05/1992, lot 1226)
C NO 22 13	
C DE 11 13	
C DE 14 13	
C FE 17 14	
C FE 20 14	
C 4 MR 14	
C MR 18 14	
C MR 23 14	
C AP 23 14	
C AP 27 14	
C AP 28 14	
? AP 29 14	
C MY 28 14	
C JU 3 14	(Harmers Auction, 30/03/94, lot 125)
C JU 22 14	
C JU 27 14	
C JY 4 14	
C JY 5 14	
C OC 15 14	
C OC 31 14	
C 6 JA 15	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 455)
C MR 14 15	
C MR 15 15	
C MR 20 15	
C AP 17 16	
C 27 AP 16	
C AP 24 16	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 557)
C MY 16 16	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 558)
C 7 AU 16	
C NO 9 16	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 700)
C DE 30 16	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 546)
C MY 11 17	
C MR 15 18	
C 24 AP 18	
C JU 14 19	
C OC 15 19	
C FE 20 20	
C MR 2 20	
C MR 11 ?0	? tens digit missing; could be 2 or 3;
C MR 19 ?0	? tens digit missing; could be 2 or 3; The 0 is incomplete
C MR 30 20	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 420)
C AP 20 20	
C JU 4 20	MAIL POSTED AT TRISTAN DA CUNHA; Received CLAPHAM 9 AM 23 JY 20
C AU 30 20	(Murchie Auction 96, lot 241)
C SP 11 20	

C OC 7 20	
C OC 15 20	
? DE 10 20	
C MR 1 21	
C MR 10 21	
C JY 17 21	
C DE 22 21	
C JA 16 22	R.Y.S. QUEST
C MY 5 22	R.Y.S. QUEST
C MY 22 22	(Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 575)
C 25 NO 22	“22” is inverted
C NO 25 22	“22” is inverted
C DE 15 22	(Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 592)
C 7 MR 23	
C MR 7 23	
C MR 14 23	Forgery on 2½d bisect
C 14 MR 23	Forgery on 2½d bisect
C 30 MR 23	(Backdated cancel on 2½d bisect)
C MR 30 23	(Some covers were backdated)
C 31 MR 23	Forgery on 2½d bisect
C MR 31 23	(On 2½d bisect)
C JY 5 23	
C AU 1 23	
C NO 7 23	
C NO 25 23	
C JA 26 24	
C MR 14 24	(FIPSG Auction 45, lot 69)
C MR 25 24	
C MY 31 24	
C NO 15 24	
C DE 4 24	b/s PS DE 10 24
C FE 10 25	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 615)
C AP 25 25	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 561)
C OC 19 25	
C 12 NO 25	(Heijtz Auction 03/09/2003, lot 516)
C 31 DE 25	
C 5 MR 26	
C 8 MR 26	(Harmers' Auction 20/03/94, lot 341)
C 13 MR 26	
C 20 AP 26	
C DE 10 26	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 547)
C 14 JA 27	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 618)
C JA 15 27	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 496)
C 24 JA 27	(Harmers' Auction 20/03/94, lot 335)
C FE 2 27	
C ? MR 27	
C 3 JU 27	
C 25 OC 27	
C 15 NO 27	
C 7 FE 28	
C 16 FE 28	Forgery
C 19 FE 28	(Forgeries exist); b/s PS FE 24 28; STOCKHOLM 6 4 28
C 23 FE 28	
C 27 FE 28	
C 7 MR 28	
C 14 MR 28	(as b/s on cover cancelled with B2 dated 25 FE 28; FIPSG Auction 64, lot 15)
C 3 AP 28	
C 12 AP 28	(Heijtz Auction 02/10/2004, lot 448)
C SP 12 28	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 564)
C OC 14 28	(Harmers' Auction 20/03/94, lot 330)
C OC 18 28	
C OC 19 28	
C OC 22 28	
C OC 24 28	

C OC 30 28	
C NO 14 28	
C NO 15 28	b/s London 15 JA 1929 (FIPSG Auction 45, lot 71)
C 27 DE 28	
C JA 8 29	
C 12 JA 29	
C 26 JA 29	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 566)
C 27 JA 29	
C 11 FE 29	
C 18 FE 29	
C 26 FE 29	
C 5 MR 29	
C MR 14 29	
C MR 18 29	
C 20 MR 29	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 567)
C 22 MR 29	
C 26 MR 29	
C MR ?1 29	? is possibly 3
C OC 20 29	
C NO 6 29	
C 17 NO 29	
C 20 DE 29	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 630)
C DE 21 29	
C DE 24 29	
C DE 31 29	
C JA 6 30	(This date exists also with the '30' inverted, arrival cds 10 II 30 in Norway)
C JA 18 30	b/s Fredrikstad 21.2.30; (Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 506)
C FE 8 30	
C MR 3 30	
C AP 1 30	
C 21 JU 30	
C 8 SP 30	b/s Maidstone 8 NO 30; (Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 507)
C 10 OC 30	
C 8 NO 30	b/s Fredrickstad, Norway 10 XII 30; (Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 597)
C DE 18 30	
C 22 DE 30	"DE" is inverted
C DE 29 30	(Heijtz Auction 02/10/2004, lot 455)
C JA 10 31	b/s PS 22 JAN 31; Fox Bay 9 FEB 1931
C 22 JA 31	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 573)
C FE 11 31	
C MR 5 31	
C MR 11 31	
C MR 23 31	
C 7 AU 31	
C AU 30 31	WARNING:- A MADAME JOSEPH FORGERY exists with this date
C 18 NO 31	
C 10 JA 2	"2" for "32" (At least one registered cover known (R SG No. 120) with this cancellation on the stamps; mainly used as a back stamp on covers cancelled with SG2 dated "C JA 9 2")
C 2 JA 33	
C 7 MY 33	
C JU 9 33	
C 4 NO 33	b/s MAIDSTONE 10 JA 34
C 10 NO 33	
C 24 NO 33	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 511)
C 7 DE 33	
C 13 DE 33	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 577)
C FE 19 34	
C 2 AP 34	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 578)
C 19 NO 34	
C 17 JA 35	(form of date assumed)
C 18 NO 35	
C 29 NO 35	
C 31 DE 35	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 645)
A 19 FE 36	

A 18 MR 36	
A 5 AP 36	(Heijtz Auction 03/09/2003, lot 522)
C AU 16 36	(Heijtz Auction 25/04/2010, lots 486 & 487)
C 25 NO 36	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 589)
C 22 DE 36	
C 27 DE 36	DIS2-02; DIS2-03
C 15 JA 37	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 590)
C 9 FE 37	
C 17 AP 37	(b/s Honiton, Devon 21 MY 37; Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 498)
C 12 MY 37	(b/s Maidstone 10 AU 37; Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 514)
C 21 AU 37	
C 2 NO 37	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 594); b/s PS 23 NO 37
C 12 NO 37	(Murchie Auction N° 83, lot 15); FDC Coronation Issue
C 18 NO 37	b/s PS 4 AP 38
C 23 NO 37	(Reg. N° 63; to BUENOS AIRES)
C 27 NO 37	
C DE 29 37	
C 31 DE 37	"C" sideways
C 30 MR 38	
C MR 30 38	
C 8 AP 38	DISCOVERY II EXPEDITION OHMS Envelope; DIS2-04
? 25 JY 38	
C 27 JY 38	
C NO 15 38	
C 23 NO 38	HMS EXETER
C 26 NO 38	
C 29 MR 39	(b/s LIVERPOOL 17 MY 39); (Piggin Auction 108, lot 124)

SG2:- (Fisher M3) Introduced in late 1914, SG2 was made of metal and was 25.9mm in diameter. It had a long life and was still at South Georgia post office in January 1979 when it was used without date as a cachet on covers produced for the PPHSGB. At the beginning of 1932 no year die was available for either **SG1** or **SG2**. This led to the use of both cancellers on 9th January 1932 with "2" instead of "32". Dies of "3" and "2" were then filed down to form "32" and inserted in the **SG2** canceller.



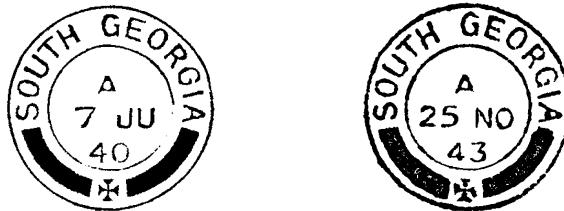
C NO 28 14	"NO" and "28" inverted
C DE 5 14	(ENDURANCE)
C DE 23 14	(Postcard dated in manuscript 17/12/14)
C JA 4 15	
C JA 26 15	
C MR 7 15	
C MY 24 15	
C 5 JU 15	
C JU ? 15	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 608; OPENED BY CENSOR 286 label; Arr. Tønsberg cds 20.5.15)
C JY 28 15	
C OC 27 15	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 556)
C NO 12 15	
C JA 14 16	
C MR 8 16	
C AU 17 16	
C SP 17 16	
C FE 17 17	
C MY 8 17	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 457)
C MY 13 17	
C NO 26 17	
? JA 7 19	
C JA 12 19	

C JA 14 19	
C 13 JU 19	
C NO 29 19	
C DE 1 19	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 458)
C JA 10 20	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 559)
C JA 19 20	
C JA 31 20	
C MR 25 20	
C MR 29 20	
C NO 25 20	(Transit cancel on cover from Tristan Da Cunha to London)
C NO 2 21	
C NO 3 21	"3" inverted (FIPSG Auction 44, lot 79)
C NO 11 21	
C AP 15 22	
C MY 22 22	
C DE 29 22	
C NO 25 23	
C JA 5 24	
C JA 23 24	(Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 578)
C JA 30 24	
C FE 5 24	
C AP 11 24	(Murchie Auction 63, lot 333)
C SP 9 24	
C DE 30 24	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 560)
C FE 28 25	
C AP 8 25	
C MY 7 25	(b/s PS (F6) NO 5 25)
C DE 1 25	
C DE 16 25	
C JA 8 26	
C JA 31 26	
C FE 6 26	As transit mark on PC from South Shetlands – Meteor Expedition
C 21 AU 26	b/s PS AU 30 26
C OC 12 26	
? OC 28 26	
C DE 2 26	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 562)
C DE 10 26	(Heijtz Auction 03/09/2003, lot 517)
? 14 JA 27	
C JA 15 27	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 438); b/s Birmingham 23 FE 27
C FE 2 27	
C FE 21 27	b/s Sandefjord 16 4 27 (Listed as C MR 21 27 Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 621)
C 14 MR 27	
C 24 MR 27	
C 1 AP 27	
C 16 MY 27	
C 12 SP 27	
C OC 26 27	
C DE 4 27	
C DE 6 27	
C 17 JA 28	
C FE 7 28	
C FE 10 28	M/S Per SS SOUTHERN ISLES
C 13 FE 28	
C FE 19 28	
C 27 FE 28	
C AP 8 28	
C AP 30 28	
C OC 27 28	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 697)
C OC 29 28	
C 14 NO 28	
C NO 15 28	
C DE 14 28	
C JA 26 29	(Murchie Auction 97, lot 164)
C FE 4 29	

C FE 14 29	
C 19 FE 29	
C MR 5 29	
C MR 18 29	
C 25 MR 29	(FIPSG Auction 44, lot 80)
C 26 MR 29	
C 29 MR 29	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 629)
C 22 AP 29	(Heijtz Auction 02/10/2004, lot 452)
C AP 26 29	(Heijtz Auction 02/10/2004, lot 453)
C SP 2 29	b/s Maidstone 8 FE 30; (Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 505)
C OC 29 29	
C NO 12 29	
C DE 21 29	
C DE 31 29	
C 1 AP 30	(Heijtz Auction 25/04/2010, lot 502; used as receiving mark)
C 5 AP 30	
C 9 AP 30	
C 10 AP 30	b/s Fredrikstad 15.V.30 (Heijtz Auction 22/04/2009, lot 444)
C 15 AP 30	
C 11 MY 30	
C 21 JU 30	
C 23 AU 30	(Murchie Auction 70, lot 17)
C 8 SP 30	
C 3 OC 30	
C 10 OC 30	
C 11 OC 30	
C 13 OC 30	
C 17 NO 30	(Heijtz Auction 02/10/2004, lot 454)
C 24 NO 30	
? 11 DE 30	
C 22 DE 30	“DE” inverted; (Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 580)
C JA 8 31	Card dated 6 th Jan 1930
C JA 10 31	b/s PS 22 JA 30 (year slug error at PS)
C 22 JA 31	
C JA 27 31	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 574)
C JA 30 31	
C 6 FE 31	
C FE 11 31	
C 20 MR 31	
C 14 SP 31	
? 2 NO 31	
C 18 NO 31	
C JA 9 2	“2” = “32”
C JA 23 32	Filed “32”
C FE 29 32	Filed “32”
C 5 MR 32	Filed “32”
C 17 MR 32	Filed “32”
C 28 MR 32	Filed “32”
C 2 JU 32	Filed “32”
C 8 NO 32	Per FLEUVUS, arrived Stanley 12 NO 32
C 12 NO 32	Filed “32”
C 19 DE 32	FIG SHIP “DISCOVERY”; Filed “32”
C 18 JA 33	“33” inverted
C 18 JA 33	
C JA 18 33	(Murchie Auction 63, lot 335)
C 9 FE 33	
C 6 MR 33	(DISCOVERY EXPEDITION)
C 8 MR 33	(DISCOVERY EXPEDITION)
C 15 AP 33	
C 24 AP 33	
C 7 MY 33	
C 16 JU 33	
C OC 10 33	
C OC 16 33	

C 4 NO 33	
C 10 NO 33	
C 15 NO 33	
C 24 NO 33	(Harmers' Auction 20/03/84, lot 358)
C 2 DE 33	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 576)
C 7 DE 33	
C DE 30 33	
C 6 JA 34	
C 12 JA 34	
C 3 FE 34	
C 1 MR 34	
C 3 MR 34	
C 20 MR 34	
C 11 AP 34	
C 27 JU 34	
C DE 14 34	
C 22 MR 35	
7 MY 35	FDC:- SILVER JUBILEE
C MY 7 35	
18 DE 35	
C 27 JA 36	
C 6 AP 36	
A 11 MY 36	
A 16 MY 36	
A 16 AU 36	M/S per SS ALCANTARA
A SP 24 36	
A 4 NO 36	
A 25 NO 36	
C 22 DE 36	
A 18 JA 37	b/s 18 FE 37; (Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 602)
? 1 MR 37	
A 9 MR 37	b/s Lambeth 6 AP 37; (FIPSG Auction 64, lot 244)
A 17 AP 37	(British Graham Land Expedition)
A 11 MY 37	
A 12 MY 37	FDC:- CORONATION
A 1 NO 37	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 593); b/s PS 23 NO 37
? 1 JA 38	
A MR 16 38	
A MR 2? 38	
A MR 29 38	
A MR 30 38	B/s PS 13 MY 38
A 30 MR 38	"30" INVERTED
? 2 NO 38	
C 26 NO 38	(Murchie Auction 63, lot 329)
A DE 1 38	
A 14 MR 39	
A MR 28 39	(Heijtz Auction 15/04/97, lot 401)
A 25 NO 43	?? – This could be SG3

SG3:- (Fisher M2) Metal canceller 27.3mm in diameter. The bars are also slightly thicker than on **SG2**. Examples of the cancellation are not common.



C 25 FE 28	
A 9 AP 31	
A DE 15 38	SG-WH-08; German Whale Factory Ship SÜDMEER
A FE 14 39	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 427)
A MR 25 39	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 471); b/s PS 31 MR 39
A MR 28 39	(b/s Liverpool 17 MY 39; Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 517)
A AP 6 39	(Harmers' Auction 30/03/84, lot 352)
? AP 22 39	
A OC 22 39	
A NO 1 39	Unusual hand stamp reading "CENSORED"
A DE 17 39	
A 28 OC 4	
? --- 40	
? 5 AP 40	
A 7 JU 40	
A 30 OC 40	Reg
A 27 SP 41	SG-CE2 "Passed Censor" in black
A 28 OC 41	SG-CE1 "Passed Censor" in violet; (Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 358; SG-CE2)
A JA 8 43	SG-PD1
A 14 FE 43	
A 27 SP 43	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 719)
A 1 OC 43	
A 25 NO 43	SG-CE2 "Passed Censor"; b/s PS 30 DE 43
A 24 FE 44	
? 25 FE 44	

The following dates have also been reported. However, the canceller type **SG1**, **SG2** or **SG3** was not clearly identified.

25 AU 25	(FIPSG Auction 45, lot 70)
5 MY 26	(FIPSG Auction 65, lot 19)
19 DE 28	
MR 21 29	(FIPSG Auction 65, lot 22, part)
2 OC 29	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 439)
16 SP 36	
JA 27 38	(FIPSG Auction 66, lot 263)

SG4:- Metal canceller, 26.9mm in diameter. The canceller is unusual in that the "time" of posting has been included. Given the infrequent opportunities for despatching post from the island the time indications are rather meaningless. Nevertheless several variations are known.



3-PM	17 OC 33	
3.45PM	23 NO 33	
? .????	? JA 34	
3.45PM	19 JA 35	
3.45PM	30 JA 35	
3.45PM	18 FE 35	
3.45PM	FE 28 35	
3.45PM	6 AP 35	
3.45PM	14 AP 35	
3.45PM	24 AP 35	
8.45PM	7 MY 35	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 581); "8" inverted
10AM	7 MY 35	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 581)
3.45PM	MY 7 35	FDC:- SILVER JUBILEE
10-AM	MY 7 35	
8.45PM	MY 7 35	
8.45PM	8 JU 35	
8.45PM	8 JY 35	
8.45PM	10 JY 35	
8.45PM	10 NO 35	
8.45PM	14 NO 35	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 441)
8.45PM	18 NO 35	
8.45PM	19 NO 35	
8.45PM	22 NO 35	
8.45PM	26 NO 35	
8.45PM	30 NO 35	
8.45PM	31 DE 35	
8.45PM	10 FE 36	
? .????	11 FE 36	
8.45PM	18 FE 36	
8.45PM?	22 FE 36	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 585)
8.45PM	5 MR 36	
8.45PM	18 MR 36	
8.45PM	5 AP 36	
8.45PM	6 AP 36	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 587)
2.45PM	OC 8 36	
2.45PM	8 OC 36	
2.45PM	OC 21 36	"DISCOVERY EXPEDITION"
2.45PM	28 DE 36	SG-MA2(A)
10-AM	12 MY 37	
2.45PM	12 MY 37	
12.45PM	12 MY 37	
2.45PM	30 OC 37	(Heijtz Auction, 09/10/2000, lot 713); b/s PS 23 NO 37
2.45PM	5 NO 37	
2.45PM	27 NO 37	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 595)
12.45PM	DE 29 37	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 596)
10-AM	MR 30 38	
? .????	14 MR 39	
2.45PM	26 SP 41	SG-CE1 "Passed Censor" in violet
2.45PM	27 SP 41	
2.45PM	29 SP 41	
2.45PM	22 AP 42	
2.45PM	22 AP 43	

2.45PM	8 JY 43	
2.45PM	28 SP 43	
2.45PM	1 OC 43	
2.45PM	28 SP 43	(Heijtz Auction 21/01/96, lot 602)
2.45PM	23 NO 43	(FIPSG Auction 41, lot 110)
2.45PM	25 NO 43	
2.45PM	25 DE 43	
? . ? . ? ?	24 DE 43	

SG5:- In common with the other Dependencies, South Georgia was provided with its own stamps and “Dependency” rubber cancellers in February 1944. **SG5** is 28.2mm in diameter and the words “South Georgia” are positioned higher than on **SG6**.



24 FEB 1944	(Only used by Expedition Tabarin members on personal and official mail to the UK bearing the 1d South Georgia Dependency overprinted stamp)
25 FEB 1944	(Only used by Expedition Tabarin members on personal and official mail to the UK bearing the 1d South Georgia Dependency overprinted stamp)
- 3 APR 1944	(Official FDI of the “South Georgia Dependency of” overprinted stamps)
5 APR 1944	
8 APR 1944	
4- OCT 1944	SG-CE1 “Passed Censor” in violet
5- OCT 1944	SG-CE1 “Passed Censor” in violet; b/s PS C 10 AP 44 (PS2B)
6- DEC 1944	(Cancelling South Orkney stamps)
8 DEC 1944	(FIPSG Auction 64, lot 223)
11 DEC 1944	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 720)
5 JAN 1945	
9 JAN 1945	
18 FEB 1945	
20 FEB 1945	
21 FEB 1945	b/s PS 14 AP 45
22 FEB 1945	b/s PS 14 AP 45; GRAHAM LAND 16 JAN 1946
5- APR 1945	
6 APR 1945	
10 APR 1945	
31 JAN 1946	(Heijtz Auction 03/09/2003, lot 523)
4 FEB 1946	
14 MAY 1946	b/s Bern 1, 29.VII.46.15
15 MAY 1946	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 605)
11 JUL 1946	(Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 607)
13 JUL 1946	b/s Bern 1, 22.XI.46.15
4- OCT 1946	
25 OCT 1946	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 448)
27 JAN 1947	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 478)
25 MAR 1947	
2 APR 1947	
12 APR 1947	
7- MAY 1947	b/s Bern 1, 25.VI.47.10
10 MAY 1947	
21 MAY 1947	
21 JUL 1947	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 607)
23 JUL 1947	
11 SEP 1947	(Murchie Auction 97, lot 69)
18 SEP 1947	b/s PS 24 SP 47
29 SEP 1947	
15 NOV 1947	

SG6:- Rubber canceller introduced together with **SG5** in February 1944. **SG6** is 27.5mm in diameter and the wording "South Georgia" is positioned lower down than on **SG5**.



18 FEB 1945	(Heijtz Auction 21/01/96, lot 603)
21 FEB 1945	(Murchie Auction N° 83, lot 22)
26 FEB 1945	
11 APR 1945	(FIPSG Auction 41, lot 45)
17 APR 1945	(Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 588)
12 JUL 1945	
20 JUL 1945	
9 AUG 1945	
21 SEP 1945	
4 OCT 1945	
12 NOV 1945	(Murchie Auction N° 83, lot 89)
13 NOV 1945	
20 NOV 1945	
29 NOV 1945	
15 DEC 1945	
12 JAN 1946	
1 FEB 1946	
11 FEB 1946	
26 FEB 1946	
5 MAR 1946	
14 MAR 1946	
1 APR 1946	(FIPSG Auction 67, lot 75)
2 APR 1946	
12 APR 1946	(Heijtz Auction 02/10/2004, lot 462); b/s Buenos Aires 3 MAY 1946
10 MAY 1946	arr. Canada 22 AU 46; (Murchie Auction 88, lot 57)
31 MAY 1946	b/s PS 15 JY 46
3 JUN 1946	
21 JUN 1946	(Heijtz Auction 15/04/97, lot 353)
26 JUN 1946	
28 JUN 1946	(FIPSG Auction 39, lot 79)
29 JUN 1946	(FIPSG Auction 39, lot 79)
5 JUL 1946	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 450)
10 JUL 1946	(FIPSG Auction 41, lot 112)
11 JUL 1946	b/s PS 15 JY 46
12 JUL 1946	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 477)
22 JUL 1946	
1 AUG 1946	
20 SEP 1946	(Murchie Auction 58, lot 299)
-4 OCT 1946	(Known in violet, brown and black ink); FDC Victory stamps
29 OCT 1946	
14 NOV 1946	
11 DEC 1946	
16 DEC 1946	
7 JAN 1947	
8 JAN 1947	
11 FEB 1947	
13 FEB 1947	
14 FEB 1947	b/s PS 2 JU 47
18 FEB 1947	
20 FEB 1947	(metal-hand stamp REG N° 12997; Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 520)
24 FEB 1947	
27 FEB 1947	
2 MAR 1947	(Reg R37972; Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 726)
5 MAR 1947	

12 MAR 1947	
14 MAR 1947	
19 MAR 1947	(metal-hand stamp REG N° 49111; Heijtz Auction 03/09/2003, lot 524); (metal-hand stamp REG N° 40095; Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 609)
11 APR 1947	(Heijtz Auction 03/09/2003, lot 525)
1 MAY 1947	(Murchie Auction 96, lot 70) b/s Sandefjord 7 VI 47
6 MAY 1947	(FIPSG Auction 64, lot 50)
10 MAY 1947	(from Frank Mitchell)
17 MAY 1947	
18 JUN 1947	(on an official post office notice)
21 JUL 1947	(b/s PS 24 SP 47; metal-hand stamp REG N° 51539; Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 521)
24 SEP 1947	
25 SEP 1947	
17 MAR 1948	
24 MAR 1948	

SG7 to SG9:- The first of three metal Dependency cancellers was introduced in 1947. The three cancellers can be distinguished from each other by the position of “South Georgia” and the size of the gaps between the words around the circumference of the canceller. **SG7** and **SG9** both measure 27.0mm in diameter. **SG8** appears to be fractionally smaller with a diameter of 26.8mm. **SG7** was the most frequently used of the three cancellers.

SG7



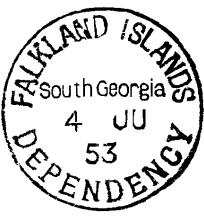
3 OC 47	b/s Macclesfield 17 JA 48
DE 6 47	
DE 22 47	
29 JA 48	
JA 31 48	
MR 17 48	
FE 10 48	
FE 11 48	
FE 14 48	
MR 17 48	(Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 610); metal-hand stamp REG N° 3420
MR 28 48	
MR 31 48	(Murchie Auction 61, lot 225)
15 AU 48	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 451)
28 OC 48	
6 DE 48	(Reg R5982)
7 DE 48	
9 DE 48	(Reg R8248; R8266; R8267); (On the same cover as SG7 dated 17 DE 48)
17 DE 48	(Reg R8248; R8266; R8267); (On the same cover as SG7 dated 9 DE 48)
20 DE 48	b/s Bern 1, -6.II.49.11
21 DE 48	(FIPSG Auction 65, lot 51)
4 JA 49	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 480)
8 JA 49	(Murchie Auction 58, lot 343)
10 JA 49	(FIPSG Auction, 64, lot 45)
18 JA 49	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 452)
19 JA 49	(Heijtz Auction 02/10/2004, lot 4667)
26 JA 49	
9 FE 49	(Heijtz Auction 15/04/97, lot 410)
16 FE 49	
2 MR 49	(On the same cover as SG7 dated 16 AP 49)
6 MR 49	(FIPSG Auction, 39, lot 179)
19 MR 49	(Heijtz Auction 02/10/2004, lot 468)
30 MR 49	WARNING:- A MADAME JOSEPH FORGERY exists with this date
1 AP 49	
8 AP 49	(Murchie Auction 96, lot 52)
14 AP 49	
16 AP 49	(On the same cover as SG7 dated 2 MR 49)
12 SP 49	b/s Bern 1, 14.XII.49.10
20 SP 49	
10 OC 49	SG-WH-04B
22 NO 49	
19 DE 49	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 657; b/s PS 11-AM 31 DEC 1949)
20 DE 49	
23 DE 49	(from Frank Mitchell)
9 JA 50	(Heijtz Auction 21/01/96, lot 608)
11 JA 50	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 455)
5 FE 50	
6 FE 50	
9 FE 50	
28 FE 50	

17 MR 50	
27 MR 50	'27' inverted
3 AP 50	(FIPSG Auction 41, lot 118)
20 AP 50	
26 MY 50	
22 JU 50	
31 AU 50	(Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 611)
12 SP 50	
14 SP 50	
25 SP 50	
30 OC 50	
14 NO 50	
14 DE 50	
20 FE 51	
22 SP 51	
10 NO 51	
17 NO 51	(Murchie Auction 63, lot 330)
11 JA 52	(Murchie Auction 63, lot 331)
11 FE 52	
27 FE 52	b/s Sandefjord 12. 4. 52; (Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 613)
24 MR 52	(b/s Maidstone 14 AP 52; Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 524)
11 FE 52	
11 JA 53	(Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 614)
6 FE 53	
6 MY 53	(FIPSG Auction 66, lot 268)
1 SP 53	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 612)
24 SP 53	(Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 590)
13 OC 53	
19 NO 53	(Murchie Auction 96, lots 243-245)
4 DE 53	
14 JA 54	
JA 14 54	
FE 1 54	
FE 8 54	
MR 4 54	SOUTHERN HARVESTER
MR 10 54	
AP 10 54	(Murchie Auction N°83, lot 61)
AP 20 54	(FIPSG Auction 66, lot 269)
26 AU 54	
23 SP 54	
25 SP 54	(Heijtz Auction 02/10/2004, lot 473)
28 SP 54	
18 NO 55	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 486)
1 JA 56	
10 JA 56	
12 JA 56	
31 JA 56	TRANSANTARCTIC EXP: FDC
6 AP 56	
22 MY 56	
4 JU 56	Cancel in blue-black ink; Reg. N° 1718; Reg. N° 1722; Reg. N° 1740
26 JY 56	
20 SP 56	
11 FE 57	
9 JU 57	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 451)
23 NO 57	(Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 622)
4 DE 57	PRO-01:- 20 NOV 1957
JA 17 58	b/s Larvik 24.2.58; (Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 624)
6 FE 58	
20 MR 58	Cancel in blue-black ink
6 JY 58	(FIPSG Auction 41, lot 121)
NO 29 58	ALBION STAR
1 DE 58	
10 OC 59	Hand written "receipt in Tønsberg 6.11.59"; (Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 631)
4 JA 60	(FIPSG Auction 73, lot 51)

15 FE 60	
25 MR 60	
6 SP 60	
10 SP 60	"10" is inverted and reads "01"; handwritten note on back "sent 9/9/60".
21 NO 61	
22 NO 61	
21 MR 62	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 659)
9 AP 62	JOHN BISCOE; (Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 735)
7 MY 62	
8 OC 62	
27 NO 62	SOUTHERN HARVESTER
12 FE 63	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 614)
13 JA 64	
1 FE 65	SG-CSE1
1 MR 65	PRO-11:- 1 MAR 1965; (Combined Services Expedition, signed Burley)
13 MR 65	
23 MR 65	KASHIMA MARU:- MAR 22 1965; SG-WH-04A; SG-WH-04B
19 JU 65	SG-WH-01
20 JU 65	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 532)
11 NO 65	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 660)
12 NO 65	SH-06: 10 NOV 1965; KASHIMA MARU
9 DE 65	SG-WH-04A; SG-WH-04B
20 DE 65	KASHIMA MARU
8 FE 66	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 491); plus PS3:- 11 MR 66
9 FE 66	
17 FE 66	JB2-05
9 MY 66	SG-WH-01
14 MY 66	
9 OC 66	
2 NO 66	SHACKLETON
21 NO 66	SH-06: 21 NOV 1966
22 NO 66	SH-01; SH-02
11 JA 67	JB2-08: 1 JAN 1967
14 JA 67	SG-WH-01; UMITAKA MARU; YACHT "MISCHIEF"
20 FE 67	(FIPSG Auction 41, lot 126; FIPSG Auction 73, lot 250); SG-MET1; PD-01
22 FE 67	SOUTHERN VENTURER; SG-WH-04A
30 MR 67	
2 AP 67	
5 AP 67	SG-WH-06
6 AP 67	
13 NO 67	
13 DE 67	PRO-13: 13 DEC 1967
28 DE 67	SH-02; SH-05
8 JA 68	SG-A1; SG-CH2
5 FE 68	(b/s PUNTA ARENAS 22 MAR 68)
9 MR 68	SG-MET1
11 MR 68	
30 MR 68	
18 AP 68	
10 MY 68	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 741)
17 NO 68	SH-02; SH-05; SH-06: 18 DEC 1968
19 NO 68	JB2-06
6 JA 69	
17 JA 69	
6 FE 69	
9 AP 69	JB2-02; JB2-03; JB2-06; JB2-08B: 9 APR 1969; SG-A3
8 JY 69	
16 OC 69	SG-CH4
11 NO 69	
NO 13 69	SG-MET1; SG-CH5A: 13 NOV 1969; JB2-03; JB2-06
30 NO 69	JB2-03; JB2-06
NO 30 69	
DE 1 69	SG-CH4 ; SG-CH5A
25 DE 69	END1-02:- 25 DE 1969; END1-DE-02:- 25 DEC 1969; END1-DE-04:- 25 DEC 1969;

	END1-DE-07:- 25 DEC 1969; END1-DE-11; SG-CH4; SG-CH5A:- 25 DEC 1969
17 JA 70	PD-02
MR 7 70	SG-CH4; LINDBLAD EXPLORER; SG-PRI-02A
MR 21 70	SG-CH2; (Reg N° 2481 to Argentina)
DE 14 70	(Possibly an error for SG9)
17 DE 77	JULIUS FOCK
20 DE 77	WALTHER HERWIG
24 DE 77	
26 DE 77	END1-05: 25 DEC 1977; END1-DE-03: 25 DEC 1977; END1-DE-23: 25 DEC 1977
29 DE 77	(b/s TRISTAN DA CUNHA 29 SEP 78); BRA-15; M/V HERO
14 JA 78	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 671; JOHN BISCOE)
31 JA 78	BRA-15
FE 3 78	JB2-03; JB2-06
14 FE 78	SG-CH5
3 AP 78	SG-CH5; WALTHER HERWIG
4 AP 78	SG-CH5
5 AP 78	SG2 undated
6 AP 78	SG-A2; SG-A3
14 AP 78	SG-CH5
22 AP 78	BRA-15; M/V HERO; (+ H4A:- -5 APR 78)
15 AU 78	SG-P7
OC 17 78	SG-A3
OC 19 78	This date is known with the "19" inverted such that it reads "61"
NO 28 78	SG-A3
NO 29 78	SG-CH5 in green
NO 30 78	SG-P3; SG-P4A; SG-P8B; SG-P9; SG-CH5
DE 20 78	JB2-10; JB2-11
DE 21 78	SG-A2; (FIPSG Auction 41, lot 133)
2 JA 79	SG-CH5; BRA-08; BRA-16A; JB2-03; JB2-06; JB2-11; JB2-12
5 JA 79	
6 JA 79	SG-CH6 in Green
18 JA 79	SG-CH6 in Red; M/V HERO
29 JA 79	SG-CH6
5 FE 79	END1-05: -3 JAN 1979
14 FE 79	(FIPSG Auction 39, lot 80)
21 FE 79	SG-CH6 in violet
9 MR 79	
11 AP 79	
28 AP 79	
4 DE 79	SG-P14; cancel and cachet in red; R000552
6 MR 80	(Only seen as a proof impression made by the Antarctic Postal Clerk)

SG8



23 AP 48	
24 AP 48	
12 NO 48	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 730)
6 DE 48	
22 DE 48	(FIPSG Auction 65, lot 53)
JA 12 49	
14 JA 49	(FIPSG Auction 41, lot 113)
17 JA 49	Reg. N° 1653
19 FE 49	
8 AP 49	(FIPSG Auction 41, lot 114)
25 AP 49	(Heijtz Auction 02/10/2004, lot 469)
23 SP 49	("9" inked in); transit mark BREMERSDORF SWAZILAND -7 III A50.

10 DE 49	
11 MR 5?	(Heijtz Auction 21/01/96, lot 610) ?=0 ?
24 MY 50	(Heijtz Auction 21/01/96, lot 611)
2 AU 50	(b/s Maidstone 27 OC 50; Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 523)
12 JA 51	(Heijtz Auction 02/10/2004, lot 470)
11 JA 52	
22 JA 52	(FIPSG Auction 40, lot 134)
29 JA 52	
17 AP 52	
8 MY 52	
21 OC 52	
4 NO 52	(Heijtz Auction 15/04/97, lot 411)
4 JU 53	FDC:- CORONATION QEII
FE 15 54	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 485)
19 MY 54	b/s Bern 1, 25.VI.54.10
27 NO 54	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 457)
10 JA 55	(Heijtz Auction 22/04/2009, lot 456)
22 OC 55	Used as receiving mark; SG-P2; SG-P10
31 DE 55	b/s Bern 1, 28.I.56.10
5 AP 56	
10 AP 56	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 733)
19 JA 57	(Heijtz Auction 02/10/2004, lot 476)
28 JA 57	
7 MY 57	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 487)
11 OC 57	
JA 17 58	
19 FE 58	
31 MR 58	Cancellation in purple
15 AP 58	Cancellation in purple
13 NO 58	(Heijtz Auction 02/10/2004, lot 477)
25 MR 61	
17 JY 63	FDC:- DEFINITIVES FULL SET
2 DE 65	SG-WH-01
NO 13 69	JOHN BISCOE
DE 1 69	SG-CH4; SG-CH5A: -1 DEC 1969; SH-CH5A; 01 DEC 1969
FE 8 71	
FE 14 71	JB2-03; JB2-06
FE 15 71	BRA-01; SG-CH5A dated 15 FEB 1971 in violet; SG-CH2
12 AP 71	SH-CH5A: 13 APL 1971; DAMIEN
14 AP 71	RMS DARWIN
15 AP 71	
JU 21 71	END1-02:- 6 DEC 1970; F-C-04
14 AU 71	(P. Wales Auction 29/11/99, lot 262; SG-CH5a: 14 AU 71)
JA 5 72	SH-CH2; SG-CH4
MR 16 72	SG-CH4; JB2-03; JB2-06
MR 26 72	JB2-03; JB2-06
AP 13 72	
22 JA 73	SG-CH5A: 22 NOV 1973
30 NO 73	On Princess Anne Wedding set issued 1 DEC 1973
18 NO 74	END1-05: 17 NOV 1974; SG-P2; SG-P8B; SG-PD2; SG-P10
19 NO 74	SG-CH5
20 NO 74	SG-P8B; SG-P10; SG-CH5
21 NO 74	SG-P7 in red; SG-CH5 in violet
13 NO 75	
24 NO 75	SG-P7; SG-CH5
27 NO 75	SG-A3; SG-P7
10 DE 75	SH-CH5; SG-CH9: 10 DEC 1975; SG-PRI-02; LINDBLAD EXPLORER; + SG13: 10 DEC 1975
18 DE 75	
24 DE 75	SH-07
5 JA 76	SH-07; SH-08; (Scotia Sea Investigations)
13 JA 76	BRA-13; JB2-06; END1-05: 13 JAN 1976
15 JA 76	WALTHER HERWIG; SG-P2; SG-P8A; SG-P8B
19 NO 76	SG-P7; SG-CH5

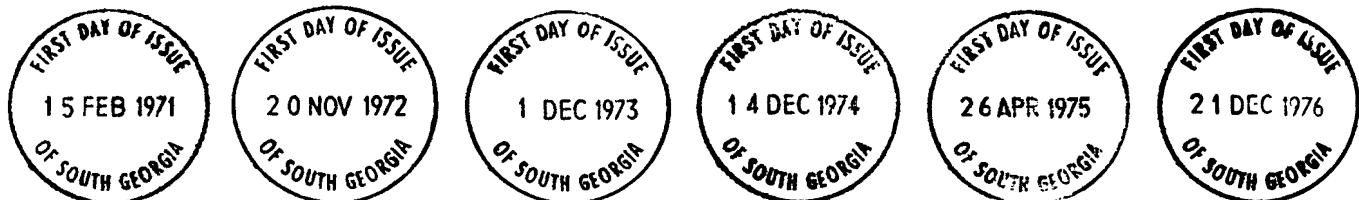


9 FE 50	(Heijtz Auction 21/01/96, lot 609)
1 SP 59	(FIPSG Auction 41, lot 122)
8 SP 59	
8 OC 59	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 734)
16 DE 59	(ADDR:- CAPTAIN DAVID FORBES, HMS PROTECTOR)
21 DE 59	(Heijtz Auction 21/01/96, lot 613)
27 MR 60	
25 MY 60	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 464)
27 OC 60	
28 OC 60	
3 NO 60	OHMS cover without stamps; (Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 634)
28 DE 60	(DATE NOT CLEAR)
20 FE 61	COMMANDING OFFICER H.M.S. "OWEN" 13 FEB 1961
6 MR 61	SH-01; SH-02
11 AP 61	
21 DE 61	SOUTHERN VENTURER; SG-WH-04A; SG-WH-05
9 AP 62	JB2-03; JB2-05
25 NO 62	
11 DE 62	JB2-05
4 FE 63	M/T TOTA (SANDEFJORD); A/S ALBION STAR (SANDEFJORD)
13 AP 63	SOUTHERN HARVESTER
18 AP 63	JB2-05
19 JU 63	
21 JU 63	
22 JU 63	USNS ELTANIN
17 JY 63	
7 OC 63	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 736)
12 JA 64	
13 JA 64	
24 MR 64	
1 AP 64	
26 JU 64	SG-WH-01; JB2-03; JB2-05
6 JY 64	(Heijtz Auction 21/01/96, lot 616)
10 NO 64	
12 NO 64	SG-CSE1;SG-WH-01; SG-WH-02; SG-WH-03
14 NO 64	SG-WH-01; SG-WH-02; SG-WH-03
19 NO 64	(FIPSG Auction 64, lot 62); SG-WH-03
20 NO 64	SH-02; SH-06: 18 NOV 1964
27 NO 64	
7 DE 64	
22 JA 65	SH-01A
15 AP 65	SOUTHERN HARVESTER
AP 1 70	JB2-03; JB2-06; JB2-09; 1 APR 70; SG-CH3; SG-CH4
SP 9 70	SG-CH5A: -1 DEC 1969 & 9 SEP 1970
DE 1 70	JB2-03; JB2-06
DE 3 70	JB2-01
DE 10 70	SG-P2; SG-P4
DE 14 70	SIGNED ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER; SG-A1; SG-CH4; SG-CH5A 14 DEC 1970
JA 6 71	SG-CH4
FE 3 71	
FE 5 71	
FE 6 71	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 661)
FE 8 71	JB2-03; JB2-06; END1-03: -9 JAN 1971; SG-A2; SG-CH4; SG-CH5A: 8 FEB 1971
FE 15 71	BRA-01; SG-CH2

The following dates have also been reported. However, the canceller type **SG7**, **SG8** or **SG9** was not identified.

DE 30 47	
16 MR 49	(Murchie Auction N°83, lot 55)
21 AP 49	(FIPSG Auction 65, lot 131)
26 NO 49	(Koesling Auction 2/99, lot 252)
8 FE 50	(FIPSG Auction, 39, lot 180)
5 MR 50	(FIPSG Auction, 66, lot 265)
12 DE 50	(Piggin Auction 131, lot 236)
13 DE 50	[PPHSGB Auction 42, lot 15)
19 JA 51	(Murchie Auction 96, lot 72)
21 AP 51	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 483)
13 NO 51	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 484)
19 MR 52	(Heijtz Auction 02/10/2004, lot 472 – possibly SG7)
5 MR 53	(FIPSG Auction 41, lots 147-150)
8 JY 54	(Piggin Auction 133, lot 231)
26 SP 54	(FIPSG Auction 65, lot 221; probably SG7)
15 FE 55	(Murchie Auction 69, lot 22)
13 JA 56	(FIPSG Auction 41, lot 120)
20 MR 56	(FIPSG Auction 41, lot 119)
7 AP 56	SOUTHERN VENTURER
18 DE 57	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 529)
18 DE 58	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 462)
19 OC 59	(Heijtz Auction 27/04/2011, lot 464)
6 NO 59	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 489)
25 NO 59	(Piggin Auction 105, lot 140)
15 DE 59	
17 FE 60	
16 DE 60	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 465)
23 FE 61	
10 NO 63	SH-01
30 OC 67	SG-CH4
DE 28 70	SG-CH5A 28 DEC 1970
24 NO 73	END1-04: 24 NOV 1973
17 DE 75	(FIPSG Auction 67, Lot 206)

SG10:- The first of two rubber first day cancellers bearing the word “of” before “South Georgia”, diameter 26.7mm. It is very similar in appearance to **SG14** but can be distinguished by the date of use with the exception of 21 DEC 1976 when both were used. However, **SG10** gives a much darker impression and is about 1mm smaller in diameter.



15 FEB 1971	FDC:- DECIMAL OVERPRINTS
20 NOV 1972	FDC:- SILVER WEDDING; SG-A2
1 DEC 1973	FDC:- WEDDING OF PRINCESS ANNE
14 DEC 1974	FDC:- CHURCHILL CENTENARY
26 APR 1975	FDC:- JAMES COOK'S POSSESSION
21 DEC 1976	FDC:- DISCOVERY INVESTIGATIONS; ENDURANCE

SG10A:- On 7 FEB 1977 **SG10**, now very worn, was used with a larger date line. It should not be confused with **SG14**, which was also used on this date.



- 7 FEB 1977 | FDC:- SILVER JUBILEE

SG11:- The first in a line of rubber cancellers having "SOUTH" positioned above the date line, see also **SG12**, **SG13**, **SG13A**, **SG17**, and **SG22**. Luckily the cancellers were not used during the same period and thus they can be distinguished by date of use. In addition the positioning of "SOUTH" and "GEORGIA" varies. **SG11** was initially 26.5mm in diameter but with use gradually increased in size to 29.1mm.



SG11 (worn)

- 9 DEC 1971	
14 DEC 1971	
16 DEC 1971	END1-03 & END1-04: 16 DEC 1971; END1-DE-04: 16 DEC 1971; SG-CH4
19 DEC 1971	
22 DEC 1971	JB2-03; JB2-06; SG-CH4
28 DEC 1971	BRA-01; BRA-04; SH-06; SH-07; SG-CH4; SG-A2; SG-CH5A: 28 DEC 1971
31 DEC 1971	SG-A2; SG-CH4; SG-CH5A 31 DEC 1971
- 5 JAN 1972	(FDC:- ERNEST SHACKLETON)
11 JAN 1972	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; SG-PRI-02B
4 FEB 1972	
21 FEB 1972	b/s WILDENHEID (DE) -9.-5.72
20 NOV 1972	SG-A2; SG-CH5A: 20 NOV 1972; JB2-06
4 DEC 1972	SG-CH5A: -4 DEC 1972; BRA-10
18 DEC 1972	
1 JAN 1973	
3 JAN 1973	BRA-10; SG-PD1
8 JAN 1973	SG-PD1; BRA-10; END1-04: 16 DEC 1972 & 4 JAN 1973
9 JAN 1973	SG-CH5A: 9 JAN 1973

SG12:- The lettering of "FALKLAND ISLANDS DEPENDENCY" is much smaller than on **SG11**. The diameter of **SG12** was 26.7mm. The illustration dated "18 MAR 1980" was taken from an impression made by Stefan Heijtz with the **SG12** canceller as held at Stanley in 1989. This date has not been reported on a cover.

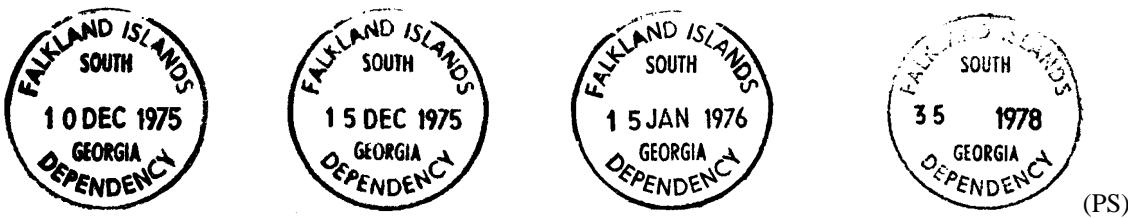


(PS)

13 DEC 1973	
14 DEC 1973	SG-P1; SG-P2; SG-P4; SG-P8A; SG-P8B; SG-CH5A 14 DEC 1973; SG-PD1; END1-04: 24 NOV 1973; JB2-05
18 DEC 1973	SH-07; SG-P7; SG-A2; SG-CH5A: 18 DEC 1973
15 JAN 1974	SG-CH5A: 15 JAN 1974; SG-P7
18 JAN 1974	BRA-11; SG-CH5A 18 JAN 1974
5 FEB 1974	BRA-11; SG-PD1

8 FEB 1974	SG-P1; SG-A2; SG-P7; SG-A2 ; SG-CH5A: 8 FEB 1974
18 FEB 1974	
21 FEB 1974	SAN GIUSEPPE DUE (ITALIAN EXPEDITION 1973-74); SG-P7
8 MAR 1974	SH-06: 14 FEB 1974
16 MAR 1974	BRANSFIELD
18 MAR 1974	SG-CH5A 18 MAR 1974; SG-P7; SG-P10; JB2-05; END1-04: -9 FEB 1974
23 APR 1974	
27 APR 1974	BRA-11
18 NOV 1974	SG-P2; SG-P4; SG-P8B; SG-PD1
19 NOV 1974	SG-CH5; SG-P7; SG-P8B; SG-P10
25 NOV 1974	JB2-05; SG-P7
1 DEC 1974	END1-05: 30 NOV 1974 & 6 DEC 1974; END1-HE-01
10 DEC 1974	SG-P7; SG-CH5
11 DEC 1974	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; SG-PRI-02; SG-CH5
21 DEC 1974	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; SG-PRI-02 (red); SG-P7
8 JAN 1975	SG-CH5
17 JAN 1975	SG-PRI-22
31 JAN 1975	SG-PRI-23
3 FEB 1975	Extra cancel on cover with stamp cancelled 31 JAN 1975; the date represents the 200 th Anniversary of the day on which Captain Cook left the South Sandwich Islands.
11 FEB 1975	BRA-12; JB2-05; SG-CH5
12 FEB 1975	SG-PD1; SG-P7
12 NOV 1975	JOHN BISCOE; R/V HERO (PPHSGB Auction 41, lot 15)

SG13:- The canceller differs from **SG11** in that the words "SOUTH" and "GEORGIA" are further apart. The diameter was again 26.7mm. The illustration below referenced **SG13(PS)** was taken from an impression of a canceller held at Stanley in 1989, see also **SG22PS**.



(PS)

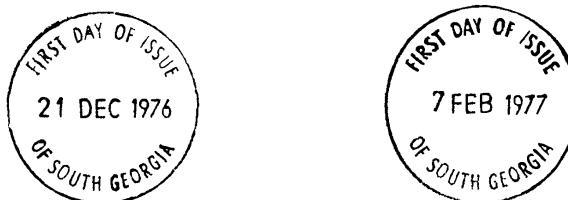
13 FEB 1975	BRA-12
17 FEB 1975	SG-CH5; (in manuscript:- "From The Reindeer Herd Study")
24 FEB 1975	
2 MAR 1975	
26 APR 1975	BRA-12; SG-P1; SG-P7
10 DEC 1975	SG-PRI-02; SG-CH5; SG-CH9: 10 DEC 1975; LINDBLAD EXPLORER; + SG8: 10 DE 75
15 DEC 1975	SG-P2; SG-P8A; SG-P8B
18 DEC 1975	
29 DEC 1975	WALTHER HERWIG; SG-P12
5 JAN 1976	ENDURANCE
14 JAN 1976	
15 JAN 1976	END1-05: 13 JAN 1976; END1-DE-11
20 FEB 1976	
21 FEB 1976	
22 FEB 1976	
25 FEB 1976	(FIPSG Auction 67, lot 199)
17 MAR 1976	
18 MAR 1976	
16 APR 1976	
22 OCT 1976	(FIPSG Auction 67, lot 207)
28 OCT 1976	JB2-03; JB2-06
12 NOV 1976	JB2-06
28 NOV 1976	SG-CH5
25 DEC 1976	END1-05: 22 DEC 1976 & 25 DEC 1976
28 JAN 1977	
28 NOV 1977	
13 DEC 1977	WALTHER HERWIG

SG13A:- This is reported to be **SG13** with a larger date slug. The author does not share this opinion. **SG13A** appears to be slightly smaller than **SG13**, having a diameter of 25.8 to 26.0mm. **SG13** also has a distortion in the ring opposite the second "L" of "FALKLAND" which is not present on **SG13A**. Furthermore on cancellations dated in January, March and April 1977 the date slug is no bigger than on **SG13**. Having said that **SG13**, **SG13A** and **SG22** are roughly the same size and the lettering (apart from the date) is identical. This could mean that 3 identical cancellers were produced. However, the author has seen insufficient clear examples of **SG13** and **13A** to draw any clear conclusions. What is certain is that on 24 APR 1977 and 21 NOV 1977 the date slug is larger than normal, the lettering being 3.1mm high as opposed to the usual 2.6mm. Indeed on the 24 APR 1977 example shown below all the lettering appears larger, possibly due to the canceller being pressed too hard?



10 DEC 1976	SG-P2; SG-P8A; SGP-8B; SG-CH5; JB2-03; JB2-06
11 DEC 1976	SG-CH5; SG-P7
16 DEC 1976	SG-CH5
21 DEC 1976	BRA-02; BRA-04; BRA-14
1 JAN 1977	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; SG-PRI-02 in violet; SG-CH5
17 JAN 1977	BRA-02; BRA-04; BRA-14; SG-CH5
18 JAN 1977	BRA-14; M/V HERO
25 JAN 1977	SG-CH5
16 MAR 1977	R/V PROFESOR SIEDLECKI CHT; SG-CH5A
-6 APR 1977	SG-CH5; END1-HE-02
16 APR 1977	SG-A2
24 APR 1977	WALTHER HERWIG; SG-CH5A: 24 APR 1977
20 NOV 1977	
21 NOV 1977	SG-CH5A 22 OCT 1977; (Date lettering 3.1mm high)
30 NOV 1977	SG-A3
2 DEC 1977	
5 MAR 1981	WALTHER HERWIG; (Cancellation in blue-black ink)

SG14:- This canceller can be distinguished from **SG10** by carefully comparing the "F" of "OF" and the "S" of "SOUTH". The lettering is otherwise identical. **SG14** is however slightly smaller than **SG10**, having a diameter of 25.7mm.



21 DEC 1976	ENDURANCE; FDC:- DISCOVERY INVESTIGATIONS
7 FEB 1977	FDC:- SILVER JUBILEE

SG15:- Commemorative first day of issue canceller, diameter 32.2mm.



2 JUN 1978	FDC:- 25 TH ANNIVERSARY OF CORONATION
------------	--

SG16:- Rubber first day canceller, much larger than **SG10** and **SG14** and missing the word "OF". It appears to have been used only twice with the dates lying well on either side of the Argentine occupation. As reported by Robert Headland, all cancellers at South Georgia were disposed of at sea prior to the occupation and they have never been recovered. This means that either **SG16** was not on South Georgia at the time or that there were two identical examples. Both examples shown have a diameter of 32.5mm.



14 FEB 1979	FDC:- CAPTAIN COOK
-5 MAY 1985	FDC:- ALBATROSSES

SG17:- The "SOUTH" and "GEORGIA" are more widely separated than on its cousins **SG11** and **SG13**. There were at least three cancellers but any differences are minute! Diameter measurements extend from 26.0mm for early examples to 26.7mm for the last day of use 16 MAR 1982.



The three illustrations below are taken from impressions made by Stefan Heijtz of three different type **SG17** cancellers held at Stanley post office in 1989. The "-2 SEP 1982" date shown on **SG17A(PS)** has not been reported on a cover.



SG17(PS) - 26.4mm

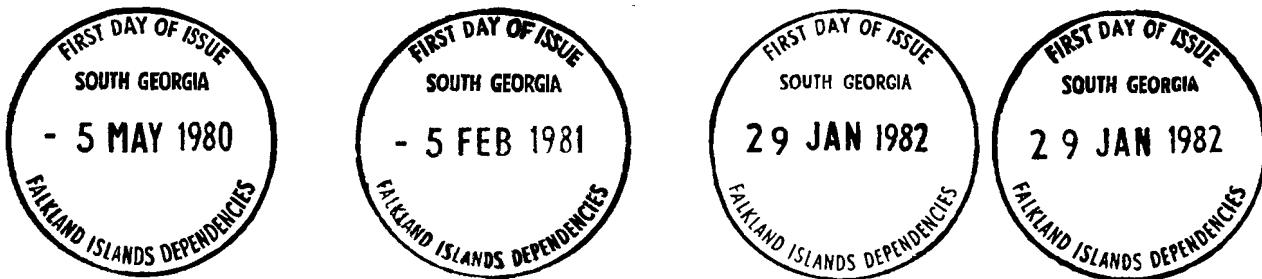
SG17A(PS) - 26.0mm

SG17B(PS) - 26.9mm

28 FEB 1979	DATE ERROR FOR 28 FEB 1980
26 DEC 1979	WORLD DISCOVERER; END1-05: 11 DEC 1979
16 JAN 1980	WORLD DISCOVERER
26 JAN 1980	
28 JAN 1980	SG-CH6 in violet
29 JAN 1980	SG-CH6
5 MAR 1980	JB2-06; JB2-07; JB2-12A; JB2-13; JB2-14; PC BAS-1; BRA-17; SG-CH6; END1-05: 21 DEC 1979; M/V HERO; WORLD DISCOVERER
7 MAR 1980	VOILIER BASILE; SG-PRI-16
10 MAR 1980	SG-P13
13 MAR 1980	BRA-02; BRA-04; BRA-17; SG-CH6
12 APR 1980	SG-CH6; m/t TUCANA
30 APR 1980	SG-PRI-21
5 MAY 1980	
23 OCT 1980	JB2-15
25 NOV 1980	BRA-18
20 DEC 1980	WORLD DISCOVERER
23 DEC 1980	SH-10; SH-11; SH-12; SH-15; SG-CH6A
27 DEC 1980	(Bielefeld Auction 29.12.2009, lot A-04); POLARSIRKEL
-1 JAN 1981	SH-09; SH-10; SH-11; SH-13; SH-14: 23 DEC 1980; BRA-18; JB2-15; SG-CH6A
-3 JAN 1981	END1-06: 3 JAN 1981; END1-DE-03: -3 JAN 1981
5 JAN 1981	
10 JAN 1981	

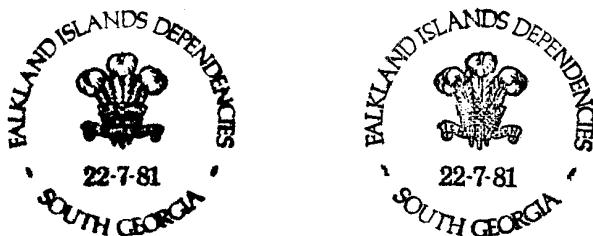
12 JAN 1981	METEOR; SG-CH5; SG-CH2A; SG-CH6A; (Suspect postmarks also exist with this date, see page 153)
-2 FEB 1981	SG-CH2A
-5 FEB 1981	SH-09; SH-10; SH-11; SH-15
16 FEB 1981	BRA-18
17 FEB 1981	SH-10; SH-11; SH-12; SH-15
9 APR 1981	SH-10; SH-11; SH-12; SH-15
12 APR 1981	SG-CH6; BRA-18
21 JUN 1981	
14 OCT 1981	R/V HERO + ARGENTINE ISLANDS 25 FEB 1981; WALTER HERWIG; METEOR; AES; SG-CH6
16 OCT 1981	JB2-18; SH-09; SH-10; SH-11; SH-13; -9 MAR 1981
23 NOV 1981	(FIPSG Auction 67, lot 203)
30 NOV 1981	ISATIS (French Yacht)
-9 DEC 1981	SG-CH15:- 29 NOV 1981 & -7 DEC 1981; Cancel on Falkland Islands stamps; DDR 1981-1983 cachets
15 DEC 1981	SG-JSE1; SG-JSE2; SG-CH15: 14 DEC 1981; END1-06: 14 DEC 1981 & 15 DEC 1981
18 DEC 1981	WORLD DISCOVERER
23 DEC 1981	M/V POLAR QUEEN; JB2-19
-3 JAN 1982	SG-P1; SG-CH6A; JB2-18; JB2-19
-4 JAN 1982	
-5 JAN 1982	END1-06: 5 JAN 1982
-7 JAN 1982	SG-P1; SG-P7; SG-CH6A
14 JAN 1982	SG-P13
19 JAN 1982	JB2-18
29 JAN 1982	KIM (French Yacht); SG-CH15: 30 DEC 1981, -1 JAN 1982 & -8 JAN 1982
-4 FEB 1982	BRA-01; BRA-19; SG-CH6
-6 FEB 1982	SG-CH6A
11 FEB 1982	SG-P7; SG-P13
22 FEB 1982	BRA-19
-5 MAR 1982	SG-P1; JB2-18; JB2-19; UNIVERSITY OF KIEL
13 MAR 1982	JB2-19
15 MAR 1982	AES; SG-P1; SG-CH6A
16 MAR 1982	SG-JSE1; END1-06: 16 MAR 1982; SG-P15; SG-CH6A; ISLAS MALVINAS 6 APR 1982 (applied to registered items b/s PS 31 MR 82)

SG18:- Large first day of issue canceller - diameter 36.4mm. There are slight variations in horizontal spacing within the date line even for covers with the same date and thus there may have been more than one canceller.



-5 MAY 1980	FDC:- DEFINITIVES
-5 FEB 1981	FDC:- PLANTS
29 JAN 1982	FDC:- REINDEER

SG19:- Commemorative first day of issue canceller, diameter 30.2mm.



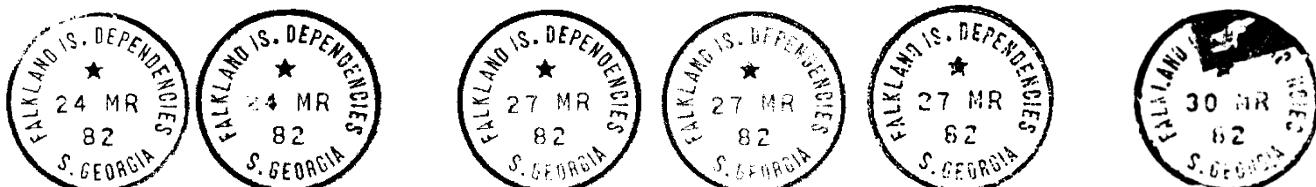
22 7 81	FDC:- WEDDING OF PRINCE CHARLES, PRINCE OF WALES, TO LADY DIANA SPENCER
---------	---

SG20:- New style first day of issue canceller used both before and after the invasion. The author has not been able to spot any difference between pre- and post occupation impressions except that the impression dated 16 MAR 1982 is 28.5mm in diameter whereas that dated 23 MAR 1984 is 29.3mm in diameter. Again there are variations in spacing within the date line and impressions dated -8 NOV 1984 appear to be from a new version of the canceller.



16 MAR 1982	FDC:- INSECTS
23 DEC 1983	FDC:- MANNED FLIGHT
23 MAR 1984	FDC:- CRUSTACEA; SG-MI08
-8 NOV 1984	FDC:- VOLCANOES; SG-MA1 07 NOV 1984; SG-CH7; RFA SIR LANCELOT; RFA SIR PERCIVALE; N.Z. SOUTH GEORGIA EXPEDITION; SG-PRI-13; SG-PRI-14; SG-PRI-15

SG21:- Metal canceller, 24.3mm in diameter, introduced only 17 days before the Argentine occupation. It can be distinguished from **SG24** by virtue of the full stop after "IS" and a smaller gap between "S." and the "G" of "GEORGIA". Robert Headland has reported that he used this canceller on some 60 items of mail. The figures given in the table relate to items of mail that Robert Headland took in his personal luggage when he was deported by Argentine Forces and repatriated. Unaddressed philatelic covers are also known dated 24 MR 82 bearing the £3 HMS ENDURANCE stamp issued in 1980.



17 MR 82	(1 letter – a redirection)
24 MR 82	(6 Letters); SG-CH5; SG-CH6A; END1-06: 16 MAR 1982
27 MR 82	(42 letters); SG-P13; SG-CH15: 18 MAR 1982, 20 MAR 1982; 21 MAR 1982; 23 MAR 1982; 24 MAR 1982
30 MR 82	(11 letters)

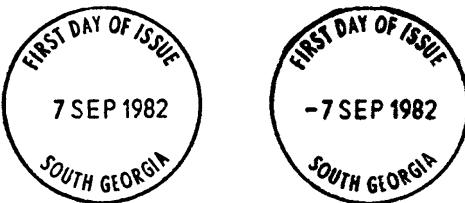
SG22:- Rubber canceller, diameter 26.3mm, identical to **SG13** although fractionally smaller. Unlike **SG13** however, impressions are nearly always clear with a complete ring. It was apparently found in a cupboard at South Georgia after the liberation in its original packing and immediately brought into use. The illustration below dated "29 NOV 1983" is taken from an impression made by Stefan Heijtz with canceller **SG22** as held at Stanley post office in 1989, diameter 26.5mm (**SG22(PS)**).



25 APR 1982	SG-MI01:- 25APR1982; (see <i>Polar Post</i> , December 1982, page 114)
-2 MAY 1982	SG-MI01:- 2- MAY 1982
20 MAY 1982	SG-MI01A:- 14 DEC 1982 (Cachet date clearly incorrect)
26 MAY 1982	(On GB stamps); (Murchie Auction 97, lot 54)
29 MAY 1982	SG-MI01:- 29 MAY 1982 (Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 226)
26 JUN 1982	SG-MI01:- 26 JUN 1982
10 JUL 1982	END1-DE-05:- 10 JUL 1982; END1-DE-14:- 10 JUL 1982
16 JUL 1982	END1-06: 16 JUL 1982
1 AUG 1982	HMS SOUTHAMPTON 28 JUN 82
18 AUG 1982	
7 SEP 1982	
9 SEP 1982	(Cancellation known in purple; RFA SIR BEDIVERE; Heijtz Auction 25/04/2010, lot 539)
21 SEP 1982	SG-P15; SG-CH9 21 SEP 1982; SG-CH13

16 NOV 1982	HMS HECATE, C.O. Cht:- NOV 1982
23 NOV 1982	SGMI4A:- 1 JAN 1983
9 DEC 1982	
25 DEC 1982	HMS HECATE; FLT COMMANDER Cht:- 30 NOV 1982; C.O. Cht:- NOV 1982
4 JAN 1983	
17 JAN 1983	SG-MI03 03 DEC 1982; SG-MI04A 20 JAN 1983
20 FEB 1983	SG-MI04 15 FEB 1983
26 FEB 1983	BRA-01; Z-C-05; Z-C-08; POLARBJORN
27 FEB 1983	b/s PS 23 MR 83
28 FEB 1983	M/S AES
-1 MAR 1983	SG-CH9:- -1 MAR 1983; RFA FORT GRANGE
2 MAR 1983	POLARSTERN; BRANSFIELD
-3 MAR 1983	SG-CH9:- -3 MAR 1983; END1-06A:- -3 MAR 1983; END1-HE-07; END1-HE-08; END1-DE-05:- -3 MAR 1983; END1-JF-18; JRI-CH02
-4 MAR 1983	SG-MI04 16 FEB 1983
-7 MAR 1983	SG-CH9:- 7 MAR 1983
13 MAR 1983	(as transit cancel on Russian cover)
14 MAR 1983	JB2-20; JB2-29; SG-PRI-03
26 MAR 1983	END1-06A:- 26 & 29 MAR 1983; END1-DE-05:- 26 MAR 1983; END1-HE-08; END1-JF-27A:- 26 MAR 1983
28 MAR 1983	BRA-21; BRA-22
-1 APR 1983	YACHT GRAHAM
29 NOV 1983	LINDBLAD EXPLORER

SG23:- Small rubber first day canceller similar to **SG10** and **SG14** but without the “OF” before “SOUTH GEORGIA” - diameter 26.2mm.



7 SEP 1982	FDC:- PRINCESS DIANA 21 st BIRTHDAY
-7 SEP 1982	FDC:- PRINCESS DIANA 21 st BIRTHDAY (“-7” instead of “7”)
13 SEP 1982	FDC:- REBUILDING; SG-CH13

SG24:- Metal canceller, similar to **SG21** but without the “.” after “IS” - diameter 23.9mm. The illustration below dated “21 OC 85” is taken from an impression made by Stefan Heijtz with canceller **SG24** as held at Stanley post office in 1989. The date “21 OC 85” is probably the last date of use although no covers with date have been reported.



14 DE 83	JB2-21; BRA-21A; BRA-22; SH-07; HMS HERALD ; (REGISTERED in red) ; b/s PS 3 JA 84, 4 JA 84 HMS DANAE 14 DEC 83
20 DE 83	(Heijtz Auction 25/04/2010, lot 540; BRA-22)
26 DE 83	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; JB2-21; BRA-22; SG-PRI-02 in red
27 DE 83	
7 FE 84	HMS MANCHESTER; JB2-21
23 JA 84	RFA FORT GRANGE; (FIPSG Auction 41, lot 139)
24 FE 84	
26 FE 84	
14 MR 84	END1-07: 14 MAR 1984; END1-DE-05: 14 MR 1984; END1-HE-03; END1-HE-05; END1-HE-08A; END1-JF-27; END1-JF-28: 14 MAR 1984; END1-MIS-02; SG-MA2: 14 MAR; SG-MI08; BRA-04
21 MR 84	REGULATING OFFICE -3 JUN 1983; JB2-21
22 MR 84	
31 MR 84	RFA TIDESPRING; SG-CU3: 31 MAR 1984; SG-MA1: 31 MAR 1984; SG-A2: 31 MAR 1984; SG-MI08
15 AP 84	BRA-22; SG-MA1: 15 APR 1984
3 MY 84	FDC:- DEFINITIVES REPRINTS; SG-CH7; SG-MI08

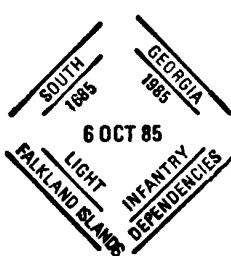
18 MY 84	SG-CH7; SG-MA1: 06 MAY 1984
26 MY 84	SG-MI08; SG-A2: 26 MAY 1984; SG-MI46: 26 MAY 1984; SG-MA1: 26 MAY 1984
9 JU 84	
1 AU 84	SG-MI09; SG-MI46: 01 AUG 1984; SG-MA1: 01 AUG 1984; SG-CH7
3 SE 84	SG-CH7; SG-MI47 & SG-MI46: 26 AUG 1984; SG-MI9; SG-MA1 26 AUG 84
12 OC 84	37 (F1) ENG REGT; SG-CU3; SG-A2; SG-MA1 12 OCT 1984; SG-CH7
29 OC 84	END1-MIS-02; SG-MI09; SG-CH7; MAILED BY HMS PROTECTOR
8 NO 84	SG-CH7
10 NO 84	RE DETACHMENT; SG-CH7
5 DE 84	SG-PRI-04; SG-CH7
DE 27 84	SG-CH7
3 JA 85	SG-MI10; SG-MI47 -3 JAN 1985; SG-MA1 -3 JAN 1985; SG-CH7
8 JA 85	HMS GUARDIAN -7 JAN 1985; HMS PROTECTOR -2 OCT 1984
21 JA 85	SG-MI10; SG-CH7
28 JA 85	BRA-22
FE 26 85	END1-07: 20 FEB 1985 & 21 FEB 1985 & 22 FEB 1985; END1-HE-05; END1-HE-06; SG-CH7
10 MR 85	DIS3-01A; DIS3-03: -8 MAR 1985; DIS3-04; DIS3-05; DIS3-06; DIS3-07
12 MR 85	WALTHER HERWIG; SG-CH7; SG-CH8
14 MR 85	SG-MI11; SG-MA1 14 MAR 985; SG-CH7; SG-CH8
21 MR 85	JB2-22; DISCOVERY
22 MR 85	SG-CH8; SG-MI11
26 MR 85	JB2-22
11 AP 85	SIBEX; SG-CH8; BRA-02; BRA-22
5 MY 85	END1-07: -8 MAR 1985; END1-HE-05
23 JU 85	SG-CH8; SG-MI11; SG-MI12; SG-MA1: 23 JUN 1985 & 01 AUG 1985
1 AU 85	SG-CH8; SG-MA1: 01 AUG 1985
26 AU 85	SG-CH8
27 AU 85	R.F.A. SIR GERAINT; SG-CH8
18 SE 85	SG-CH8
6 OC 85	HMS HERALD 20 SEP 1985; SG-MA1 06 OCT 1985
21 OC 85	(Last date of use? The canceller as held at Stanley is set to this date)

SG25:- Commemorative first day of issue canceller, diameter 25.4mm.



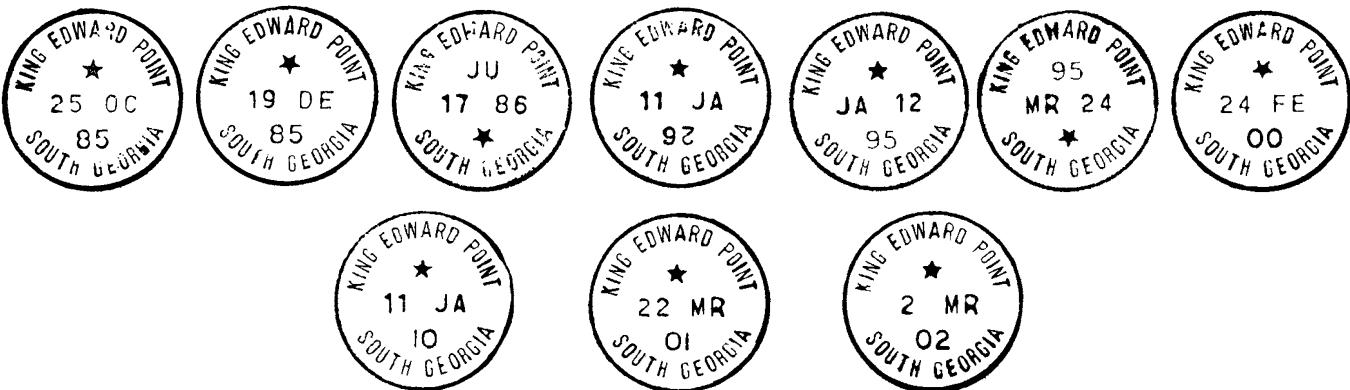
22 JUN 1985	FDC:- QUEEN MOTHER
-------------	--------------------

SG26:- Special canceller used on covers to commemorate the tercentenary of the light infantry. There was no special stamp issue for the event. Width of the cancellation is 31.0mm.



6 OCT 85	LIGHT INFANTRY TERCENTENARY
----------	-----------------------------

SG27:- Introduced in 1985 when South Georgia was made independent of the Falkland Islands, this metal canceller was used for nearly 20 years, being withdrawn on 14th May 2005. It is not clear why the exact location at King Edward Point was included when there has only been one post office on South Georgia. The diameter is 23.8mm.



23 OC 85	BRANSFIELD
25 OC 85	SG-MI12; SG-CH8
26 OC 85	SG-CH8
19 NO 85	FDC:- DEFINITIVES 2ND REPRINT
8 DE 85	BRA-22; JB2-04; JB2-07A; JB2-23; SG-CH8
14 DE 85	SG-CH8
17 DE 85	RFA BEDIVERE; SG-CH8; JB2-23
18 DE 85	END1-07: 17 DEC 1985; END1-JF-21; BRA-22; (TUSSOCK GRASS PROJECT)
19 DE 85	SG-MI13; SG-MI47 19 DEC 1985; BRA-22; SG-CH8; (TUSSOCK GRASS PROJECT)
24 DE 85	END1-07: 17 DE 1985; 24 DE 1985; END1-HE-06A; END1-HE-08D
1 JA 86	BRA-22; JB2-23; END1-HE-05A; SG-CH8; (TUSSOCK GRASS PROJECT)
17 JA 86	HMS SCYLLA -8 JAN 1986; SG-CH8; SG-MI13
18 JA 86	(TUSSOCK GRASS PROJECT); BRA-04; BRA-22; SG-CH8; SG-MI13; SG-MI47: 16 FEB 1986; Z-C-10; Z-C-12
18 FE 86	SG-MI13
21 FE 86	RFA SIR BEDIVERE
1 MR 86	SG-MI14; SG-MI47: -1 MAR 1986; SG-CH8; SG-MI14
20 MR 86	31 SAE; M.S. BAIKAL
14 AP 86	SG-CH8; SG-MI14
4 MY 86	END1-07: 20 JAN 1986; END1-HE-05A; JB2-23; HMS PROTECTOR 29 MAR 1986; WORLD DISCOVERER; SG-CH12
MY 17 86	MY ABOVE 17 86; SG-CH8; SG-MI14
JU 17 86	SG-CH8; SG-MI14; JU ABOVE 17 86
JU 22 86	SG-MI14; JU ABOVE 22 86
23 JL 86	23 ABOVE JL 86; SG-CH8; SG-MI16
30 JL 86	
22 OC 86	(Bielefeld Auction 29.12.2009, lot 857)
23 OC 86	SG-CH8
31 OC 86	SG-CH8
10 NO 86	SG-CH8; SG-MA1: 08 NOV 1986; SG-MI17
25 DE 86	WORLD DISCOVERER
17 JA 87	HMS HERALD; SG-MI17; SG-PRI-05; SG-MA1: 17 JAN 1987
26 JA 87	SG-PRI-05
31 JA 87	BRA-22
11 FE 87	SG-CH8; (OPERATION JURAL)
12 FE 87	SOCIETY EXPLORER; HMS SENTINEL 17 JAN 1987; SG-CH8; SG-MI47 12 FEB 1987
2 MR 87	HMS DUMBARTON CASTLE 9 FEB 1987; SG-CH8; SG-MI18; SG-MA1 2 MAR 1987
17 MR 87	M/S BAIKAL; SG-MA1: 17 MAR 1987; SG-CH8
3 AP 87	BRANSFIELD
7 AP 87	SG-CH8; SG-CU4: 11 APR 1987; SG-MI18
10 AP 87	SG-CU4; SG-MI16; SG-CH8
11 AP 87	SIR LANCELOT 12 APR 1987; SG-CH8; SG-CU4: 11 APR 1987; SG-MI18; BRA-05
10 MY 87	SG-CU4 and SG-MA1 10 MAY 1987
27 JU 87	SG-CU4 27 JUN 1987
28 JU 87	SG-MI18; SG-MI48 28 JUN 1987; SG-CH8; SG-CU4 and SG-MA1 28 JUN 1987
3 JL 87	SG-MA1: 3 JUL 1987; SG-MI18; SG-CU4: 03 JUL 1987; SG-MI48: 3 JUL 1987

31	JL	87	JB2-24; BRA-22; SG-CH8; DAMIEN II
04	AU	87	SG-CU4 -4 AUG 1987; SG-CH8; SG-MI19
31	AU	87	SG-MI19; SG-CU4: 31 AUG 1987; SG-MA1: 31 AUG 1987; SG-CH8; DAMIEN II
11	SE	87	
13	OC	87	SG-MI19; SG-CH8
26	OC	87	SG-MI19; SG-MI20
19	NO	87	SG-CU4: 19 NOV 1987; SG-MA1: 19 NOV 1987; SG-CH8; SG-MI20
5	DE	87	WORLD DISCOVERER; SOCIETY EXPLORER; SG-CU4; SG-CH8; SG-CH8A; SG-MI48: 5 DEC 1987; BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22; SG-MA1: 5 DEC 1987
6	DE	87	JOHN BISCOE; SG-CH8A
7	DE	87	SG-MA1: 7 DEC 1987; SG-MI48: 7 DEC 1987; SG-CH8A
8	DE	87	JB2-25; SG-CH8A; SG-MI48: 8 DEC 1987; ALL-02: 20 NOV 1987
1	JA	88	SG-MI20; SG-MI48: 4 DEC 1987
5	JA	88	SG-MI20
18	JA	88	DAII-01; SG-P3A
31	JA	88	DAMIEN II; SG-CH8A; BRA-03; BRA-06
1	FE	88	SOCIETY EXPLORER
4	FE	88	SG-CH8A; SG-MI20; SG-MI48 04 FEB 1988
26	FE	88	SG-CH8A; RFA BLACK ROVER; JB2-25; JB2-25; END1-MIS04; END1-07: 21 FEB 1988
28	FE	88	END1-07: 21 FEB 1988; END1-MIS-04
29	FE	88	SG-MI20; SG-MI21
4	MR	88	STENA SEASPREAD
7	AP	88	DIS3-01A; DIS3-09; SG-CH8A; SG-MI21; SG-MA1: 7 APR 1988; SG-CU4: -7 APR 1988; RFA BLACK ROVER
19	MY	88	JB2-25; END1-MIS-04; END1-JF-25; END1-JF-28; END1-JF-29; F-C-10; R-C-05; BI-C-01
3	JU	88	SG-P4A; SG-P6A
19	JL	88	SG-MI21; SG-MI22; SG-CH8A; SG-CU4 and SG-MA1 19 JUL 1988
3	AU	88	SG-MI22; SG-CH8A; SG-CU4: -3 AUG 1988; SG-MA1: 03 AUG 1988
18	SE	88	DIS3-01A; DIS3-08
19	SE	88	DIS3-01A; DIS3-08
24	OC	88	SG-MA1: 24 OCT 1988; SG-MI22; SG-CU4: 24 OCT 1988; SG-CH8A
27	OC	88	JB2-26
2	NO	88	JB2-26; SG-CH8A; SG-MA1: 2 NOV 1988; SG-MI23; SG-MI23A
21	NO	88	BRA-22; SG-MA1: 21 NOV 1988
24	DE	88	END1-07: 9 DEC 1988 & 13 DEC 1988; END1-JF-28: 09 DEC 1988 & 13 DEC 1988
25	DE	88	SG-MI23; SG-CH8A; END1-07: 25 DEC 1988
16	JA	89	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lots 775 & 776; BRANSFIELD; CD-01; SG-MI23)
18	JA	89	BRA-22; SG-MI23; WORLD DISCOVERER; SG-CH8A
11	FE	89	END1-07: 10 JAN 1989; END1-JF-28; SG-CH8A
2	MR	89	SG-MI23; SG-MI24
27	MR	89	SG-CH8A; SG-MI24
7	AP	89	SG-CH8A; SG-MI24
14	AP	89	
1	MY	89	SG-MI24; SG-MI27 (Part)
30	JU	89	SG-CH8A; SG-MI24; SG-MI27 (Part); SG-MI48: 14 DEC 1989; SG-CU4: 14 DEC 1989
31	JL	89	CD-01; MSV STENA SEASPREAD; JB2-26; M/V ILLIRIA; END1-MIS-05; END1-07: 9 DEC 1988; END1-JF-24; END1-JF-25; END1-JF-28: 09 DEC 1988; SG-CH8A
22	AU	89	SG-MI25
21	SE	89	SG-MI25
31	OC	89	SG-CH8A
1	NO	89	JB2-27; SG-CH8A; SG-MI25
3	NO	89	JB2-27; SG-MI26
18	NO	89	SG-MA1: 18 NOV 1989; SG-CH8A
19	NO	89	BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22; SG-MI26
25	NO	89	
28	NO	89	JB2-27; SG-CH8A; WORLD DISCOVERER; FALKLANDS RIGHT
14	DE	89	SS OCEAN MOUNTAIN; SG-MA1 14 DEC 1989; SG-MI26
20	DE	89	END1-07: 25 DEC 1989
25	DE	89	END1-07: 25 DEC 1989; WORLD DISCOVERER
27	DE	89	END1-07: 25 DEC 1989; END1-DE-26: 25 DEC 1989
17	MR	90	SG-CH8A
2	JA	90	JB2-27; SG-MI26; SG-CH8A; SG-P6
7	JA	90	SG-MI26; SG-MI27
17	JA	90	MSV STENA SEASPREAD

1 FE 90	SG-CH8A; SG-PRI-11
17 FE 90	ms EUROPA
27 FE 90	SG-MI26; SG-MI27; SG-MI28; END1-07: -6 DEC 1989
17 MR 90	SG-MI27; SG-MI28; SG-CH8A; END1-08: 30 DEC 1989; MS EUROPA; WORLD DISCOVERER
9 AP 90	
27 AP 90	SG-MI28
1 MY 90	SG-CH8A; SG-MI28
2 JL 90	SG-CH8A; SG-MI28
13 AU 90	SG-MI29
15 SE 90	SG-CH8A; SG-MI29; POLAR DUKE
3 NO 90	JB2-28; STENA SEASPEND; SG-CH8A
1 DE 90	SG-MI48: 01 DEC 1990; SOCIETY EXPLORER
23 DE 90	JB2-28; SG-CH8A
25 DE 90	SG-CH8A; SG-MI29A
26 DE 90	
10 JA 91	SOCIETY EXPLORER
3 FE 91	
8 FE 91	SEGELYACHT "DIEL"; MOUNTAIN CLUB OF S.A.; SG-MI48: 08 FEB 1991; JB2-28
3 MR 91	SG-CH8A; SEGELYACHT "DIEL"; MOUNTAIN CLUB OF S.A.
12 AP 91	GREY ROVER
2 JL 91	SUPPLY OFFICER RFA DILIGENCE; 1 JUL 1991; SG-CH8A; JB2-28
3 JL 91	
9 AU 91	LEEDS CASTLE 21 MAY 1991; SG-MI48: 8 AUG 1991
8 SE 91	SG-CU4 & SG-MI48: 08 SEP 1991; SG-A1; SG-CH12
24 OC 91	SGMI-48: 24 OCT 1991; SG-A1
1 NO 91	SG-MI49
2 NO 91	RFA DILIGENCE: 31 OCT 1991
3 NO 91	(Bielefeld Auction 29.12.2009, lot 1200); MS BARBARA E
10 NO 91	SG-CH8A; SG-CH12
4 DE 91	FRONTIER SPIRIT
7 DE 91	BRA-06; SG-CH8A
8 DE 91	
11 JA 92	Inverted "26" instead of "92"; SG-MI33; WORLD DISCOVERER; SOCIETY EXPLORER
14 JA 92	JCR-01; BRA-22; SUPPLY OFFICER RFA DILIGENCE 12 JAN 1992
15 JA 92	FIRST SUPPLY OFFICER RFA DILIGENCE 12 JAN 1992; SG-CH10 (in red and black); BRA-22; SG-CH8A; (b/s PS 3 MR 92; Signy H14 23 MR 92); R 000651
31 JA 92	SG-CH8A; SG-MI33
4 MR 92	SG-CH10
5 MR 92	MS FRONTIER SPIRIT; COLUMBUS CARAVELLE
20 MR 92	SG-CH8A
23 MR 92	
4 JU 92	SG-CH8A
2 AU 92	SG-MI48: 02 AUG 1992
10 MY 92	SG-MU1; SG-CH12; SG-CH8A
14 SE 92	
25 OC 92	SG-CH8A; SG-CH12
29 NO 92	RFA DILIGENCE; SG-PRI-06
25 DE 92	SG-MI36: 25 DEC 1992; SG-MU2
31 DE 92	WORLD DISCOVERER 31 DEZ 1992; SG-MI48A -2 JAN 1993; SG-CH8A; SG-CH11; SG-MU2; SG-MU3 2 JAN 1993
16 JA 93	SOCIETY EXPEDITIONS
30 JA 93	
25 FE 93	SG-MU2; SG-MU3 28 FEB 1993
3 MR 93	BRA-22; RFA DILIGENCE; SG-PRI-06; DIS3-01A
4 MR 93	END2-01; END2-02: 01 DEC 1991; 25 DE 1991; END2-MIS-02; END1-JF-28; BRA-22; JCR-01; DIS3-10: -9 NOV 1992; SG-MI48A: 4 FEB 1993
MR 11 93	DAMIEN II
MR 24 93	SG-CH8A; SG-MU2; SG-MU3: 24 MAR 1993; SG.MI48A: 24 MAR 93
AP 8 93	BRA-22
AP 10 93	SG-MI49
11 MY 93	SG-MI48A & SG-CU4 11 MAY 1993; SG-CH8A; SG-CH11
21 JU 93	
28 JU 93	H.M.S. ARROW:- 28 JUN 1993
5 AU 93	SG-MI38; SG-MI38A

01 OC 93	SG-MI38; SG-MI38A; ("01" OF DATE APPEARS TO BE "10" INVERTED)
22 OC 93	SG-CH8A; JCR-04; SG-MI38A
27 OC 93	SG-CH8A; SG-MI38; SGMI38A
3 NO 93	SG-CH16
13 DE 93	SG-A4 & SG-MI48A: 13 DEC 1993
21 DE 93	M.V. MARCO POLO; SG-CH8A; SG-CH10; SG-CH11; SG-CH12; SG-MI39; SG-MU2; SG-MU3 16 DEC 1993
26 DE 93	M.S. HANSEATIC
31 DE 93	JCR-06; b/s UK -5.11.95; SG-MU3: 31 DEC 1993
JA 5 94	SG-CH8a; SG-CH12; SG-MU2; (IN THE WAKE OF SHACKLETON EXPEDITION)
7 JA 94	COLUMBUS CARAVELLE
JA 15 94	SERGEI VASILOV
JA 16 94	WORLD DISCOVERER; SG-MU2; SG-MU3 16 JAN 1994
JA 18 94	KAPITAN KHLEBNIKOV
JA 27 94	SG-CH8A; SG-MI39A; MS HANSEATIC
FE 1 94	WORLD DISCOVERER
FE 18 94	FDC MARCONI PENGUINS (HONG KONG)
MR 3 94	
MR 5 94	SG-MU2 (in red)
MR 14 94	SG-CH10; SG-MU3 14 MAR 1994; SG-MU2; PROFESSOR MOLCHANOV
MR 24 94	SG-MI40; SG-MI48A: 26 MAR 1994
AP 11 94	SG-MI40
AP 17 94	
AP 30 94	(from Frank Mitchell)
JU 5 94	SG-MI40; SG-MI50 08 JUN 1994 in red
25 JU 94	
30 JU 94	SG-MI41; SG-CH11
1 JU 94	
12 AU 94	END2-DE-02: 19 FEB 1994; END2-DE-04: 19 FEB 1994; SGMI-41; SG-CH11; SG-CH14; SG-MI50: 14 JUL 1994
18 AU 94	SG-MI50: 14 JUL 1994; SG-MI41B
12 SE 94	SGSSI-01; RFA GREY ROVER 12 SEP 1994; SG-CH8A; SG-MI41A & SG-MI50: 10 SEP 1994 ; SG-MI41; SG-MI41B
1 NO 94	SG-MI41; SG-CH11; SG-CH14
DE 7 94	SG-MI42; SG-CH8A; SG-CH11
DE 27 94	WORLD DISCOVERER
JA 12 95	SG-PRI-07
JA 16 95	SG-MI51: 12 JAN 1995; SG-PRI-07
JA 25 95	BRA-22
3 MR 95	SG-CH10; SG-MI51: 27 FEB 1995
10 MR 95	M.S. EXPLORER; SG-CH8A
95 MR 12	[TAPAC03A; Antarctic Summer]; END2-05: -6 MAR 1995; END2-DE-03: 15 MAR 1994; END2-DE-06: -6 MAR 1995; WORLD DISCOVERER; SG-MU3: 4 FEB 1995; END1-JF-24
95 MR 24	SG-CH8A; JCR-05; END2-05: -6 MAR 1995
95 AP 9	SGSSI-01; SG-CH16
95 MY 10	SG-MI51:- 10 MAY 1995; JCR-06; END2-05: -6 MAR 1995
95 MY 14	M.S. EXPLORER; JCR-06
JA 16 95	
1 JL 95	SG-MI45; SG-CH8A
JL 1 95	SG-MI43
10 SE 95	SG-MI45; BRA-22
21 SE 95	SG-MI48A: 21 SEP 1995; SG-CH8A; SG-CH14
31 OC 95	SG-CH8A; SG-CH14; SG-MI50: 25 OCT 1995
1 NO 95	HMS WESTMINSTER: 16 OCT 1995
11 NO 95	SG-MI50: 8 NOV 1995
16 NO 95	SG-MI50 8 NOV 1996
2 DE 95	SG-MU2; SG-MU3 1 DEC 1995; SG-CH14
3 DE 95	MV EXPLORER
10 DE 95	SG-CH8A; END2-05: 10 DEC 1995; END2-DE-01: 10 DEC 1995
11 DE 95	SG-PRI-08; JCR-06
17 DE 95	
25 DE 95	SG-MI50 & END2-06 25 DEC 1995; END2-MIS-01
27 DE 95	
1 JA 96	PROFESSOR MOLCHANOV

12 JA 96	MS LIVONIA; SG-MU2
13 JA 96	
31 JA 96	SG-MI48A: 31 JAN 1996
1 FE 96	PROFESSOR MOLCHANOV: 11 12 95
4 FE 96	WORLD DISCOVERER; SG-MU2
24 FE 96	MS HANSEATIC; SG-MU2; SG-MU3: 24 FEB 1996
4 MR 96	EXPLORER
18 MR 96	
9 MY 96	SG-CH14; SGSSI-03
21 MY 96	
1 JU 96	SG-MI51: -1 JUN 1996
5 JL 96	HMS LEEDS CASTLE 22 DEC 1995; SG-CH10; SG-PRI-08; JCR-06; END2-05: -3 FEB 1996; R-C-08; R-C-16
29 JL 96	
11 AU 96	HMS MONTROSE; BRA-22
14 SE 96	SG-MI51: 10 SEP 1996
12 OC 96	SGSSI-01; SGSSI-02
24 OC 96	SG-CH14
27 OC 96	SG-CH17; SG-W2; SG-MU3: 27 OCT 1996
26 NO 96	SG-CH17
8 DE 96	END2-05: -3 DEC 1996; END2-02-DE-06; SG-CH17
19 DE 96	END2-05: 16 DEC 1996; SG-MI51: 16 DEC 1996
10 JA 97	BRA-22; JCR-07; SG-MI51: - 16 DEC 1996
13 JA 97	SG-CH17; END2-05: - 30 DEC 1996; END2-MIS-02
25 JA 97	MV. PROFESSOR MULTANOVSKIY
28 JA 97	SG-PRI-10
4 FE 97	MS WORLD DISCOVERER; SG-MU2; SG-MU4: 28 JAN 1997
2 MA 97	HMS NORFOLK (COMMANDING OFFICER 03 MAR 1997)
6 MR 97	MS HANSEATIC; SG-MU2; SG-MU4: 22 FEB 1997
9 MR 97	MS EXPLORER; SG-MU2; SG-MU4: 9 MAR 1997
17 MR 97	END2-07; END2-MIS02; END2-MIS-03
AP 11 97	SG-MU1; (Signed Yacht Curlew); SG-MI51: 11 APR 1997; signed Capt. Matten RE
15 JL 97	SG-MI51: 15 JUL 1997; signed Capt. S.D. Matten RE
9 AU 97	SG-CH17; SG-CH14
20 AU 97	SG-CH17
7 OC 97	SG-MI51: 07 OCT 1997
12 OC 97	SG-MI51: 14 OCT 1997
10 NO 97	SG-CH17
17 NO 97	SG-MI51: 13 NOV 1997; SG-MU2; SG-CH17; JCR-08; BASE KG Fossil Bluff cachet; +R11A 12 JA 98
20 NO 97	JCR-08
22 NO 97	JCR-05A; JCR-09
1 DE 97	PROFESSOR MULTANOVSKIY; SG-MU4: 1 DEC 1997
6 DE 97	END2-06 & END2-07: 06 DEC 1997
21 DE 97	MS WORLD DISCOVERER; SG-MU2; SG-MU4: 21 DEC 1997; SG-CH17
27 DE 97	SG-MU4: 21 DEC 1997; SG-MI51: 27 DEC 1997; END2-07: 25 DEC 1997
1 JA 98	SG-MU4: 1 JAN 1998; SG-MU1
4 JA 98	
6 JA 98	6 above JA 98 above star; 6 is an inverted 9
12 JA 98	HMS BRAVE 12 JAN 1998
25 JA 98	WORLD DISCOVERER; SG-MU4: 25 JAN 1998
15 FE 98	AKADEMIK SHULEYKIN; SG-CH17; SG-MU1; JCR-08; BRA-23
16 FE 98	END2-DE-06: 16 FEB 1998
3 MR 98	MS HANSEATIC
9 MR 98	MV BREMEN; MS HANSEATIC; QUARK EXPEDITIONS; A-C-02
11 AP 98	
17 MY 98	HMS MONTROSE (LEADING REGULATOR 16 MAY 1998); SG-MI51 16 MAY 1998; SG-MU1
23 JL 98	SG-CH14; SG-CH17
31 JL 98	SG-CH11; SG-CH14; SG-CH17; SG-MU1
24 AU 98	SG-MI51: 24 AUG 1998
19 OC 98	
25 OC 98	SG-CH18
29 OC 98	HMS DUMBARTON CASTLE 31 MAR 1998 & 28 OCT 1998
9 NO 98	SG-MU1; SG-MU4: 6 NOV 1998
11 NO 98	JCR-09; JCR-10; MV EXPLORER

30 NO 98	BRA-23; YACHT SARAH W. VORWERK; SG-CH18; SG-MU1; END2-07: 05 DEC 1998
DE 13 98	BRA-23; SG-CH18; END2-07: 05 DEC 1998; YACHT SARAH W. VORWERK
DE 24 98	SG-MU2; SG-MU4: 25 DEC 1998
DE 28 98	END2-06: 06 DEC 1998
JA 12 99	MV MERCA YEOCMALOVA; SG-MU2
JA 26 99	SG-CH14; SG-CH18
10 FE 99	(Bielefeld Auction 29.12.2009, lot 1207); WORLD DISCOVERER
FE 16 99	WORLD DISCOVERER; HMS DUMBARTON CASTLE 13 FEB 1999
25 FE 99	M.S. CALEDONIAN STAR
5 MR 99	SG-MI51:- 2 MAR 1999
19 MR 99	MV PROFESSOR MULTANOVSKIY; YACHT MEANDER
29 AU 99	SG-MU1; SG-MU2; SG-MU4: 14 AUG 1999; SG-CH11; SG-CH14; SG-CH17; SG-CH18
3 NO 99	SG-CH17; SG-CH11
19 NO 99	SG-CH14
20 NO 99	JCR-11
27 NO 99	SG-MU2; PROFESSOR MOLCHANOV
29 NO 99	ESH-02
30 NO 99	SG-MI51:- 29 NOV 1999 (SIGNED CAPT I MOORE RE OC TROOPS SG)
3 DE 99	(P-S Bielefeld Auction 09.10.2011, lot 463)
5 DE 99	SG-PRI-17
13 DE 99	SG-CH18
DE 13 99	YACHT SARAH W. VORWERK
25 DE 99	MS HANSEATIC; SG-CH18; UNIVERSITÄT JENA
29 DE 99	MS HANSEATIC; SG-CH18
31 DE 99	SG-MU4: 31 DEC 1999; SG-MU2
1 JA 00	SG-MU4: 31 DEC 1999; SG-MU2
24 FE 00	SG-CH11; SG-CH14; SG-CH17; SG-CH18; SG-MU1; SG-MU4: 24 FEB 2000; SG-PRI-17
25 FE 00	END2-07:- 26 FEB 2000; SG-CH18
29 FE 00	SG-CH12; SG-CH16; SG-CH18; ESH-01; ALL-C-09: 31 JAN 2000; ALL-C-10
7 MR 00	SG-MU2; WORLD DISCOVERER; PROFESSOR MULTANOVSKIY; S/S DAGMAR ÄAEN
9 MR 00	SG-MU2; PROFESSOR MOLCHANOV
13 MR 00	SG-CH18; ESH-01; ESH-02
19 MR 00	SG-CH16; SG-CH18; ESH-01; ESH-02; ALL-C-09: 31 JAN 2000; ALL-C-10; ALL-C-11: 29 FEB 2000; SG-PRI-17
25 AP 00	SGSSI-2 in black
16 JU 00	SG-CH18; S/S DAGMAR AAEN
1 OC 00	
27 OC 00	JCR-12; SG-CH11; SG-CH14; SG-CH18
31 OC 00	SG-MU5:- 31 OCT 2000; SG-MU6; SG-CH11; SG-CH18
1 NO 00	SG-CH11; SG-CH14; SG-CH18
15 NO 00	EXPLORER; SG-PRI-09; SG-PRI-09A; SG-MU5:- 15 NOV 2000; SG-MU6
18 NO 00	(Reg 005344)
8 DE 00	ESH-01; (JCR-12)
28 DE 00	SG-CH18
1 JA 01	SG-CH14
11 JA 10	Date error for 11 JA 01 (date slug inverted); ESH-01
21 JA 01	SG-MU5:- 20 JAN 2001
2 FE 01	SG-CH14
11 FE 01	JCR-12; END2-07:- 25 DEC 2000; SG-P17
19 FE 01	BREMEN
6 MR 01	KAPITAN DRANITSYN; SG-MU-6
22 MR 01	SG-CH18; JCR-12; JCR-PRI-01; SG-MI51:- 22 MAR 2001; SG-CH22; SG-PRI-18; SG-PRI-19; (Opening of new BAS Station EVERSON HOUSE)
23 MR 01	SG-CH18; SG-PRI-17 (2000 changed to 2001 by hand in cachet)
20 SE 01	SG-PRI-20
16 OC 01	SG-CH14: 16 OCT 2001; SG-CH18
31 OC 01	SG-CH18; JCR-13
1 DE 01	END2-07: 28 NOV 2001
30 DE 01	SG-MU5:- 30 DEC 2001; SG-CH18
4 JA 02	SG-CH14 in black
13 JA 02	PROFESSOR MULTANOVSKIY
26 JA 02	(PENGUINS MICRO-LITE DXPEDITION 2002)
26 FE 02	M.S. ENDEAVOUR
28 FE 02	MS BREMEN

2 MR 02	SG-CH11; SG-CH18; SG-PRI-20
7 MR 02	PROFESSOR MULTANOVSKIY
10 MR 02	M.S. ENDEAVOUR; SG-CH12
9 AP 02	AK. IOFFE
11 AP 02	ESH-01
12 OC 02	JCR-14; SG-CH16; SG-CH19
17 NO 02	
9 DE 02	BARK EUROPA
10 DE 02	ESH-01 (in red)
11 DE 02	SG-MU5 in green
12 DE 02	
13 DE 02	S/Y SARAH W. VORWERK; SG-MU7
26 DE 02	SG-CH20:- 26 DEC 2002
12 JA 03	ESH-01
13 JA 03	POLAR PIONEER
21 JA 03	MV GRIGORIY MIKHEEV; SG-MU5: 21 JAN 2003
22 JA 03	WORLD DISCOVERER
23 JA 03	SG-MU5:- 21 JAN 2003; SG-MU8
11 FE 03	END2-10; JCR-14
26 FE 03	MV HANSEATIC; SG-CH20:- 26 FEB 2003
8 MY 03	SG-CH20:- 8 MAY 2003
2 JU 03	FDC:- NEW QUEEN'S HEAD
11 NO 03	SG-CH20:- 11 NOV 2003
1 DE 03	END2-07
DE 10 03	JCR-15; ESH-01
26 JA 04	(P-S Bielefeld Auction 09.10.2011, lot 462; M.V. SIGMA)
4 FE 04	MV POLAR STAR
6 FE 04	FDC:- ASPECTS OF SOUTH GEORGIA SOUVENIR SHEET
26 FE 04	M.S. ENDEAVOUR
7 NO 04	JCR-16
15 NO 04	FDC:- SEAL SELF-ADHESIVE STAMP
5 DE 04	M.V. SIGMA
21 DE 04	S/Y SARAH W. VORWERK
24 JA 05	JCR-16
6 FE 05	ESH-01
6 AP 05	
14 MY 05	LAST DAY OF USE OF THE METAL CANCELLER SG27

SG28 to SG61:- All these cancellers are first day of issue cancellers that can be distinguished by the date of use. With the exception of SG31, SG35, SG38 and SG45, they were used for one issue only. SG35 appears to have existed in two versions, distinguishable by the angle of the date line.



SG28 (25.4mm)



SG29 (26.0mm)



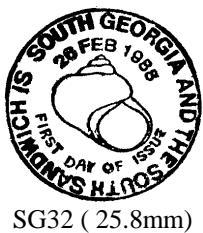
SG30 (25.3mm)



SG31 (25.8mm)



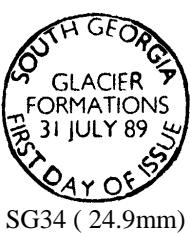
SG28	04 NOV 1985	FDC:- NATURALISTS
SG29	21 APR 1986	FDC:- 60 TH BIRTHDAY OF QEII
SG30	10 NOV 1986	FDC:- WEDDING OF PR. ANDREW
SG31	24 APR 1987	FDC:- DEFINITIVES
SG31	5 DEC 1987	FDC:- 30 TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE IGY; (SG-CH8; SG-MI48: 5 DEC 1987; ALL-C-02: 5 DEC 1987 ON 50p FEE PAID ENV)



SG32 (25.8mm)



SG33 (23.8mm)



SG34 (24.9mm)



SG35 (26.1mm)



FIRST DAY OF ISSUE



SG36 (25.3mm)

SG32	26 FEB 88	FDC:- SHELLS
SG33	17 SEP 1988	FDC:- LLOYDS TERCENTENARY
SG34	31 JULY 89	FDC:- GLACIER FORMATIONS
SG35	28 NOV 1989	FDC:- COMBINED SERVICES EXP.
SG35	15 SEP 1990	FDC:- QUEEN MOTHER'S 90 th BIRTHDAY
SG35	22 DEC 1990	FDC:- SHIPWRECKS
SG35	2 JUL 1991	FDC:- QUEEN'S 65 th DoE'S 70 th BIRTHDAY; Reg
SG35	2 NOV 1991	FDC:- ELEPHANT SEALS
SG35	-6 FEB 1992	FDC:- 40 th ANN. OF ACCESSION
SG36	12 MARCH 1992	FDC:- WORLD WIDE FUND FOR NATURE



SG37 (25.7mm)



SG38 (26.0mm)



SG38 (26.6mm)



SG38 (27.0mm)



SG38 (27.1mm)

SG37	20 6 92	FDC:- 10 th ANNIVERSARY OF LIBERATION
SG38	29 JUN 1993	FDC:- SG WHALING MUSEUM; SG-MU2; SG-MU3 23 OCT 1993
SG38	24 JAN 1994	FDC:- WHALES & DOLPHINS DEFS.
SG38	28 SEP 1994	FDC:- LIFE IN THE FREEZER
SG38	1 DEC 1994	FDC:- CA LARSEN and SOUTH GEORGIA
SG38	8 MAY 1995	FDC:- 50 th ANNIVERSARY OF THE END OF WORLD WAR 2
SG38	20 MAY 1996	FDC:- 80 th ANNIVERSARY OF SHACKLETON'S TREK
SG38	20 JUN 1997	FDC:- RETURN OF HONG KONG TO CHINA
SG38	16 MAR 1998	FDC:- FLORA & FAUNA
SG38	28 SEP 1998	FDC:- TOURISM; MS EXPLORER
SG38	-4 JAN 1999	FDC:- VIEWS OF SOUTH GEORGIA



SG39 (25.7mm)



SG40 (24.9mm)



SG41 (24mm)



SG42 (25mm)



SG43 (25.3mm)

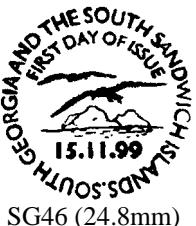


SG44 (25.5mm)

SG39	10.12.93	FDC:- MACARONI PENGUINS
SG40	16.11.95	FDC:- YACHTS
SG41	8 NOVEMBER 1996	FDC:- CHINSTRAP PENGUINS
SG42	10 JULY 1997	FDC:- QUEEN'S GOLDEN WEDDING ANNIVERSARY
SG43	31 MARCH 1998	FDC:- DIANA, PRINCESS OF WALES
SG44	05.03.99	FDC:- CPT. COOK'S VOYAGE OF EXPLORATION 1775



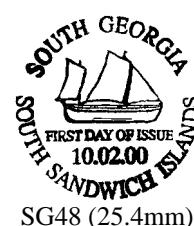
SG45 (25.5mm)



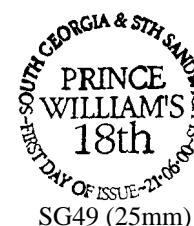
SG46 (24.8mm)



SG47 (24.4mm)



SG48 (25.4mm)



SG49 (25mm)



SG50 (25.8mm)

SG45	27 AUG 1999	FDC:- QUEEN MOTHER'S CENTURY
SG45	18 DEC 1999	FDC:- MILLENNIUM ISSUE
SG46	15.11.99	FDC:- BIRDS DEFINITIVES
SG47	1.1.2000	THE MILLENNIUM; SG-PRI-17
SG48	10.02.00	FDC:- SIR ERNEST HENRY SHACKLETON
SG49	21.06.00	FDC:- PRINCE WILLIAM'S 18 th BIRTHDAY
SG50	16.10.00	FDC:- KING PENGUINS



SG51



SG52



SG53



SG54



SG55



SG56

SG51	28.05.01	FDC:- ROYAL FLEET AUXILIARY VESSELS
SG52	22.10.01	FDC:- MARINE LIFE
SG53	6th February 2002	FDC:- GOLDEN JUBILEE OF QUEEN ELIZABETH II
SG54	5TH AUGUST 2002	FDC:- THE QUEEN MOTHER 1900 – 2002
SG55	25 OCT 2002	FDC:- FUR SEALS
SG56	07.01.03	FDC:- GREY-HEADED ALBATROSS (WWF ISSUE)



SG57



SG58



SG59



SG60



SG61

SG57	21.06.03	FDC:- 21 st BIRTHDAY OF H.R.H. PRINCE WILLIAM OF WALES
SG58	26.04.04	FDC:- ROYAL NAVAL FRIGATES
SG59	10 NOV 04	FDC:- MERCHANT VESSELS
SG60	15 NOV 04	FDC:- JUVENILE FAUNA DEFINITIVE ISSUE
SG61	10 DEC 2004	FDC:- GRYTVIKEN CENTENARY

SG62 (1) and SG62 (2):- Self-inking metal cancellers 1 and 2 brought into use on 15th May 2005. The diameter is 24 mm. The month is represented by two letters and there is a full stop after the day but not after the month and year. There are two versions of the canceller distinguished by the numbers “1” and “2” in the position previously occupied by a “star”.



SG62 (1)



SG62 (2)



1 15. MY 05	
2 15. MY 05	
1 29. NO 05	PROFESSOR MULTANOVSKIY; SG-CH18; SG-MU6; SG-MU7
1 08. DE 05	ESH-01
1 13. DE 05	(BAS/UK – UGent/BE)
1 27. DE 05	M/S HANSEATIC; SG-CH20:- 27 DEC 2005

1	21. JA 06	END2-10; ESH-01; SG-CH20:- 21 JAN 2006
? 09. FE 06	MS ANDREA; SG-CH20	
? 12. FE 06	R/V AKADEMICK IOFFE	
1 13. FE 06	m/s PRINSENDAM; SG-CH17	
? 14. FE 06	M/V GRIORIY MIKHEEV	
1 15. FE 06	R/V AKADEMICK SERGEY VAVILOV; SG-MU6 in blue	
1 04. AP 06		
1 25. JU 06	SSMY WEGA (did not visit); SG-MU5: 21 JUN 2006 in black	
1 11. AU 06		
1 29. DE 06	SG-CH14; ALL-C-18	
2 05. FE 07	ALEKSEY MARYSHEV	
1 08. MR 07	MS BREMEN	
1 12. MR 07		
1 14. MR 07	SG-MU10:- 08 MAR 2007; MS NORDNORGE	
1 02. OC 07	SG-CH20:- 2 OCT 2007	
2 08. DE 07	MS BREMEN; SG-CH17	
1 25. DE 07		
1 26. DE 07		
1 31. DE 07	MS BREMEN; SG-MU9; SG-MU11	
1 04. JA 08	SG-MU9; SG-MU11	
1 13. JA 08		
1 15. FE 08	JCR-19	
1 22. FE 08	(MV OCEAN NOVA)	
1 05. AU 08	SG-CH14 in red	
1 21. NO 08	JCR-20; JCR-21; SG-CH16; SG-CH19; SG-CH21: NOV 21 2008	
1 2?. NO 08	(? Is possibly "3")	
1 06. DE 08	S/Y SARAH W. VORWERK	
1 5. JA 09		
1 12. JA 09		
1 13. JA 09	M/V GRIGORIY MIKHEEV; M/V USHUAIA	
1 27. JA 09	SG-CH19	
1 18. FE 09	BARK EUROPA	
1 26. MR 09	MS BREMEN 23.02.09; SG-CH21: MAR 26 2009	
1 30. MR 09	VISIT OF THE PRINCESS ROYAL TO K.E.P. (+ PS 4 23. 3. 09)	
2 13. SE 09	PROOF IMPRESSION	
1 07. OC 09	SG-CH21: OCT 07 2009	
1 13. OC 09	PROOF IMPRESSION	
1 27. OC 09	SG-CH22	
1 30. OC 09	JCR-22	
1 03. DE 09	(Receiving date stamp on rear of registered envelope sent from Limassol, Cyprus on 19.10.2009)	
2 27. DE 09	M/S PRINCE ALBERT II (signed Kristine Hannon); PROFESSOR MOLCHANOV	
1 15. JA 10	M/V PLANCIUS	
1 30. JA 10	S/Y SARAH W. VORWERK	
1 05. FE 10	JCR-22	
2 12. FE 10	MS DELPHIN; SG-PRI-24; SG-MU6; SG-MU9	
1 25. MY 10	SG-CH25	
1 02. SE 10	SG-CH22; SG-P16	
1 23. OC 10	SG-CH22	
1 03. NO 10	SG-CH21	
1 24. NO 10	JCR-23	
1 26. MY 11	S/Y SARAH W. VORWERK; M/V PLANCIUS; BARQUE EUROPA; M/S PRINCE ALBERT II; ESH-01	
1 08. SE 11		
1 04. NO 11	JCR-26	
1 02. DE 11	SG-CH21: DEC 02 2011	
1 11. DE 11	SG-CH21: DEC 11 2011	
1 08. JA 12		
1 15. FE 12		
1 22. FE 12	ESH-01	
1 13. JA 13	M/V ORTELIUS; SG-CH18; SG-CH27	
1 08. FE 13	SG-CH18; SG-CH21: FEB 8 2013; SG-CH23; SG-CH26; SG-CH27	
1 11. MR 13	JCR-27	
1 01. AP 13	BARK EUROPA	

SG63 to SG103 are all first day of issue cancellers.



SG63



SG64



SG65



SG66



SG67



SG68

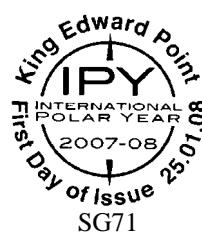
SG63	26 SEPT 05	FDC:- DUNCAN CARSE
SG64	1st November 2005	FDC:- KING PENGUINS
SG65	21.04.06	FDC:- 80 th BIRTHDAY OF QUEEN ELIZABETH II
SG66	18.10.06	FDC:- SAVE THE ALBATROSS
SG67	30.11.06	FDC:- COMMUNICATIONS
SG68	05.01.07	FDC:- MAPPING



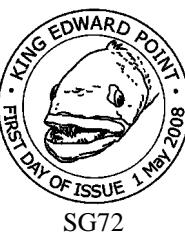
SG69



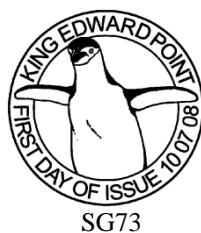
SG70



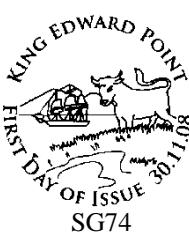
SG71



SG72



SG73



SG74

SG69	25.04.2007	FDC:- 25 th ANNIVERSARY OF LIBERATION
SG70	15 OCT 2007	FDC:- SCOUTS OF THE QUEST
SG71	25.01.08	FDC:- INTERNATIONAL POLAR YEAR
SG72	1 May 2008	FDC:- THE WATERS OF SOUTH GEORGIA – FISHERIES
SG73	10 07 08	FDC:- CHINSTRAP PENGUINS
SG74	30.11.08	FDC: LETTERS PATENT



SG75



SG76



SG77



SG78

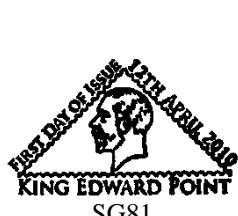


SG79

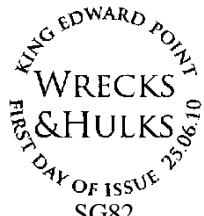
SG75	02.04.09	FDC: PRESERVE THE POLAR REGIONS
SG76	27.05.2009	FDC:- 100 YEARS OF NAVAL AVIATION
SG77	14.08.09	FDC:- SHACKLETON DEFINITIVE ISSUE
SG78	09.11.09	FDC:- CORALS
SG79	23 DE 09	FDC:- CENTENARY OF POST OFFICE



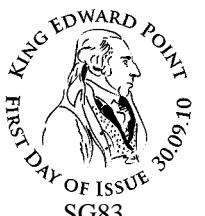
SG80



SG81



SG82



SG83

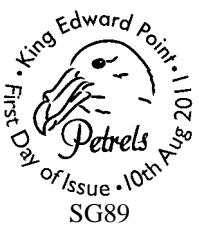
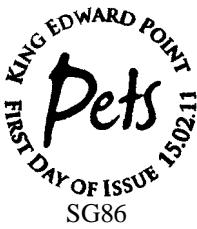


SG84

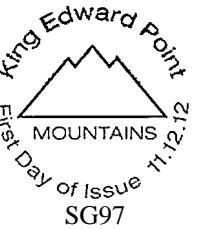
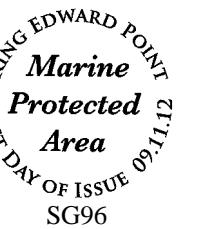
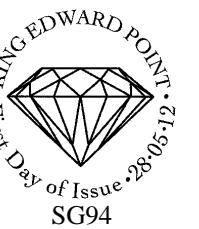
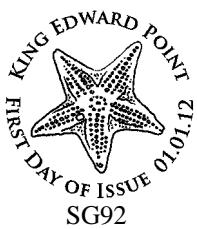


SG85

SG80	7.04.2010	FDC:- CEPHALOPODS
SG81	12TH APRIL 2010	FDC:- LONDON 2010 FESTIVAL OF STAMPS
SG82	25.06.10	FDC:- WRECKS & HULKS
SG83	30.09.10	FDC:- WILLIAM HODGES – THE ART OF DISCOVERY
SG84	25 Oct 2010	FDC:- SOUTH GEORGIA PENGUINS
SG85	15.12.10	FDC:- FLORA



SG86	15.02.11	FDC:- PETS
SG87	15th March 2011	FDC:- SIR ALISTER CLAVERING HARDY
SG88	25TH JULY 2011	FDC:- ROYAL WEDDING
SG89	10th Aug 2011	FDC:- SOUTH GEORGIA PETRELS BY THE ARTIST JOHN GALE
SG90	15.09.11	FDC:- THE FROZEN PLANET
SG91	25.11.11	FDC:- FRANK WILD



SG92	01.01.12	FDC:- THE WATERS OF SOUTH GEORGIA - SHALLOW MARINE LIFE
SG93	10th March 2012	FDC:- WWF SEABIRDS
SG94	28•05•12	FDC: DIAMOND JUBILEE OF HER MAJESTY QUEEN ELIZABETH II
SG95	31.08.12	FDC: BLUE WHALE
SG96	09.11.12	FDC: MARINE PROTECTED AREA
SG97	11.12.12	FDC: MOUNTAINS



SG98	04.06.13	FDC: STAR TRAILS
SG99	11.06.13	FDC: SIR REX HUNT, CMG 1926-2012
SG100		FDC: 60 th ANNIVERSARY OF THE CORONATION (22 nd July 2013)
SG101		FDC: SHALLOW MARINE SURVEY GROUP (SMSG) (29 th August 2013)
SG102		FDC:
SG103		FDC:

Note: The illustrations of SG69, SG71 to SG87, and SG89 to SG103 are taken from illustrations on the FDC liners and are Copyright Government of South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands. The illustrations have been reduced to the true size of the postmarks (about 25 mm).

South Georgia Cancellers prepared but not used



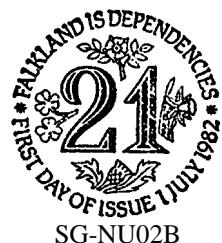
SG-NU01A



SG-NU01B



SG-NU02A



SG-NU02B



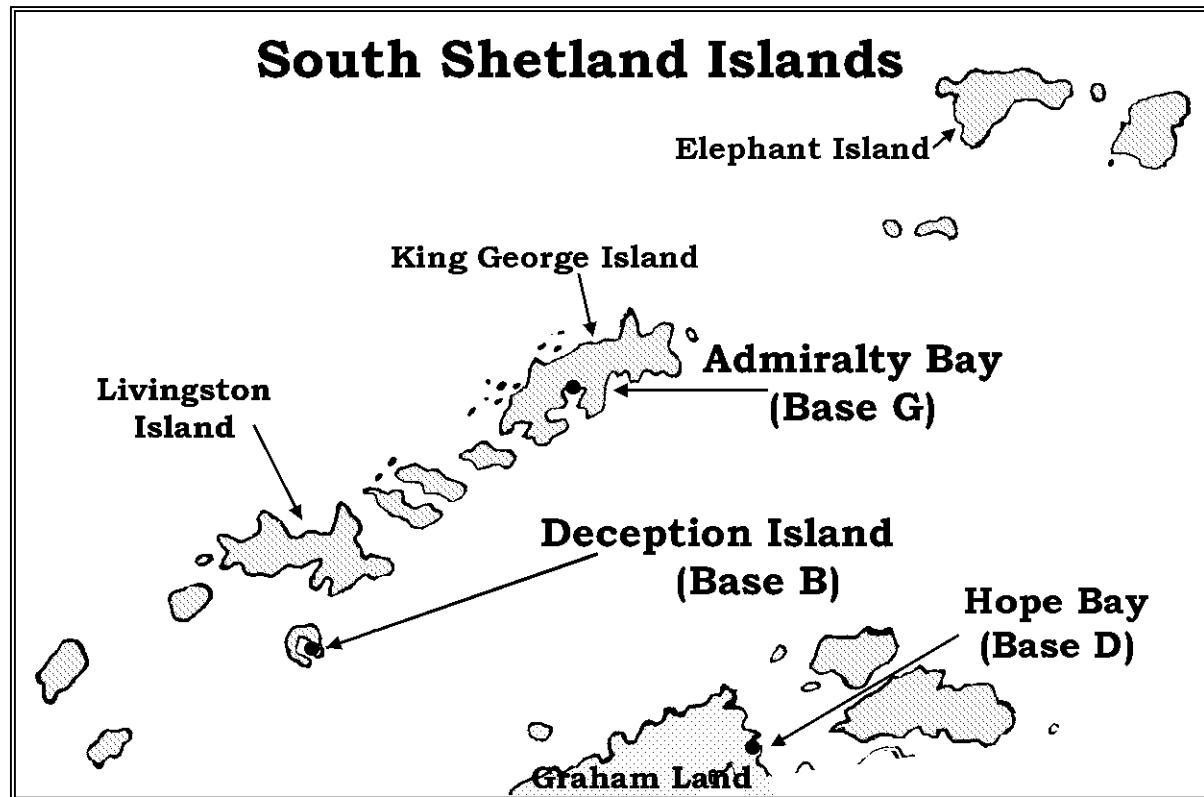
SG-NU03

SG-NU01:- Two identical cancellers were produced when the name on South Georgia stamps changed to 'Falkland Island Dependencies' with the definitive issue of 5 May 1980. However SG17 continued in use until 16th March 1982. Why these cancellers were never used is unclear. It could be because the wording should read 'Dependencies' and not 'Dependency'.

SG-NU02:- Two first day of issue cancellers were produced for the 'Princess of Wales 21st Birthday' issue which was due to be released on 1st July 1982. However, the release of the issue was delayed until 7th September 1982 in view of the aftermath of the Falklands War. Neither of the cancellers is reported as used on FDCs.

SG-NU03:- The first day of issue canceller produced for the 'Scouts of the Quest' issue of 15th October 2007 proved to be unsuitable due to the small size of the circumferential text which led to illegible impressions. Although the canceller was printed on the FDC liner, FDCs bearing this canceller have not been reported.

SOUTH SHETLAND ISLANDS



MAP 1:- LOCATION OF DECEPTION ISLAND, BASE B AND ADMIRALTY BAY, BASE G

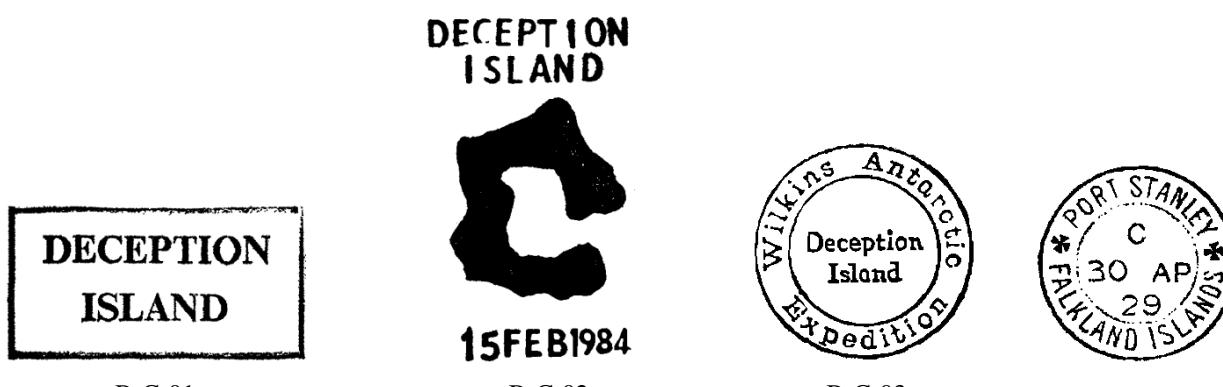
DECEPTION ISLAND

BRIEF HISTORY

Deception Island is one of the South Shetland Islands lying within the Antarctic Circle at 62° 59' South; 60° 34' West. A Whaling station was set up in Whalers Bay before the First World War and a post office was opened in the 1912/13 season. The whaling station and the post office closed in 1931. On 5th February 1944 the post office was reopened following the establishment of the first Operation Tabarin Base - Base B, on the island. The Base continued in operation until November 1967 when volcanic activity led to the evacuation of the base. It re-opened for a short period in 1968/69 without a post office and was finally closed on 23rd February 1969 following further volcanic activity.

THE CACHETS

Only one base cachet has been reported, B-C-01. This cachet was used on the post volcanic eruption covers cancelled on board RRS SHACKLETON with B6 dated 29 NO 67 and on Midwinter's Day covers dated 21 JU 67. It has also appeared on covers cancelled at Adelaide Island with T1 on 14 MY 68 and 21 JU 68.



In 1983/85 a cachet; B-C-02, was used by John Farmar, the helicopter pilot on HMS ENDURANCE, to mark various visits of the ship to the island. Dates seen on the cachet are 17 MAR 1983 and 15 FEB 1984. The cachet was later used without date.

The Wilkins Antarctic Expedition to Deception Island in 1929 used a cachet B-C-03. On some covers B-C-03 was used as a canceller and these covers also bear Port Stanley transit cancels on the back. This suggests that the covers went through the post.

A further event associated with Deception Island was The Falkland Islands and Dependencies Aerial Survey Expedition 1956/57 carried out by Hunting Aerosurveys. The expedition and the expedition ship M.S. Oluf Sven used a number of different cachets and one expedition label on mail cancelled with B6 during the 1955 to 1957 period. Some later mail with the cachets also exists but these presumably resulted from collectors who obtained envelopes bearing the label or cachets after the return of the expedition and sent them down to Deception Island for cancelling.

**MAILED FROM
HUNTING AEROSURVEY'S
BASE, DECEPTION IS
SOUTH SHETLANDS**

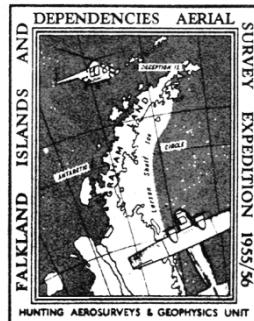
B-HU-01



B-HU-02



BU-HU-02A



B-HU-03

m.s. "OLUF SVEN"

B-HU-04

*P. Bergmann
J. Styrmann*

B-HU-05

THE POSTMARKS

(1) WHALING STATION FROM 1913 TO 1931

The post office was only open during the whaling season. The following list of post office opening dates has been provided by Hugh Osborne:-

??-11.1912 – 31.03.1913;	03.02.1914 – 28.03.1914;	04.02.1915 – 07.05.1915;	16.12.1915 – 31.03.1916;
31.12.1917 – 23.01.1918;	03.12.1918 – 25.03.1919;	??-??-???? – 20.03.1920;	04.12.1920 – 31.03.1921;
06.12.1921 – 03.04.1922;	22.11.1922 – 25.04.1923;	01.12.1923 – 10.04.1924;	03.11.1924 – 04.04.1925;
04.12.1925 – 04.04.1926;	08.01.1927 – 18.04.1927;	10.11.1927 – 10.04.1928;	04.11.1928 – 03.04.1929;
20.11.1929 – 24.03.1930;	15.12.1930 – 06.03.1931.		

The first postal marking from Deception Island was the Port Foster Imprint **PORT FOSTER**, that is referred to by Robert Barnes as PF.1. It has been reported used in association with Falkland Islands cancels dated MR 19 13 (F.4), MR 20 13 (F.6), MR 31 13 (F.4) and AP 5 13 (New Island Type N.2). It has also appeared on many examples of stamps without cds. The imprint was applied across the stamps on the cover and hence qualifies as a postmark/canceller rather than as a cachet. Forgeries are known.

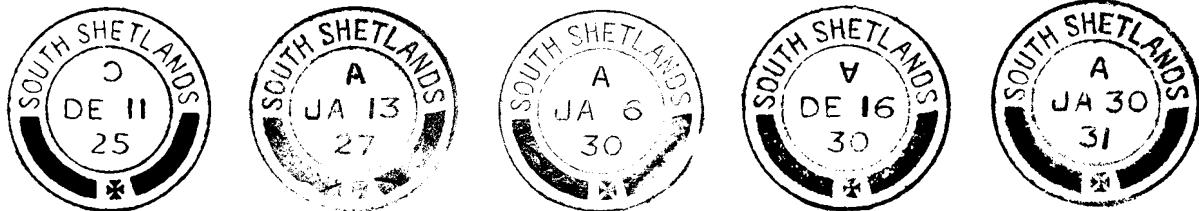
B1:- Oval Double ringed metal canceller, 43mm x 26mm. Forgeries are known.



3 FEB 1914 BLACK	
4 FEB 1914 BLACK	
5 FEB 1914 BLACK	
6 FEB 1914 BLACK	b/s NEW ISLAND FEB 11 14
23 MAR 1914 BLACK	
26 MAR 1914 BLACK	(Heijtz Auction 03/94, lot 511)
28 MAR 1914 BLACK	
4 FEB 1915 BLACK	
7 MAR 1915 VIOLET	Backdated
16 DEC 1915 VIOLET	(Heijtz Auction 02/96, lot 619)

3 JAN 1916 VIOLET	
16 MAR 1916 VIOLET	
31 MAR 1916 VIOLET	
31 DEC 1917 VIOLET	
23 JAN 1918 VIOLET	
3 DEC 1918 BLACK	
12 DEC 1918 BLACK	b/s PS C DE 17 18
13 DEC 1918 BLACK	
25 MAR 1919 BLACK	
20 MAR 1920 BLACK	
4 DEC 1920 VIOLET	
MAR 14 1921	
MAR 17 1921 BLACK	Backdated
31 MAR 1921 VIOLET	
6 DEC 1921 VIOLET	
9 DEC 1921 VIOLET	
10 DEC 1921 VIOLET	
28 DEC 1921 VIOLET	
3 JAN 1922 VIOLET	
26 JAN 1922 VIOLET	
31 JAN 1922 VIOLET	
6 FEB 1922 VIOLET	
22 NOV 1922 VIOLET	
23 NOV 1922 VIOLET	
6 JAN 1923 VIOLET	
15 JAN 1923 VIOLET	
5 MAR 1923 VIOLET	
10 MAR 1923 VIOLET	
11 MAR 23 VIOLET	
15 APR 1923 VIOLET	
16 APR 1923 VIOLET	(Heijtz Auction 03/94, lot 512)
25 APR 1923 VIOLET	Space between "2" and "3"; b/s PS DE 18 23; (Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 504)
9 APR 1924 VIOLET	Space between "2" and "4"
22 APR 1924 VIOLET	Space between "2" and "4"
10 MAY 1927 VIOLET	

B2:- Double ringed metal canceller, 26.8mm in outer diameter. From 1923 to 1931 the code letter "A" or "C" appeared above the date. The canceller was also used in 1947 and 1948 with the year set to 47 and with a code letter "D". Examples are known with the code letter A, or C inverted.



C 13 DE 22	(Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 638)
A 11 JA 23	
C 11 JAN 23	
C DE 1 23	
C DE 5 23	
C 1 MR 24	(in violet)
C 10 MR 24	(in violet)
C 10 AP 24	(in violet)
C 3 NO 24	(in violet)
C JA 30 25	
FE 10 25	(Heijtz Auction 15/04/97, lot 416)
C AP 4 25	(Code letter "C" reversed)
A DE 4 25	
C DE 11 25	(Code letter "C" reversed)
A JA 20 26	
A JA 26 26	METEOR

A FE 8 26	
A FE 11 26	
A FE 12 26	b/s PS 17 FE 26; (Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 505)
A FE 19 26	
A FE 22 26	
A FE 23 26	
A MR 7 26	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 786)
A MR 27 26	
A MR 29 26	
A AP 4 26	
A AP 14 26	
C JA 8 27	
A JA 13 27	b/s SG1 FE 13 27; b/s PS1a 24 FE 27
A JA 22 27	
A JA 23 27	
C FE 11 27	
C FE 13 27	
A 13 FE 27	
A 2 MR 27	
A 5 MR 27	
A 7 MR 27	
A 8 MR 27	
A 15 MR 27	
A 16 MR 27	
A 18 MR 27	
A 20 MR 27	(WARNING:- A MADAME JOSEPH Forgery exists of B2 with this date!!!)
C MR 20 27	
A 24 MR 27	
A 26 MR 27	
A 28 MR 27	
A 7 AP 27	
A 13 AP 27	
A 18 AP 27	
C NO 10 27	
C JA 2 28	
C JA 11 28	(Code letter "C" reversed)
C JA 31 28	(Code letter "C" reversed)
C FE 11 28	
C FE 14 28	b/s PS C 3 MR 28
C 25 FE 28	
C MR 9 28	
C MR 19 28	(Code letter "C" reversed)
C 19 MR 28	(Code letter "C" reversed)
C AP 10 28	
C NO 4 28	
C DE 2? 28	(Murchie Auction 61, lot 242)
C JA 27 29	
C MR 2 29	b/s PS 11 MR 29 (FIPSG Auction 44, lot 249)
C MR 5 29	b/s PS C 30 AP 29 (Piggin Auction 112, lot 106); (b/s PS 11 MR 29; Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 645)
C MR 8 29	
C MR 15 29	
C AP 3 29	
C NO 20 29	
A NO 25 29	(b/s 29 MR 30; Heijtz Auction 09/11/2007, lot 647)
C NO 28 29	
A JA 5 30	
A JA 6 30	B-C-03; (stamp cancelled Port Stanley C 6 NO 29)
C JA 17 30	
C JA 20 30	
A JA 24 30	
A FE 4 30	(FIPSG Auction N° 54, lot 16)
A MR 8 30	
? MR 9 30	

A MR 12 30	
A MR 18 30	
A MR 24 30	
C DE 15 30	
A DE 16 30	"A" inverted
C DE 20 30	
A JA 30 31	
C FE 3 31	
C FE 4 31	
C FE 13 31	
C MR 6 31	

DECEPTION ISLAND - BASE B: (62° 59' S, 60° 34' W)

Base:- 03.02.1944 to 02.12.1967; 04.12.1968 to 23.02.1969; Post office:- 05.02.1944 – 29.11.1967

B3:- Rubber canceller, diameter 27.75mm. "South Shetlands" positioned above the date such that a line drawn under "South Shetlands" cuts the annular inscription before the "F" of "FALKLAND" and after the second "S" of "ISLANDS". The canceller was destroyed in a fire on 8th September 1946.



5 FEB 1944	(b/s PS 6 MR 44)
6 FEB 1944	(b/s PS 6 MR 44 or 7 MR 44)
22 MAR 1944	(b/s PS 8 AP 44)
6 APR 1944	
13 APR 1944	(In bluish/black with signature of magistrate)
16 APR 1944	(b/s PS 25 AP 44)
4 JUN 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44; opened by censor 7497)
11 JUN 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44; opened by censor 9883)
25 JUN 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44; opened by censor 35)
2 JUL 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44; opened by censor 898)
9 JUL 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44; opened by censor 6826)
16 JUL 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44; opened by censor 6826)
25 JUL 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44; opened by censor 9922)
1 AUG 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44; opened by censor 9922)
14 AUG 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44; opened by censor 6826)
21 AUG 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44; opened by censor 51-992-W&S)
29 AUG 1944	(as 13 APR 1944 ; plus censor name)
13 SEP 1944	(b/s PS 19 DE 44)
18 SEP 1944	(b/s Port Stanley 15 DE 44; opened by censor 2482)
26 SEP 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44)
15 OCT 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44; opened by censor 9922)
22 OCT 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44; opened by censor 6826)
6 NOV 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44; opened by censor 6826)
19 NOV 1944	(b/s PS 11 DE 44; opened by censor 9883)
27 NOV 1944	(b/s PS 03 DE 44; opened by censor 9883)
5 DEC 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44; opened by censor 3954)
6 DEC 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44; Montevideo 2.3.45; N.Y 7.4.45; Newark 13.4.45; opened by censor 20020)
9 DEC 1944	(opened by censor 5160)
11 DEC 1944	(opened by censor 7988)
17 JAN 1945	
26 JAN 1945	
28 JAN 1945	(b/s PS 16 FE 45); (b/s Port Lockroy A1 3 FEB 1945; FIPSG Auction 66, lot 270)
29 JAN 1945	(b/s PS 16 FE 45)
30 JAN 1945	
-2 FEB 1945	(unclear b/s PS 16 FE 45?); (Murchie Auction, May 2009)
12 MAR 1945	(b/s PS 22 JA 46)
21 MAR 1945	(b/s PS 22 JA 46)
15 APR 1945	
14 JAN 1946	(b/s PS 21 FE 46)
17 JAN 1946	(b/s PS 21 FE 46)
-2 FEB 1946	

B4:- Rubber canceller; diameter 27.75mm. "South Shetlands" positioned above the date such that a line drawn under "South Shetlands" cuts the annular inscription before the "F" of "FALKLAND" and after the second "S" of "ISLANDS". It can be distinguished from **B3** by virtue of the fact that the line "South Shetlands" is slightly lower and there are larger gaps between the "D" of "DEPENDENCY" and the "F" of FALKLAND and between the "Y" of "DEPENDENCY" and the "S" of "ISLANDS" than on **B3**. Impressions of **B4** also tend to be very light. The canceller was destroyed in a fire on 8th September 1946.

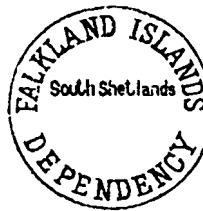


14 JAN 1946	FITZ-01
28 JAN 1946	(b/s PS 21 FE 46; Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 570)
31 JAN 1946	b/s PS 2 FE 46
-1 FEB 1946	
14 FEB 1946	
16 FEB 1946	
28 MAR 1946	

B2:- The canceller **B2** was re-introduced following a fire in which the cancellers **B3** and **B4** were destroyed. It was previously reported that **B2** was used in 1947 and 1948 with the year set to 47 and with the code letter "D". However, a cover sent by a crew member of HMS Snipe has come to light which bears a cancel reading "D FE 5 48". The "8" is more heavily inked than the "4". Given that there are covers clearly sent later in 1948 bearing "47" this cover remains a bit of a mystery. Examples are known with the code letter "D" inverted.

D JA 25 47	(b/s PS 13 FE 48; "47" for "48"); (Heijtz Auction 11/94, lot 382)
D JA 30 47	(Used at PORT STANLEY); (Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 790; b/s PS 6 FE 47)
D 30 JA 47	(Cancel known in both violet and black)
D 4 FE 47	(Definitely 1947)
D FE 5 47	("47" FOR "48")
D 11 FE 47	
D 14 FE 47	(Definitely 1947)
D MR 3 47	(b/s PS 19 AP 48)
D MR 30 47	(b/s PS 19 AP 47)
D AP 5 47	
D AP 7 47	b/s PS 22 DE 48; "47" FOR "48" (Heijtz Auction 02/10/2004, lot 487)
D AP 9 47	(The "D" is inverted); b/s PS 19 AP 47; (Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 509)
D JY 7 47	("47" FOR "48"; enclosing letter dated 26 th August 1948)
D SP 6 47	(b/s PS 22 DE 47)
D DE 25 47	b/s PS 13 FE 48; (Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 510)
D FE 5 48	b/s PS 18 FE 48 (Sent by a crew member of HMS Snipe)

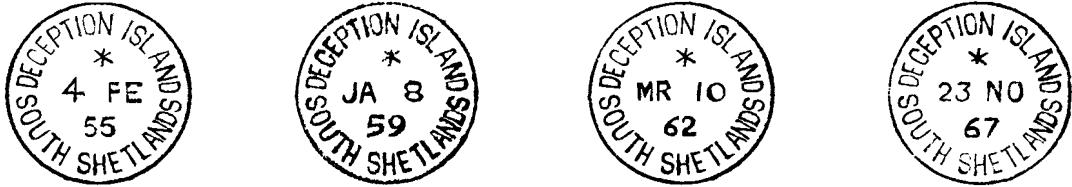
B5:- Metal canceller, diameter 26.5mm. "South Shetlands" positioned above the date such that a line drawn under "South Shetlands" cuts the annular inscription in the "A" of "FALKLAND" and to the right-hand side of the "D" of "ISLANDS". The canceller was still at Stanley Post Office in 1989 (**B5(PS)**).



DE 16 48	
JA 49 22	"JA 49" above "22"; (from Frank Mitchell)
JA 22 49	(b/s PS 16 FE 49)
FE 5 49	
5 MR 49	
5 AU 49	
22 NO 49	
1 DE 49	

2 DE 49	
DE 2 49	
DE 11 49	
3 JA 50	
19 JA 50	
17 FE 50	
MR 25 50	
3 AP 50	
30 DE 50	(b/s PS 26 AP 51)
FE 18 51	
2 MR 51	(b/s PS 21 AP 51)
10 MR 51	(Heijtz Auction 22/04/2009, lot 481)
4 AP 51	(Murchie Auction 88, lot 61)
DE 18 51	
FE 5 52	
18 MR 52	
DE 1 52	(Lukas Auction 2/94, lot 218)
25 MR 53	
4 JU 53	

B6:- Circular metal canceller, diameter 24mm. Last date of use of the canceller was 29 NOV 1967 following a volcanic eruption.



17 NO 53	JOHN BISCOE
25 NO 53	
26 FE 54	
1 MR 54	(FIPSG Auction 45, lot 101)
3 MR 54	
8 MR 54	
24 NO 54	(KOESLING Auction 1/94, lot 231)
26 NO 54	
22 DE 54	
31 DE 54	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 512)
4 FE 55	
26 MR 55	
27 MR 55	
3 DE 55	(registered 0133)
16 DE 55	B-HU-03; B-HU-04 (mauve)
31 DE 55	
31 JA 56	
FE 1 56	
MR 15 56	B-HU-03
AP 7 56	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 514); b/s PS3 10 AP 56
14 DE 56	M.S. OLUF SVEN
DE 14 56	B-HU-01; B-HU-02 (black or mauve); B-HU-02A (black); B-HU-04; B-HU-05
DE 18 56	HUNTING AERO SURVEY
DE ?? 56	SH-04
JA 3 57	HUNTING AERO SURVEY
JA 24 57	
JA 26 57	B-HU-01
JA 30 57	
FE 3 57	B-HU-02 (mauve)
FE 24 57	B-HU-02; B-HU-02A (signed Mott)
MR 1 57	B-HU-02 (mauve); B-HU-04
MR 27 57	HUNTING AERO SURVEY
DE 10 57	(FIPSG Auction 41, lot 65)
DE 22 57	(Heijtz Auction 06/03/94, lot 532)
DE 25 57	
JA 6 58	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, 691)

JA 17 58	(PPHSGB Auction 33, lot 126)
MR 3 58	
MR 7 58	(FIPSG Auction 33, lot 81)
MR 21 58	
MR 31 58	B-HU-03
59 JA 8*	
JA 8 59	JOHN BISCOE
3 MR 59	(PPHSGB Auction 33, lot 127)
MR 10 59	
MR 31 59	B-HU-02 (black)
10 AP 59	
DE 1 59	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 636)
DE 11 59	(PPHSGB Auction 33, lot 316)
DE 14 59	
22 DE 59	
28 DE 59	SH-02; SH-04
4 JA 60	PRO-01: 20 DEC 1960
10 JA 60	PRO-01: 1 MAR 1961; (+ D3: 23 JA 60; E2: 1 MR 61; F3: MR 14 61; G3: 23 1 60)
30 JA 60	
31 JA 60	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 517)
16 FE 60	PROTECTOR (Heijtz Auction 03/09/2003, lot 546)
28 FE 60	
1 AP 60	KISTA DAN
6 MY 60	PROTECTOR (no cht); addressed to Capt. D. N. Forbes
4 SP 60	+ F3: 16 SP 60 (Salvaged from Beaver aircraft 16/9/60)
19 NO 60	
6 DE 60	
DE 10 60	JOHN BISCOE
20 DE 60	
4 JA 61	PRO-01: 20 DEC 1960
10 JA 61	KISTA DAN
FE 3 61	JB2-05; SHACKLETON
FE 12 61	PROTECTOR
MR 10 61	
MR 27 61	JOHN BISCOE
NO 29 61	SH-01; SH-02
DE 2 61	JB2-05
FE 22 62	SH-05
MR 10 62	
MR 30 62	PROTECTOR; JB2-05
5 AP 62	JB2-05
3 SE 62	
20 NO 62	
14 DE 62	JB2-05; JB2-08
31 JA 63	SH-05; SH-06; JB2-05
1 FE 63	JB2-03; JB2-05; SHACKLETON
2 FE 63	(HEIJTZ Auction 27/10/92, lot 422)
14 FE 63	JB2-03; JB2-05
MR 6 63	
8 MR 63	PRO-01: 20 FEB 1962; (date error for 1963)
MR 10 63	
15 MR 63	PRO-01: 20 FEB 1962; (date error for 1963); PRO-08: 21 FEB 1963; JB2-08
11 AP 63	SH-06: 11 APR 1963
14 AP 63	JOHN BISCOE
1 SP 63	
8 NO 63	(Heijtz Auction 21/02/96, lot 638)
31 DE 63	
3 JA 64	SHACKLETON
10 JA 64	
20 JA 64	
1 FE 64	PROTECTOR
4 FE 64	SHACKLETON
14 FE 64	SH-02; SH-06: 20 DEC 1963
1 MR 64	SH-05

14 MR 64	SHACKLETON; JB2-08
9 AP 64	(HEIJTZ Auction 27/10/92, lot 423)
11 AP 64	PRO-12:- 10 FEB 1964; JB2-03; JB2-05
21 JU 64	
11 DE 64	SH-01; SH-02
16 DE 64	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 693)
18 DE 64	b/s St Gallen 8-11-65 (Murchie Auction 61, lot 286)
25 DE 64	(HEIJTZ Auction 11/94, lot 393)
26 DE 64	SHACKLETON
28 DE 64	
31 DE 64	PRO-11: 31 DEC 1964
18 JA 65	SH-05; JOHN BISCOE
25 JA 65	("5" of 65 is a modified "3")
11 FE 65	JOHN BISCOE
15 FE 65	SH-02; SH-05; JB2-05
22 FE 65	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 694)
26 FE 65	SH-06: 23 FEB 1965
15 MR 65	("5" of 65 is a modified "3")
18 MR 65	SHACKLETON; JB2-05
AP 4 65	SH-02; SH-05
21 JU 65	
25 NO 65	SH-02; SH-05
31 DE 65	
1 JA 66	JB2-05; SH-06: -7 JAN 1966
3 JA 66	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 695)
15 JA 66	JB2-05
24 JA 66	ARMADA ARGENTINA-LAPATAIA; JB2-?; SH-02; SH-05; (FDC CHURCHILL)
24 FE 66	SH-02; SH-05; (+ T1: 28 FE 66; F3: 27 FE 66)
28 MR 66	SH02; SH-06: 28 MAR 1966
21 JU 66	SH-05
6 NO 66	SH-02; SH-06: -6 NOV 1966; JB2-08
20 NO 66	
23 NO 66	
5 DE 66	
17 DE 66	SH-05
28 DE 66	YACHT MISCHIEF; SH-05; SH-06: 28 DEC 1966
12 JA 67	PRO-02: 24, 25 DEC 1966; 12, 14 JAN 1967; PRO-13: 19 DEC 1966; 14 JAN 1967; -- JAN 1967; SH-05
24 JA 67	PRO-13:- -- JAN 1967
10 FE 67	PD-01; SH-05
23 FE 67	SHACKLETON
28 FE 67	
24 MR 67	SHACKLETON
21 JU 67	(P. Wales Auction 29/11/99, lot 246; B-C-01)
23 NO 67	SH-02; SH-05; SH-06: -7 DEC 1967
29 NO 67	B-C-01; SH -7 DEC 1967

BASE G:- ADMIRALTY BAY (62° 05' S, 58° 25' W)

25.01.1947 to 23.03.1947; 18.01.1948 to 19.01.1961

BRIEF HISTORY

TREPASSEY landed a party in January 1947 and a hut was quickly constructed. Two men dropped off from the FITZROY spent the summer months at the base but they were taken off by the TREPASSEY on 23rd March 1947. The base re-opened the following year and remained in operation until 1961. It is not clear when the post office was opened and G1 introduced.

THE CACHETS:- No cachets are known to have been used at Admiralty Bay.

THE POSTMARKS

G1:- Rubber canceller, diameter 26.5mm. "South Shetlands" positioned above the date such that a line drawn under "South Shetlands" cuts the annular inscription before the "F" of "FALKLAND" and in the second "S" of "ISLANDS".



NO	DATE	(Murchie Auction N° 83, lot 54)
11	FEB 1946	(Backdated use on a mixture of thick and thin maps)
11	DEC 1946	(Backdated use on thin map 1/-); (Heijtz Auction 14/11/2005, lot 518)
7	JAN 1947	(Backdated? FDC of the Victory Stamps)
5	MAR 1948	
30	MAR 1948	
14	APR 1948	b/s PS 26 AP 48
6	DEC 1948	
10	DEC 194?	(probably 1948; 3d thick map)
2?	DEC 1948	
21	JAN 1949	b/s PS 16 FE 49; (Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 520)

G2:- Metal canceller, diameter 26.8mm. "South Shetlands" positioned above the date such that a line drawn under "South Shetlands" cuts the annular inscription in the right-hand edge of the "A" of "FALKLAND" and to the left-hand side of the "D" of "ISLANDS". The first possible date of use was 8th December 1948. Errors in the year exist. The canceller was still at Stanley Post Office in 1989 (G2(PS)).



G2 (PS)

JA 9 49	(error 49 for 50)
JA 25 49	(b/s PS 16 FE 49)
1 MR 49	
5 MR 49	(FIPSG Auction 45, lot 103)
1 AP 49	
2 DE 49	
DE 2 49	
9 DE 49	
DE 11 49	
JA 5 50	
AP 3 50	
DE 31 50	
30 MR 51	
AP 8 51	(b/s PS 21 AP 51)
MR 22 53	(letter from the Post Master, Admiralty Bay)
JU 4 53	
NO 12 53	(FIPSG Auction N° 66, lot 271)

G3:- Metal canceller, diameter 24mm. The first possible date of use was 12th November 1953. The canceller was still at Stanley Post Office in 1989 (G3(PS)).



G3 (PS)

NO 18 53	
NO 28 53	
28 JA 54	
JA 31 54	
1 FE 54	
FE 1 54	
MR 31 54	
NO 16 54	(R0011, type 9A)
NO 18 54	("18" not clear – could be "16")
DE 17 55	
DE 31 55	
1 JA 56	(Date error on TAE FDC); SOUTHERN VENTURER
31 JA 56	
1 FE 56	(FIPSG Auction 66, lot 278)
2 MR 56	
11 AP 56	
1 DE 56	
7 DE 56	
31 DE 56	(or could be DE 31 56); (ERROR FOR 55?)
JA 7 57	
10 JA 57	
21 JA 57	
JA 31	(Year slug missing; believed to be 57)
11 FE 57	
10 MR 57	
1 JA 58	
20 JA 58	
7 FE 58	PRO-06: 13 FEB 1958
2 MR 58	
26 MR 58	
7 DE 58	
2? DE 58	("?" is not clear)
DE 31 58	(PPHSGB Auction 26, lot 243)
11 JA 59	JB2-03; JB2-06
8 AP 59	
11 AP 59	
12 AP 59	
14 AP 59	
10 DE 59	
13 DE 59	JOHN BISCOE
15 DE 59	
16 DE 59	(HEIJTZ Auction 27/10/92 lot 427)
20 DE 59	SHACKLETON 20 DEC 1959
28 DE 59	
23 1 60	PRO-01: 1 MAR 1961
1 FE 60	
7 FE 60	
23 FE 60	PROTECTOR (no cht); add. Capt. D. N. Forbes
19 MR 60	SH-04
31 MR 60	(Murchie Auction N° 83, lot 68)
13 DE 60	
22 NO 60	JOHN BISCOE
6 JA 61	(Inverted date); PRO-01:- 6 JAN 1961
13 JA 61	KD-02
17 JA 61	JB2-05

ELEPHANT ISLAND

There has never been a permanent base on Elephant Island, which is one of the more northerly lying members of the South Shetlands Islands. Sealers first landed on the island around 1830 and the island would probably have remained of little interest had it not been for the epic journey of Ernest Shackleton in the James Caird from Elephant Island to South Georgia in April/May 1916 following the destruction of the ENDURANCE by the pack ice. These events inspired two joint services expeditions to the island in 1970/71 and 1976/77, both of which produced a number of cachets.

Joint Services Expedition to Elephant Island 1970/71

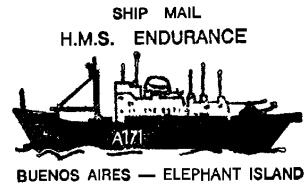
A special British forces postmark was produced in the UK and used on mail to the expedition's base on the island together with several cachets as shown below.



EI-01



EI-02



EI-03



EI-04



EI-05

Outgoing mail was cancelled at Signy Island, South Orkneys on 8 DE 70 and bore the following cachets.



EI-06



EI-07



EI-08

Joint Services Expedition to Elephant Island 1976/77

Post from the expedition was cancelled at Rothera on 3 MR 77 and Port Stanley on 21 MR 77 and bore the expedition cachet EI-10 in addition to the round HMS ENDURANCE Albatross cachet dated 12 DEC 1976. It should be noted that EI-09A to EI-09C are printed on adhesive labels 160mm x 110mm, which were applied to the covers and included the address section. 50 covers of each type were produced for the PPHSGB and the address of H.E.J. Evans was printed on the labels. Some labels when printed had the address section left blank.



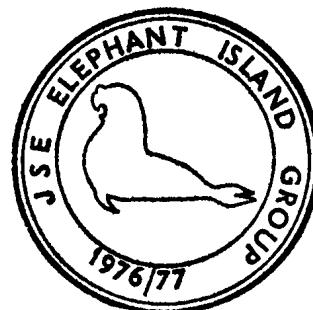
EI-09A (Label)



EI-09B (Label)



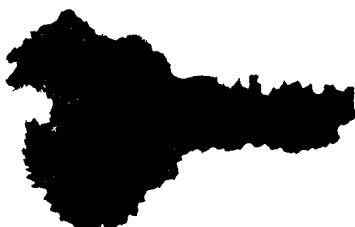
EI-09C (Label)



EI-10

Further visits to Elephant Island by HMS ENDURANCE

Helicopter pilot John Farmar used two special cachets in the 1983 to 1985 seasons on covers linked to helicopter flights from HMS ENDURANCE.

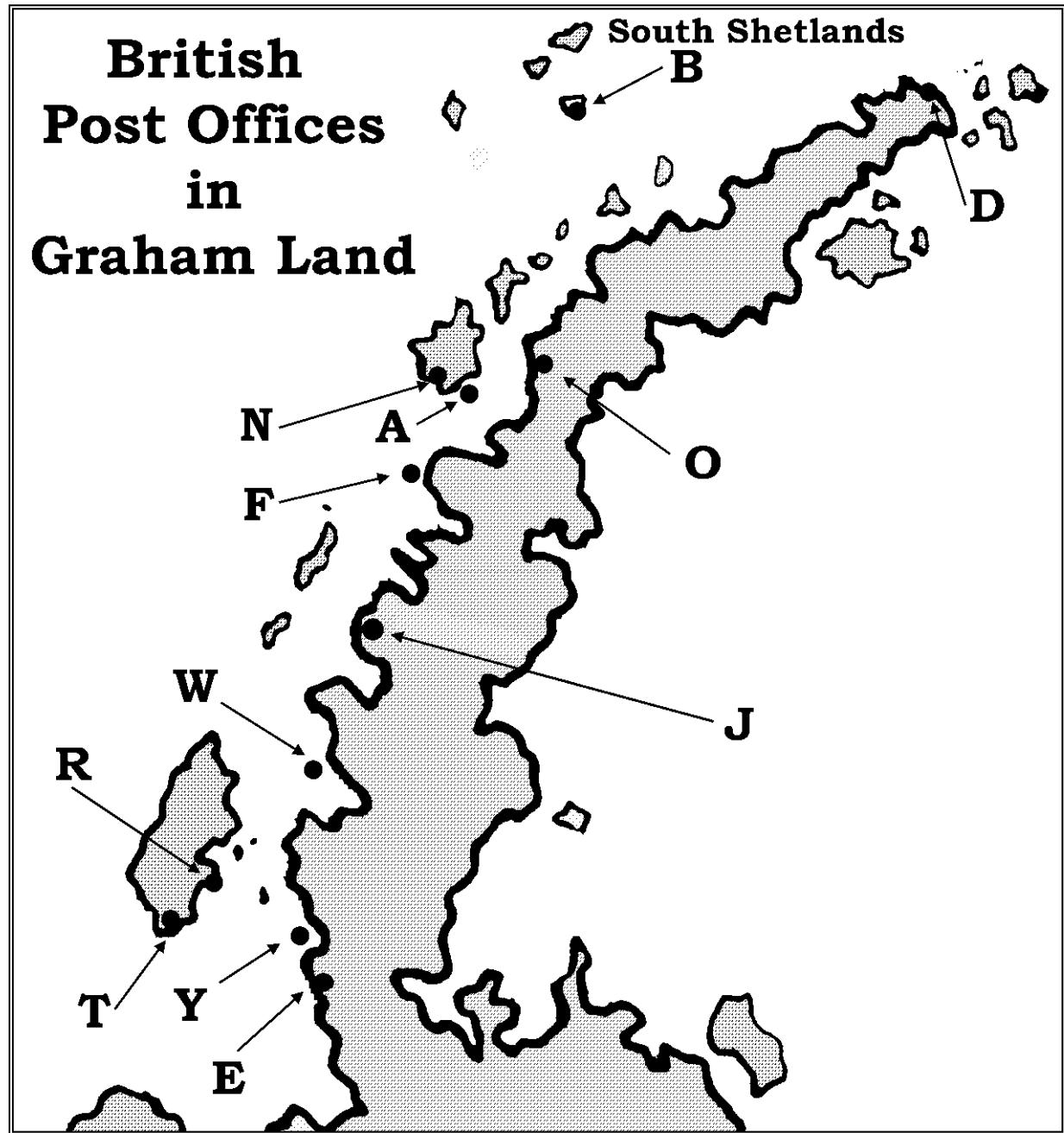


EI-11

**ELEPHANT ISLAND
13 February 1984**

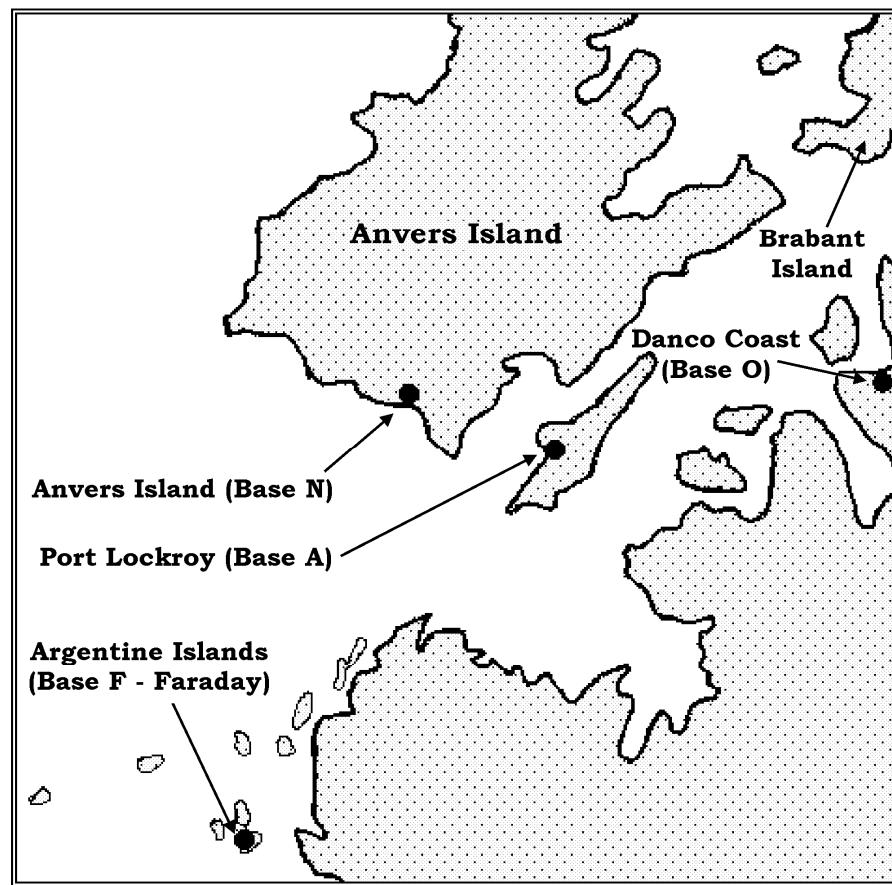
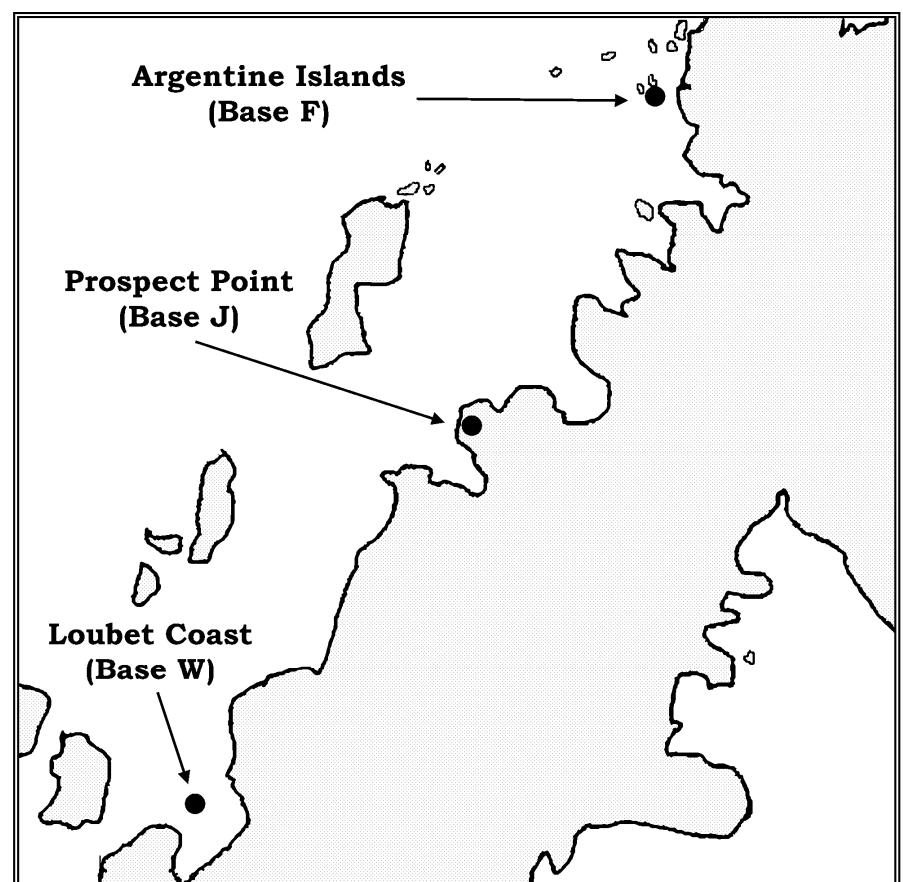
EI-12

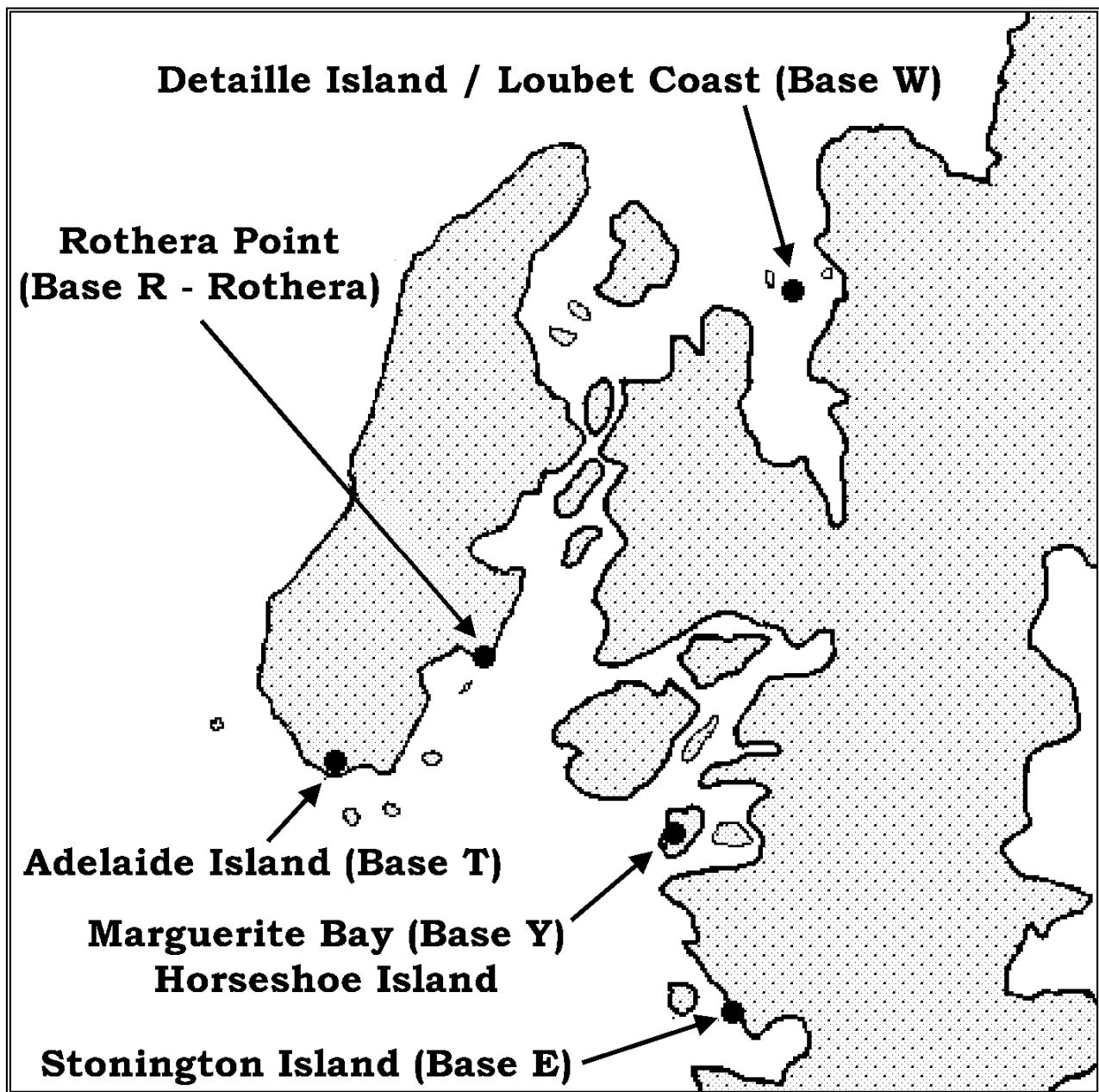
GRAHAM LAND



Map 2:- Location of the British Post Offices in Graham Land

- A:- Port Lockroy, Wienke Island
- D:- Hope Bay, Trinity Peninsula
- E:- Stonington Island, Marguerite Bay
- F:- Argentine Islands / Faraday
- J:- Prospect Point, Graham Coast
- N:- Anvers Island
- O:- Danco Coast, Danco Island
- R:- Rothera Point / Rothera
- T:- Adelaide Island
- W:- Loubet Coast, Detaille Island
- Y:- Marguerite Bay, Horseshoe Island

*Map 3:-**Area around**Anvers Island,**Brabant Island,**and the**Gerlache Strait**showing the positions**of bases**A, F, N and O**Map 4:-**Area centred on**Prospect Point**with the**Argentine Islands**to the North**and the area around**Adelaide Island**to the South*



Map 5:- The Marguerite Bay area showing the positions of Bases E, R, T, W and Y

ROTHERA Base on Adelaide Island now has the only British post office operating in Graham Land all year round.

On 25th November 1996 the post office at the restored Port Lockroy Base A Hut has re-opened for each summer season to meet the requirements of tourists.

BASE A:- PORT LOCKROY (Goudier Island, Wiencke Island 64° 49' S, 63° 31' W)

11.02.44 to 08.04.47; 23.01.48 to 14.02.49; 24.01.50 to 11.02.51; 15.12.51 to 16.01.62;
25.11.96 onwards (summer only – November to early March)

History

Port Lockroy was the second British Base to be set up in the Antarctic as part of Operation Tabarin. Construction of the base hut started on 11th February 1944 and had been half completed by the time WILLIAM SCORESBY and FITZROY left on 17th February 1944. WILLIAM SCORESBY visited the base twice more on 19th March and in mid April before the winter set in. The base remained open until January 1962 but there were no over wintering parties during the Antarctic winters of 1947, 1949 and 1951. It will be noted from an examination of the postmarks dates below that no postal dates are recorded for the whole of the period 19th January 1946 to 14th February 1949. Gerry Pearce and Harry Evans are carrying out a study of Operation Tabarin and the use of the rubber Graham Land postal cancellers. Their research suggests that the postal canceller listed as E1 may have been in fact up to three different cancellers which were used at the Bases A, E and F during the period 1946 to 1950. Gerry and Harry have unfortunately not been able to determine precisely which type E1 canceller was used at a particular base. Their evidence suggests that the canceller(s) may well have moved around the bases. It is, however, certain that A1 was used at Port Lockroy in 1944 and 1945 because no other Graham Land base was open during this period.

A post office was re-established at Port Lockroy on 25th November 1996. It operates during the summer season only to meet the needs of tourists. Base A as such has not been re-opened as a scientific research station.

“Bransfield House” has been restored and is now preserved by the United Kingdom Antarctic Heritage Trust (UKAHT) as a historic site under the Antarctic Treaty with financial and logistical support being provided by BAS until the 2005/06 Season. From the 2006/07 season the UKAHT took over the logistical support for the historic site. The number of cruise ships and yachts now visiting Port Lockroy each season is such that the listed dates can only be considered as examples of a much larger number of dates of cancellation.

THE CACHETS



A-C-01



A-C-02

**DAY OF OPENING
PORT LOCKROY P.O.
B.A.T.**

A-C-03

A-C-01:- Introduced on 25 NO 96 (**A5**) and used occasionally through to 31 DE 99 (**A5**). It was not freely available for use by visitors, presumably because they may have been tempted to cancel stamps with it. Indeed, a canceller identical to this cachet was introduced on 30 NOV 2000 following difficulty in producing clean cancels with either of the two existing metal postmarkers **A5** and **A5A**.

A-C-02:- The cachet was introduced when Port Lockroy post office re-opened on 25 NO 96 (**A5**). It was freely available for use by visitors to “Bransfield House” and thus may appear on unaddressed Crown Agents official BAT FDCs still on sale but issued prior to the re-opening of the post office. It is last reported used on 16. 2.05 (**A9**).

A-C-03:- The cachet was used on covers cancelled with **A5** on 25 NO 96, the date on which the post office at Port Lockroy was re-opened. This is a private cachet.

PORT LOCKROY (BASE A)
Goudier Island, Antarctic Peninsula
64°49'S, 63°29'W
HISTORIC SITE AND MONUMENT
No. 61

A-C-04

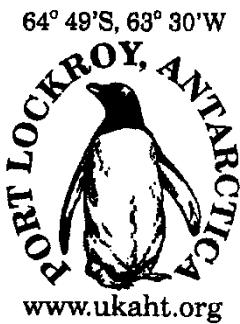


A-C-05

Port Lockroy
Antarctica
64°49'S, 63°29'W

25 DEC 2005

A-C-06



A-C-07

A-C-04:- The cachet is first reported used on 5 DE 03 (A5A). It is last reported used on 21. MR 06 (A10).

A-C-05:- This oval ANTARCTIC HERRITAGE TRUST cachet first appeared in blue on a cover cancelled with A10 dated 25. DE 05. It is usually seen in combination with the positional dated cachet A-C-06. The latest date of use seen is 16.02.2009 (A11).

A-C-06:- Positional Cachet with date line first seen in blue dated 22 DEC 2005 on a cover cancelled with A9 on 22.12.05. The latest date seen is 16 FEB 2009 on covers cancelled with A11 dated 16.02.2009.

A-C-07: The cachet was reported in *Polarinfo* December 2009 and *Polarkurier* 1/2010, page 40. Examples have been reported on mail cancelled at Port Lockroy from 04.02.2010 (A12) to date.

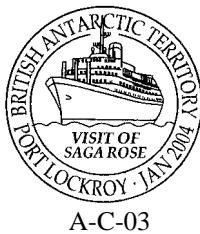
PRIVATE CACHETS



A-C-PRI01

British Antarctic Territory
Port Lockroy

A-C-PRI02



A-C-03



A-C-PRI04



A-C-PRI05

A-C-PRI01 and A-C-PRI02:- These privately produced cachets were supplied by a dealer to the BAT Postal Officer Terry Lay during the 2002/2003 Season. Terry Lay later used them on covers cancelled with A13 on 02.01.2011.

A-C-PRI03 and A-C-PRI04:- Unaddressed "SAGA ROSE 2004" and "SAGA ROSE 2005" souvenir covers have appeared on the market produced by Benham Covers. The SAGA ROSE visited Port Lockroy on 29th January 2004 and 31st January 2005. The covers from both years bear a 40p BAT definitive showing Base A, Port Lockroy, cancelled by a 'postmark' depicting the ship and bearing the dates JAN 2004 (A-C-PRI03) and JAN 2005 (A-C-PRI04) respectively. Thanks to the efforts of Stefan Heijtz, it has been confirmed by the Post Office Administration Sales in Stanley after consultation with Crown Agents who in turn contacted both the Foreign and Commonwealth Office and Benhams that:-

"The cachet is a privately produced souvenir cachet and not an official postmark of the Territory".

Unaddressed souvenir covers also exist cancelled with A7 dated 29 JAN 2004.

Mail from the SAGA ROSE exists cancelled with A7 dated 31 JAN 2005, the last day of use of the canceller. SAGA ROSE arrived at Port Lockroy at 9pm local time on 31st January 2005 and the station staff stayed up late cancelling all the philatelic mail from the ship prior to midnight when the new self-inking canceller A9 was introduced (source BAS on-line diary for Port Lockroy 2005/4).

A-C-PRI05:- Benham Covers again produced a private fantasy "postmark" in 2007 for use on covers commemorating the visit of the SAGA ROSE to Port Lockroy (There may well have been an example for 2006). The fantasy postmark is again applied to the 40p BAT definitive showing Port Lockroy. There is no evidence to suggest that these covers were ever at Port Lockroy. The ship visited Port Lockroy on 31st January 2007.

THE POSTMARKS

A1:- Two rubber cancellers, both 28.2mm in diameter. A line drawn under "Graham Land" cuts the annular inscription in the "F" of "FALKLAND" and in the second "S" of "ISLANDS". One of the cancellers later had notches cut in the outer ring when it was transferred to Base D, Hope Bay (**D1**) in March 1945.



12 FEB 1944	(b/s PS 6 MR 44; 7 MR 44 or 15 DE 44)
13 FEB 1944	
14 FEB 1944	(b/s PS 6 MR 44 or 7 MR 44)
15 FEB 1944	
24 FEB 1944	(b/s PS 6 MR 44); (believed to be error for 14 FEB 1944)
23 MAR 1943	Error for 1944 (used as a receiving mark)
23 MAR 1944	(b/s PS 8 AP 44)
24 MAR 1944	(b/s PS 8 AP 44)
17 APR 1944	(b/s PS 25 AP 44)
26 MAY 1944	(b/s Montevideo 07.06.44; opened by censor 3954)
11 NOV 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44; opened by censor 1184 & 9883)
8 DEC 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44; Montevideo 2.3.45; Sydney 4.6.45; opened by censor 61023)
9 DEC 1944	(b/s PS 15 DE 44; opened by censor 1184)
24 JAN 1945	(b/s PS 16 FE 45)
3 FEB 1945	(b/s PS 16 FE 45)
-4 FEB 1945	(b/s PS 16 FE 45); (b/s PS 2? FE 45; DURBAN 5- VI 45; DARESSALAAM 30 JU 1945; opened by censor 7117)
6-JAN 1946	(b/s PS 21 FE 46)
16 JAN 1946	
18-JAN 1946	(b/s PS 21 FE 46)

A2:- Metal canceller, 27mm in diameter. A line drawn under "Graham Land" cuts "FALKLAND" in the first "A" and "ISLAND" in the "D". This canceller was previously reported as transferred to Hope Bay in 1951 (**D2**). However, Wilf Vevers has an air letter written by F.A. Etheridge at Port Lockroy in March 1952, which was cancelled with **A2** on 5th March 1952, thus indicating that **A2** was still at Port Lockroy on this date. There were two versions of this canceller at Stanley Post Office in 1989 (**A2 / D2(PS)A** and **A2 / D2(PS)B**), which differ very slightly in the positioning of "Graham Land". This is quite interesting because only one canceller of this type was believed to exist. The date on the **(PS)A** canceller FE 4 53 has not been previously reported. Examples seen on cover appear to be the same as type **A2 / D2(PS)A** and it could be that type **A2 / D2(PS)B** was never used.



A2 / D2(PS)A

A2 / D2(PS)B

24 JA 50	
4 FE 50	(Heitz Auction 06/03/94, lot 554)
18 MR 50	
28 MR 50	(from Frank Mitchell)
DE 29 50	
MR 5 52	(Air letter from F.A. Etheridge)
MR 11 52	(Heitz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 523)

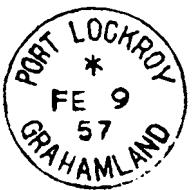
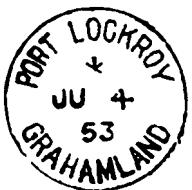
A3:- Metal canceller, 27mm in diameter. A line drawn under "Graham Land" cuts "FALKLAND" in the first "A" and "ISLAND" after the "D". The canceller shown below as A3(PS) was at Stanley Post Office in 1989. The date set of 21 DE 49 has not been reported on a cover.



A3 (PS)

FE 14 49	
FE 18 49	
MR 22 49	
28 MR 50	
4 JU 53	
21 DE 53	
18 NO 54	(?)

A4:- Metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. The canceller is reported to have arrived at the base on 30 November 1953. First official date of use was 1 FE 54. The canceller shown below as A4(PS) was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.



A4(PS)

JU 4 53	(Backdated covers)
4 JU 53	(Backdated covers); ("4" in manuscript on some covers)
1 FE 54	
JU 4 54	(?)
28 NO 54	
7 MR 55	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 800)
10 MR 55	
19 MR 55	(PPHSGB Auction 31, lot 389)
24 MR 55	(R0242, Type 9A)
10 DE 55	
21 DE 55	
31 JA 56	(Murchie Auction N° 83, lot 59)
1 FE 56	(PPHSGB Auction 40, lot 176)
7 MR 56	SOUTHERN HARVESTER
19 MR 56	
21 MR 56	
25 MR 56	(PPHSGB Auction 38, lot 99)
14 NO 56	
15 NO 56	
27 NO 56	(PPHSGB Auction 31, lot 394)
1 DE 56	(Heijtz Auction 11/94, lot 401)
JA 23 57	
6 FE 57	(Tony Bray price list 1/90)
FE 9 57	SH-02; SH-04
10 JA 58	
FE 21 58	
6 AP 58	
1 JA 58	
10 JA 58	
12 JA 59	
15 JA 59	JB2-03; JB2-06
21 JA 59	
1 FE 59	
21 FE 59	
15 DE 59	

16 DE 59	
24 DE 59	
1 JA 60	SH-04
9 FE 60	(Piggin Auction 84, lot 171)
6 MR 60	SH-02; SH-04; JB2-05
10 NO 60	(FIPSG Auction 73, lot 259)
28 NO 60	(Heijtz Auction 06/03/94, lot 557)
2 DE 60	
12 DE 60	(Heijtz Auction 27/10/92, lot 433)
17 DE 60	
1 JA 61	PROTECTOR
3 JA 61	PRO-01: 4 JAN 1960 (Error for 61)
23 JA 61	JB2-03; JB2-05
25 JA 61	
16 MR 61	
27 NO 61	
15 DE 61	JB2-03; JB2-05 ; JB2-08
16 DE 61	JB2-05
31 DE 61	
14 JA 62	
16 JA 62	

A5:- Metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. First date of use was 25 NO 96. The canceller includes an eight-pointed star *.



25 NO 96	A-C-01: 25 NOV 1996; A-C-02; A-C-03; ALL-C-04 (green); JCR-07; BRA-23; FDC:- QUEEN'S 70 th BIRTHDAY; FDC:- WHALES
27 DE 96	PROFESSOR KHROMOV (QUARK EXPEDITIONS); A-C-02
2 JA 97	
3 JA 97	MS WORLD DISCOVERER
10 JA 97	EXPLORER
2 FE 97	KAPITAIN KHBLEBNIKOV
12 FE 97	A-C-02
15 FE 97	(HONG KONG '97; First Day at Port Lockroy)
16 FE 97	(Adrien De Gerlache Commemorative Antarctic Cruise)
20 FE 97	A-C-01: 20 FEB 1997; MS EXPLORER
21 FE 97	A-C-01: 21 FEB 1997; A-C-02
2 MR 97	A-C-02; (P-S Bielefeld Auction 09.10.2011, lot 461:- END2-05: 25 JAN 1997; END2-MIS-02)
17 MR 97	
22 DE 97	BRA-23; A-C-02
23 DE 97	JCR-08; BRA-23; END2-05: 25 FEB 1997; END2-MIS-03; A-C-02
15 JA 98	MARCO POLO
18 JA 98	M/S DISCO; A-C-02
19 JA 98	(from Frank Mitchell)
20 JA 98	WORLD DISCOVERER
21 JA 98	M/S PROFESSOR MULTANOVSKIY; ADRIEN DE GERLACHE MEMORIAL CRUISE
4 FE 98	M/S PROFESSOR MULTANOVSKIY; ADRIEN DE GERLACHE MEMORIAL CRUISE
22 FE 98	M/S DISKO; A-C-02
7 MR 98	YACHT "FREYDIS"
30 NO 98	FDC:- BIRDS DEFINITIVES
31 DE 98	A-C-02
2 JA 99	JCR-10
14 JA 99	END2-07: 12 JAN 1999; POLARSTERN
20 JA 99	A-C-02; (HAWAII OCEAN TIME SERIES)
27 JA 99	YACHT SARAH W. VORWERK; WORLD DISCOVERER; A-C-02
30 JA 99	MARCO POLO
2 FE 99	PROFESSOR MULCHANOV 23 01 99
3 FE 99	AKADEMIK IOFFE

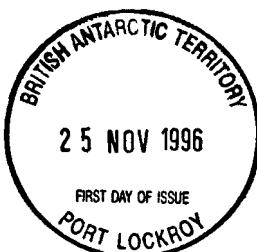
4 FE 99	PROFESSOR MULTANOVSKIY
5 FE 99	AKADEMIK SCHULIKIN
12 FE 99	AKADEMIK SERGEY VAVILOV
20 FE 99	AKADEMIK SERGEY VAVILOV
14 NO 99	FDC:- FISH OF THE SOUTHERN OCEAN; JCR-11; A-C-01: 14 NOV 1999; A-C-02; R-C-15
15 NO 99	JCR-11; A-C-01: 15 NOV 1999; A-C-02; ALL-C-08
19 NO 99	CTO FISH Stamps
18 DE 99	A-C-02 ; CALEDONIAN STAR
19 DE 99	FDC:- BAS DISCOVERIES (Could be "18" with the "8" not completely registering)
31 DE 99	A-C-01: 31 DEC 1999 & 1 JAN 2000; A-C-02; + A5A: 1 JA 00 (all on one cover)
1 JA 00	S/Y SARAH W. VORWERK; A-C-02; UNIVERSITÄT JENA
16 JA 00	PROFESSOR MULTANOVSKIY; (ASTERIA WILDLIFE CRUISE)
22 JA 00	
25 JA 00	MS GREGORY MIKJEEV; (POLISH STATION ARCTOWSKI CHTS)
2 MR 02	

A5A:- The canceller appears to be identical to A5 but has a five-pointed star ★ that is known both upright and inverted.



22 DE 97	A-C-02
27 DE 97	A-C-02
29 DE 97	FDC:- RETURN OF HONG KONG TO CHINA; +A6: 29 DEC 1997
30 DE 97	WORLD DISCOVERER; A-C-02
19 JA 98	WORLD DISCOVERER
20 FE 98	MS BREMEN
26 FE 98	EXPLORER; A-C-02
17 MR 98	A-C-01: 17 MAR 1998; A-C-02; BRA-23; ALL-C-05; END2-07: 10 MAR 1998; M/S DISKO
27 NO 98	BAT MAPPING ISSUE; First day of use at Port Lockroy
28 NO 98	BRA-23; JCR-09; JCR-10; A-C-01: 28 NOV 1998; ALL-C-06
14 NO 99	JCR-11; A-C-01: 14 NOV 1999
1 JA 00	S/V OOSTERSCHELDE; A-C-02; A-C-01: 31 DEC 1999; 1 JAN 2000; A-C-02; + A5A: 1 JA 00
1 FE 00	MS HANSEATIC; M/V PROFESSOR MULTANOVSKIY; A-C-02
10 FE 00	FDC:- SHACKLETON
26 FE 00	WORLD DISCOVERER; PROFESSOR MOLCHANOV
1 MR 00	MV PROFESSOR MULTANOVSKIY; MS BREMEN; A-C-02
13 MR 00	ESH-01; ESH-02; A-C-02
30 NO 00	A-C-02; JCR-12; ALL-C-11: 30 NOV 2000; ALL-C-13; (ESH-01)
-4 DE 00	FDC:- THE HEROIC AGE – SIR VIVIAN FUCHS; ALL-C-13
29 NO 01	JCR-13; ESH-01; ALL-C-14
5 DE 01	FDC:- HEROIC AGE OF ANTARCTICA – BNAE 1901-1904
17 FE 02	I/B KAPITAN DRANITSYN
2 MR 02	M/V PROFESSOR MOLCHANOV; I/B KAPITAN DRANITSYN; CLIPPER ADVENTURER
5 DE 03	JCR-15; A-C-02; A-C-04; ESH-01; ALL-C-11: 5 DEC 2003

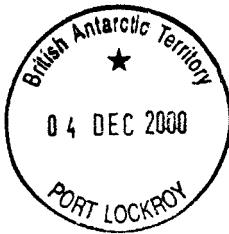
A6:- Rubber First day of issue canceller, 33.8mm in diameter. It was introduced when the post office re-opened on 25th November 1996.



25 NOV 1996	FDC:- BEAKED WHALES
22 DEC 1997	FDC:- CHRISTMAS 1997 (CARTOON PENGUINS); A-C-02

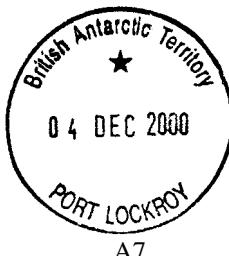
29 DEC 1997	FDC:- RETURN OF HONG KONG TO CHINA; +A5A: 29 DE 97
17 MAR 1998	FDC:- PRINCESS OF WALES
27 NOV 1998	FDC:- ANTARCTIC CLOTHING THROUGH THE AGES
14 NOV 1999	FDC:- FISH OF THE SOUTHERN OCEAN; JCR-09; JCR-11; R-C-15; A-C-02; ALL-C-11: 14 NOV 1999
30 NOV 2000	FDC:- BAS SUPPLY SHIPS
29 NOV 2001	FDC:- PORT LOCKROY
5 DEC 2003	FDC:- BLUE WHALE
05 DEC 2003	Used in this format on FDCs of the BLUE WHALE Stamps produced by the WWF®
9 DEC 2004	FDC:- CLIMATE CHANGE

A7:- During the 2000/2001 season a new self-inking canceller was introduced which appears identical to cachet A-C-01. The canceller is 30.2mm in diameter.



14 NOV 1999	JCR-09; JCR-11; A-C-01:- 14 NOV 1999; A-C-02; R-C-15; +R15: 11 DE 99
30 NOV 2000	A-C-02 ; JCR-12
04 DEC 2000	FDC:- THE HEROIC AGE – SIR VIVIAN FUCHS
25 DEC 2000	WWF Xpedition COOL
26 DEC 2000	
-3 JAN 2001	A-C-02 ; JCR-12
17 JAN 2001	BARQUE EUROPA; A-C-02
20 JAN 2001	MS EXPLORER
25 JAN 2001	S/Y SARAH W. VORWERK; A-C-02
15 FEB 2001	
11 MAR 2001	MS BREMEN; A-C-02; ESH-01
3 JAN 2003	
29 JAN 2004	SAGA ROSE
11 FEB 2004	CLIPPER ADVENTURER
09 DEC 2004	JCR-16; ALL-C-16
12 DEC 2004	BARK EUROPA/DEN HAAG; A-C-04
13 DEC 2004	A-C-04; ALL-C-16
31 JAN 2005	CURRENTLY REPORTED AS THE LAST DAY OF USE

A8:- Rubber canceller, 30mm in diameter. It is similar to A7 but the star is smaller and placed higher, the lettering "British Antarctic Territory" extends over a greater angle of arc and all the lettering is larger than on A7.



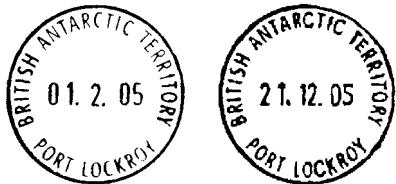
A7

A8

29 NOV 2001	END2-10; A-C-02; ALL-C-14; ESH-01; (REG 001275)
26 DEC 2001	M.V. POLAR STAR
13 JAN 2002	END2-07: 28 NOV 2001; 12 JAN 2002; A-C-02
15 FEB 2002	M.S. ENDEAVOUR
27 FEB 2002	PROFESSOR MULTANOVSKIY
6 MAR 2002	PROFESSOR MULTANOVSKIY; M.S. ENDEAVOUR
04 DEC 2002	JCR-14; A-C-02; ALL-C-15 (could be A7)
11 DEC 2002	NORDNORGE; JCR-14; ALL-C-15; A-C-02
1 JAN 2003	
3 JAN 2003	mv. GRIGORIY MIKHIEV; A-C-02

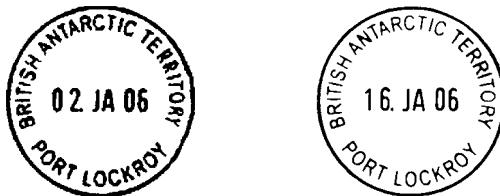
8 JAN 2003	
17 JAN 2003	BARK EUROPA
22 JAN 2003	(Bielefeld Auction 4.10.2009, lots 446 & 447); M/V GRIGORIY MIKHEEV; A-C-02
25 JAN 2003	S/Y SARAH W. VORWERK
26 JAN 2003	M/V LYUBOV ORLOVA
2 FEB 2003	mv. GRIGORIY MIKHEEV; A-C-02
4 FEB 2003	mv. GRIGORIY MIKHEEV; A-C-02
5 FEB 2003	
7 FEB 2003	PROFESSOR MULTANOVSKIY; M/S EXPLORER
12 FEB 2003	MS BREMEN
15 FEB 2003	MS WORLD DISCOVERER; A-C-02
23 FEB 2003	END2-07: 30 DEC 2002
17 MAR 2003	ESH-01
26 DEC 2003	
02 JAN 2004	A-C-02; JCR-15
04 JAN 2004	MS BREMEN; A-C-02
24 JAN 2004	GRIGORIY MIKHEEV
08 FEB 2004	M/V LYUBOV ORLOVA; A-C-02; A-C-04
13 FEB 2004	MV POLAR PIONEER; A-C-02
20 FEB 2004	M/V PROFESSOR MOLCHANOV; M.S. ENDEAVOUR
3 MAR 2004	PROFESSOR MULTANOVSKIY

A9:- Self-inking metal canceller brought into use on 1st February 2005. The diameter is 23.5 mm. The month is represented by a number and there are full stops after the day and month but not the year.



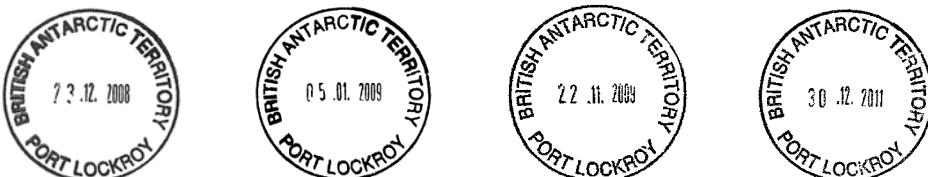
01. 2.05	
14. 2.05	
16. 2.05	ESH-01; A-C-02; A-C-04?
19. 2.05	
20. 3.05	END2-10
19.12.05	A-C-02
21.12.05	A-C-04
22.12.05	A-C-05; A-C-06:- 22 DEC 2005
17.11.06	
30.11.06	END2-11:- 03 OCT 2005; END2-07: 28 JAN 2006
18.12.06	A-C-05 22 NOV 2006; A-C-06
21.12.06	VAIHÉRÉ
24.12.06	TOOLUKA
02. 1.07	BARK EUROPA
05. 1.07	S/Y SARAH W. VORWERK
12. 1.07	SY SEASAUVAJE
28. 1.07	M/V ALEXANDER VON HUMBOLDT
03. 2.07	M/S SARPIK ITTUK; ANTARTIC DREAM
16. 2.07	m/s ANDREA; PELAGIC AUSTRALIS; CORINTHIAN II
19. 2.07	RV AKADEMİK SERGEY VAVILOV; MV POLAR PIONEER; M/V POLAR STAR; MS CLIPPER ADVENTURER; M/V AK SHOKALSKIY; MS NORDNORGE
22. 2.07	MS BREMEN
30.10.07	A-C-05; together with A10 dated 30. OC 07
01. 1.08	M/V EXPLORER II
21.11.08	

A10:- Self-inking metal canceller first reported used on 25th December 2005. The diameter is 23.5 mm. The month is now represented by two letters. There is a full stop after the day but not the month. The text is also slightly further from the ring than on **A9**.



25. DE 05	YACHT VAIHERE; A-C-05; A-C-06:- 25 DEC 2005
02. JA 06	
16. JA 06	A-C-05:- 16 JAN 2006
19. JA 06	BARK EUROPA; A-C-05; A-C-06:- 25 DEC 2005; 19 JAN 2006
08. FE 06	A-C-05; A-C-06:- 14 FEB 2006
19. FE 06	JCR-17; A-C-05; A-C-06:- 19 FEB 2006; END2-DE-14: 25 DEC 2005
22. FE 06	A-C-04; A-C-05; A-C-06:- 22 FEB 2006; S/Y TOOLUKA; M/S NORDNORGE; S/Y SARAH W. VORWERK; M/V USHUAIA; M/V LYUBOV ORLOVA; AKADEMİK SHOKALSKIY
21. MR 06	A-C-04; A-C-05; A-C-06:- 21 MAR 2006; M/S NORDKAPP
30. OC 07	A-C-05; together with A9 dated 30. 10. 07
26. NO 07	MS BREMEN; A-C-05; A-C-06:- 26 NOV 2007
21. DE 07	S/Y VAIHERE
01. JA 08	M/V EXPLORER II
10. JA 08	S/Y EURONAV BELGICA
25. JA 08	BARK EUROPA
30. JA 08	M.V. POLAR STAR
07. FE 08	S/Y SARAH W. VORWERK
11. MR 08	M/V STAR PRINCESS (ship did not visit Port Lockroy)

A11:- Self-inking metal canceller brought into use in November 2008. The diameter is 23 mm. The month is represented by a number and there are full stops before and after the digits representing the month. The year is now given with four digits, thus distinguishing the canceller from **A9** and **A10**. A line drawn under the date cuts the text between the 'R' and 'I' of 'BRITISH' and in the 'O' of 'TERRITORY'.



21 .11. 2008	A-C-05; A-C-06 21 NOV 2008
08 .12. 2008	
23 .12. 2008	M.S. ANDREA; A-C-05; A-C-06 23 DEC 2008
05 .01. 2009	S/Y SARAH VORWERK; A-C-05; A-C-06: 05 JAN 2009
21 .01. 2009	BARK EUROPA
16 .02. 2009	MS BREMEN; A-C-05; A-C-06: 16 FEB 2009
21 .02. 2009	M/V POLAR STAR
22 .11. 2009	
30 .12. 2011	BARK EUROPA; M/V ORTELIUS; A-C-07
17 .01. 2012	PRO2-01: 22 JAN 2012; M/V SILVER EXPLORER; A-C-07

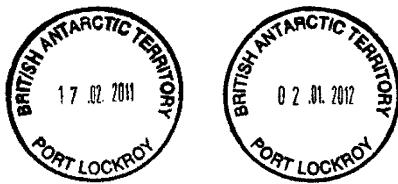
A12:- Self-inking metal canceller brought into use in November 2009. The diameter is 23 mm. The month is represented by a number and there are full stops before and after the digits representing the month. The year is given with four digits. The text is closer to the ring than on **A11** and a line drawn under the date line cuts the text in the 'B' of 'BRITISH' and the 'O' of 'TERRITORY' giving an asymmetric appearance to the canceller.



06 .11. 2009	BAT FDCs possibly backdated
06 .12.	ALL-C-20, (Year "2009" missing or did not register)

17 .12. 2009	M/S PRINCE ALBERT II (Signed Kristine Hannon)
23 .12. 2009	JCR-22
23 .01. 2010	M/V PLANCIUS
04 .02. 2010	BARK EUROPA; A-C-07; SCO-DE-01: 19 JAN 2010
07 .02. 2010	S/Y SARAH W. VORWERK; MS DELPHIN; A-C-07; SG-PRI-24
27 .02. 2010	JCR-22; A-C-07
19. 11. 2010	A-C-07
24 .02. 2011	M/V PLANCIUS; BARK EUROPA; A-C-07
22 .12. 2012	ALL-C-23: 17 DEC 2012 ; JCR-09

A13 (New at the end of Page 79):- Self-inking metal canceller brought into use during the 2010/2011 season and used together with A12. The diameter is 23 mm. The month is represented by a number and there are full stops before and after the digits representing the month. The year is given with four digits. The canceller is similar to A11 but with a larger gap between the top of the wording and the ring than on A12. As compared with A11, there is a much larger gap between the 'Y' of 'LOCKROY' and the 'Y' of 'TERRITORY'.



0 .12. 2010	(ICN, Vol. 56, N°2, April 2011, Page 56)
14 .12. 2010	M/S NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER; A-C-07
02 .01. 2011	A-C-PRI01; A-C-PRI02; ALL-C-10
17 .02. 2011	S/Y SARAH W. VORWERK
02 .01. 2012	M/S PRINCE ALBERT II; A-C-07
22 .01. 2012	PRO2-01: 21 JAN 2012; A-C-07
15 .02. 2012	A-C-04; A-C-07
16 .11. 2012	PENGUINS SELF-ADHESIVES FIRST DAY OF USE
09 .02. 2013	BARK EUROPA; A-C-07
15 .02. 2013	M/V ORTELIUS

BASE D:- HOPE BAY (63° 24' S, 56° 59' W)

10.02.1945 to 04.02.49; 04.02.52 to 13.02.64

History

It had been intended to set up a base at HOPE BAY during the first season of Operation Tabarin in 1944 but weather conditions were unfavourable. The following season EAGLE arrived at the future Base D site on 12th/13th February 1945 but it was not until 25th February that essentials such as the radio, kitchen utensils, and hut hardware were landed. EAGLE then departed for Deception Island, returning to HOPE BAY on 12th March 1945. It is possible that the first postal canceller D1 was brought to the base on this trip because the first recorded date of use is 13th March 1945. The base hut burnt to the ground on 8th November 1948 killing two of the base personnel. The remaining over winterers survived in tents until they were relieved in February 1949. The first attempt to reopen the base in February 1952 led to a diplomatic incident between Great Britain and Argentina. When JOHN BISCOE arrived to set up the new base it was discovered that the Argentineans had set up a base only a few hundred yards from the burnt out hut. When JOHN BISCOE attempted to land materials, shots rang out and the British station commander was forced to return to the JOHN BISCOE. The base was finally completed after HMS BURGHEAD BAY had arrived to protect the FIDs. There is some confusion as to when the post office re-opened because the rebuilt base first used the postal canceller A2 transferred from PORT LOCKROY. The base remained open until February 1964.

THE CACHETS

D-C-PRI01

D-C-PRI01:- Privately produced rubber cachet, diameter 33mm. The appearance of this cachet is very similar to some of the officially produced cachets and rubber cancellers for BAS Bases. There has not been a British Post Office at HOPE BAY since February 11th 1964 when Base D closed and this cachet was not authorised by the BAT Postal Authorities. The cachet was used during the privately organised cruise, the "Nordenskjöld Polar History Expedition", aboard the POLAR STAR. The cachet was applied to philatelic covers cancelled at the location of the old British Base during the cruise. The site is now occupied by a Uruguayan Base and the Argentinean Base Esperanza is nearby. Postcards exist, which have passed through the official postal services with the cachet cancelling BAT stamps. The use of the cachet in this way was unofficial/unauthorised and the postcards were posted in Cambridge England, not in Antarctica.

THE POSTMARKS

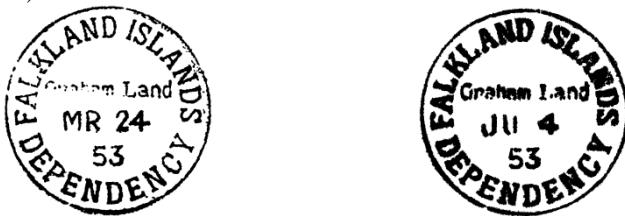
D1:- Canceller formed from **A1** by cutting a series of notches in the outer ring. It was destroyed in a fire on 8th November 1948. The illustration of **D1** shown in most books and catalogues (Trögel; Fisher; Bagshawe and Goldup) all dated 22 JAN 1947 is inaccurate with respect to the positioning of the notches.



13 MAR 1945	
14 APR 1945	(b/s PS 28 MY 46)
21 JUN 1945	
31 JUL 1945	(b/s PS 28 MY 46)
16 JAN 1946	(b/s PS 24 FE 46)
2 FEB 1946	
27 MAR 1946	
4 DEC 1946	
6 DEC 1946	
22 JAN 1947	(b/s PS 6 FE 47)
23 JAN 1947	(FIPSG Auction 39, lot 310)

26 JAN 1947	
16 MAR 1947	(b/s PS 19 AP 47)
23 MAR 1947	(b/s PS 19 AP 47)
6 APR 1947	(b/s PS 19 AP 47)
11 APR 1947	
12 APR 1947	(b/s PS 19 AP 47)
25 APR 1947	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 577)
25 DEC 1947	
26 DEC 1947	
1 JAN 1948	
8 MAR 1948	

D2 (This is the same canceller as A2)



MY 2 52	(FIPSG Auction 65, lot 220)
NO 27 52	
NO 30 52	(FIPSG Auction 66, lot 318)
27 FE 53	
MR 22 53	
MR 24 53	
JU 4 53	

D3:- Metal canceller, diameter of 24mm; the canceller shown below as D3(PS) was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.



D3 (PS)

27 MR 5?	(FIPSG Auction 67, lot 159)
DE 4 53	(First possible date of use)
DE 6 53	
DE 31 53	
1 FE 54	
FE 1 54	
21 NO 54	
10 DE 54	
FE 1 55	(Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 578)
19 MR 55	
28 MR 55	
AP 1 55	(R0459, Type 9A)
DE 10 55	(Heijtz Auction 27/10/92, lot 436)
JA 31 56	SOUTHERN VENTURER (FIPSG Auction 64, lot 226)
31 JA 56	SOUTHERN VENTURER
FE 1 56	
MR 21 56	
NO 6 56	
JA 1 57	
JA 21 57	
1 FE 57	
FE 8 57	
MR 5 57	
29 MR 57	
NO 15 57	
23 DE 57	

26 DE 57	
28 DE 57	SH-04
1 FE 58	
20 FE 58	
5 MR 58	
31 MR 58	
20 NO 58	
20 DE 58	
29 DE 58	
13 JA 59	
9 MR 59	
19 MR 59	
5 NO 59	
11 DE 59	
19 DE 59	(Bielefeld Auction 29.12.2009, lot 536)
20 DE 59	
1 FE 60	
JA 8 60	
13 JA 60	
23 JA 60	PROTECTOR
24 FE 60	(Carried on a sledging trip 6 NOV 1959)
28 FE 60	
5 MR 60	
4 AP 60	(KISTA DAN)
DE 2 60	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 529)
DE 14 60	(Murchie Auction 97, lot 79)
DE 26 60	JB2-05
JA 7 61	SOUTHERN VENTURER; PRO-01:- 7 JAN 1961
FE 19 61	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 530)
FE 20 61	JB2-05
DE 6 61	
DE 14 61	
JA 10 62	PRO-01: 23 DEC 1961
FE 24 62	PRO-01: 23 DEC 1961
24 FE 62	
AP 1 62	PROTECTOR; JB2-05
DE 13 62	JOHN BISCOE
JA 13 63	
JA 31 63	SH-06: 27 JAN 1963
FE 1 63	SHACKLETON
MR 1 63	PRO-01:- MAR 1963; (Heijtz Auction 03/94, lot 568); PRO-10:- 1 MAR 1963
AP 11 63	JOHN BISCOE
DE 7 63	JB2-06
JA 6 64	PROTECTOR: 3 DEC 1963
JA 19 64	SH-02; SH-05
FE 6 64	
FE 11 64	SH-01; SH-02; SH-05

BASE E:- STONINGTON ISLAND (68° 11' S, 67° 00' W)

24.02.1946 to 12.02.1950; 09.03.1958 to 07.03.1959; 14.08.1960 to 23.02.75

BRIEF HISTORY

Base E was the third British base to be set up in Graham Land. TREPASSEY entered Marguerite Bay on 23rd February 1946 and the new British Base was built in less than three weeks on a site close to the unoccupied United States Antarctic Service Expedition East Base set up during the 1939/1940 summer season. The post office opened on 13th March 1946. Unfortunately the base commander set the year incorrectly in the canceller and most if not all the mail cancelled on 13th and 14th March 1946 has the year in the canceller set to 1945. The base proved difficult to access in the following years due to ice conditions. The party, which over-wintered during 1948, could not be relieved during the 1948/1949 summer season. This means that no mail could have been sent from the base between the end of February 1948 and the beginning of February 1950 when JOHN BISCOE arrived and the base was closed. The Base but not the post office re-opened for one year from March 1958 to March 1959. The base was again unoccupied the following season but re-opened in late 1960. The post office re-opened for the period 1st March 1961 to 31st December 1962. However, from the end of January 1963 until the final closure of the base in 1975, all mail from the base was processed at the nearby Adelaide Island Base T and was cancelled with **T1** or **T2**.

THE CACHETS

There were two cachets bearing the name Stonington Island. However, they came into use after the Base E post office closed at the end of 1962 and only appear on mail cancelled at Adelaide Island Base T. They are therefore illustrated under Base T - Adelaide Island.

THE POSTMARKS

The following cancellers are referred to as **E1** and **F1** for compatibility with the numbering system of A. Fisher and Trevor Barnes. However, research carried out by Gerry Pearce and Harry Evans in connection with Operation Tabarin proves conclusively that these cancellers cannot have been used exclusively at the Stonington Island and Argentine Island bases respectively.

Dates of use of **E1** prior to 13th March 1946 cannot be associated with Base E because the base was not open. Likewise dates of use of **F1** prior to 7th January 1947 cannot be associated with Base F because the base was not open. Of course cancellers can be backdated but it is possible to determine the accuracy of a date if the cover also has a Port Stanley transit cancel.

E1:- Rubber canceller, nominally 28mm in diameter. A line drawn under "Graham Land" cuts the inscription before the "F" of "FALKLAND" and after the "S" of "ISLANDS". This canceller is very difficult to distinguish from **F1**, which is 1.0mm smaller but otherwise looks very similar.

Research by Gerry Pearce has shown that it is reasonably certain that there was more than one 28mm diameter type **E1** canceller. He has concluded that there were three, which will be referred to here as **E1A** (Pearce Type 3), **E1B** (Pearce Type 4) and **E1C**. (Pearce Type 6). The differences between the cancellers are minimal and can only be identified by enlarging the cancels to A4 size. All **E1** cancels available have been measured to establish an average measurement for each canceller type. The results are as follows.

E1A has a diameter measured horizontally of 28.6mm and the length of the words "Graham Land" is 16.5mm.

E1B has a diameter measured horizontally of 27.9mm and the length of the words "Graham Land" is 16.0mm.

E1C has a diameter measured horizontally of 28.4mm and the length of the words "Graham Land" is 16.2mm.

The dates of use of **E1B** are consistent with the canceller having been at Base E. The covers cancelled in 1946 with **E1B** dated 13 MAR 1945 are known to have come from Base E and the final date 8 FEB 1950 is the date on which JOHN BISCOE reached the base. One cover with this date is (self?) addressed to K. Blaiklock who was one of six base members still at the base when JOHN BISCOE arrived, the five other base members having been flown out in the Norseman during the preceding week.

The 1945 date of **E1A** can definitely be associated with Port Lockroy. However, from 1946 onwards it is not possible clearly to associate **E1A**, **E1C** or **F1** with a particular base. Assuming that the dates shown on the cancels are correct, all three were used prior to the opening of Base E, i.e. when only Base A and Base D were open. All three were also used after Base D was destroyed by fire in 1948. It is known that the notched canceller **D1** was used at Base D and destroyed in the fire. It is of note that most, but not all, the **F1** covers are addressed to K.V. Lellman or are cancellations on stamps applied to cards bearing drawings initialled by K.V. Lellman.

One cover cancelled with **E1C** dated 16 DEC 1949 suggests that this canceller was at Base F in 1949. The cover unfortunately has no Port Stanley transit cancel but it does bear the 2½d thin map stamp printed on 6th December 1948, and issued on 6th March 1949. Base A was closed from 14th February 1949 to 24th January 1950, Base E could not be relieved in spring 1949, and Base D was closed following the fire in 1948. Thus the only Graham Land base that could have received the 2½d thin map stamp by 16 DEC 1949 was Base F.



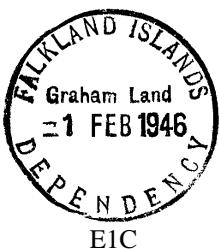
E1A

E1A

E1A

E1B

E1B



E1C

E1C

F1:- Rubber canceller, 27mm in diameter. A line drawn under "Graham Land" cuts inscription before the "F" of "FALKLAND" and after the "S" of "ISLANDS". This canceller is very difficult to distinguish from **E1** which is 1.0mm larger but otherwise very similar. None of the reported covers bearing this canceller have as yet been clearly identified as originating from Base F and on the first two reported dates of use Base F was not yet open.



Known dates of use of **E1** (28mm) and **F1** (27mm)

-7 MAR 1945	E1A		(b/s PS 11 MR 45 or 22 JA 46)
15 JAN 1946	E1A		FITZ-01
16 JAN 1946	E1A		(b/s PS 22 JA 46)
16 JAN 1946	E1C		(b/s PS 22 JA 46)
17 JAN 1946	F1		
23 JAN 1946	E1C		(b/s PS 6 FE 47)
31 JAN 1946	?		(Heijtz Auction 02/95, lot 649)
-1 FEB 1946	E1C		
10 FEB 1946	?	??	(Murchie Auction N° 83, lot 51)
11 FEB 1946	E1A		
11 FEB 1946	E1C		
15 FEB 1946	F1		
17 FEB 1946	E1A		
19 FEB 1946	E1A		(b/s PS 6 FE 47)
10 MAR 1946	F1?		
13 MAR 1945	E1B	Base E	(Error for 1946); (b/s PS 4 AP 46)
14 MAR 1945	E1B	Base E	(Error for 1946)
18 MAR 1946	F1		
8 JUN 1946	E1A		(Backdated cancel on Victory stamps)
9 AUG 1946	E1A		(Backdated cancel on Victory stamps)
16 AUG 1946	E1B		(b/s PS 19 FE 47)
27 OCT 1946	E1B		(b/s PS 19 FE 47)
5- DEC 1946	E1B		(b/s PS 7 FE 47)
7 JAN 1947	E1A		(b/s PS 6 FE 47)
13 JAN 1947	E1C		(b/s PS 6 FE 47)
25 JAN 1947	F1		
30 JAN 1947	F1		Normally without b/s; one card known with b/s: Stanley Tas. 20 MY 49; Launceston Tas. 25 MY 49; Nauru Central Pacific 13 JY 49; PS 22 OC 49
30 JAN 1947	E1C		(b/s PS 19 FE 47)
1 FEB 1947	E1A		(b/s PS 18 FE 47)
2 FEB 1947	E1A		(b/s PS 19 FE 47)
2 FEB 1947	F1		

7- FEB 1947	E1B		(b/s PS 19 FE 47)
10 FEB 1947	F1		
18 FEB 1947	E1C		
19 FEB 1947	E1A		
20 FEB 1947	E1B	Base E	(Error 1947 for 1948; b/s PS 15 MR 48; Operation Windmill)
22 FEB 1947	E1B	Base E	(Error 1947 for 1948; b/s F1 dated 22 FEB 1948)
24 FEB 1947	F1		
4 MAR 1947	E1B		(b/s PS 19 AP 47); Poor E1B cancellation in violet
16 MAR 1947	E1B		(b/s PS 19 AP 47)
16 MAR 1947	E1C		
28 MAR 1947	E1C		(b/s PS 19 AP 47)
29 MAR 1947	E1B		
1- APR 1947	E1B	Base E	(b/s PS 19 AP 47); one cover signed Finn & Edith Ronne
-1 APR 1947	E1B		(b/s PS 19 AP 47)
8 APR 1947	?		(b/s PS 7 JA 48)
15 SEP 1947	E1B	Base E	Flown Cover; Ronne Antarctic Research Expedition
-1 JAN 1948	E1C	Base F	Air letter written by Oliver Burd, Argentine Islands
12 FEB 1948	F1		
22 FEB 1948	F1		As b/s on cover cancelled with E1B dated 22 FEB 1947
25 FEB 1948	E1C	Base F	Addr. Liotard
28 FEB 1948	F1		b/s PS 10 MR 48 (Heijtz Auction 15/04/97, lot 440)
5- APR 1948	F1	Base A??	Letter from Met Officer Port Lockroy to UK, received 19.04.48
12 APR 1948	?		
19 NOV 1948	?	??	28 mm; (from Frank Mitchell)
20 FEB 1949	E1A		
22 MAR 1949	F1		(b/s PS 22 FE 50)
16 DEC 1949	E1C		
24 JAN 1950	E1A		
29 JAN 1950	E1A		
31 JAN 1950	F1		
-8 FEB 1950	E1B	Base E	

E2:- Metal canceller, diameter 24mm. The canceller shown below as E2(PS) was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.



E2 (PS)

JA 1 61	(ERROR FOR JA 01 62); PRO-01: 23 DEC 1961; JB2-05
1 MR 61	PROTECTOR; JB2-05; (b/s PS 16 MR 61)
30 JU 61	
DE 31 62	JB2-05

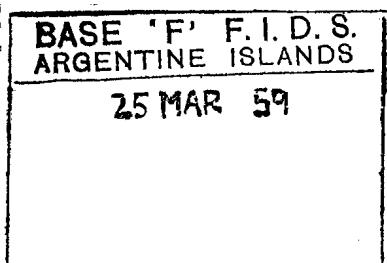
BASE F:- ARGENTINE ISLANDS / FARADAY (65° 15' S, 64° 16' W)

07.01.1947 to 31.01.1996; new site 05.02.1954

BRIEF HISTORY

When TREPASSEY arrived at the Argentine Islands on 7th January 1947, it was discovered that the old Graham Land expedition hut, which was to be used for the new base, had vanished. A new hut was quickly built on Winter Island and was occupied continuously until February 1954 when the base moved to its current site on Galindez Island. The base name was changed from Argentine Islands to FARADAY in 1979.

FARADAY BASE was handed over to the Ukrainian Government on 31st January 1996. The base was renamed VERNADSKY and all post from 1st February 1996 onwards was handled by the Ukrainian Post Office at the base. The Ukrainian cancellers and postmark dates are outside the scope of this listing.

THE CACHETS

F-C-01



F-C-01A



F-C-02

F-C-01:- This dated cachet was used on covers cancelled with **F3** dated 25 MR 59, 29 MR 59 and 20 FE 60. From the state of the impression it appears that the cachet had already been used for several years. On the few examples seen only the wording in the top box tends to register (**F-C-01A**).

F-C-02:- This cachet appears on covers cancelled with **F3** dated JA 2 64, 19 JA 65 and 28 JA 66.



F-C-03



F-C-04



F-C-05

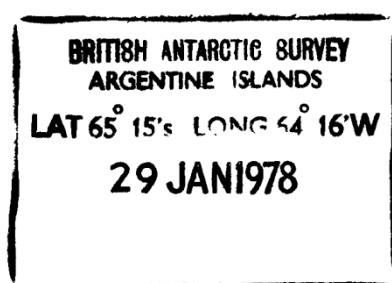
F-C-03:- Reported dates range from 17 FEB 1965 (**F3**: 16 FE 65) to 31 JAN 1973 (**F3**: 31 JA 73). It was used without date on covers cancelled with **F3** on 13 JA 75.

F-C-04:- Introduced in the 1966/67 season, the cachet was used for over 10 years from 21 JU 67 to JA 29 78 on covers cancelled with **F3**.

F-C-05:- This cachet has been seen on covers cancelled with **F3** on 9 JA 67, 21 FE 67, 9 MY 71, 6 DE 71, 10 JA 72 and 15 FE 72.



F-C-06



F-C-06A

F-C-06/6A:- Cachet dates seen of type **F-C-06** range from 29 JAN 1975 (**F3**: 29 JA 75) to 24 JAN 1978 (**F3**: JA 24 78). The ON and OFF were then removed to give type **F-C-06A** which was used on 29 JAN 1978.

FARADAY BASE
LAT. 65° 15'S. LONG. 64° 16'W.
ARGENTINE ISLANDS

F-C-07

ARGENTINE
ISLANDS

F-C-08

F-C-07:- Reported dates of use extend from -5 JAN 1979 (**F6/7**) to 9 DE 81 (**F10**).

F-C-08:- Only four dates of use have been reported, with **F6/7** dated -5 JAN 1979 and 17 FEB 1979, with **F9** dated 8 DE 81 and with **F10** dated 9 DE 81.

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY
22 DEC 1982
FARADAY

FARADAY
10 JAN 1984

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY
20 FEB 1984
ARGENTINE ISLANDS

F-C-10

F-C-11

F-C-09

F-C-09:- Dates seen on the cachet range from 14 JAN 1979 (**F6/7**: 14 JAN 1979) to 27 FEB 1984 (**F10**: 27 FE 84). The cachet was also used without date on covers cancelled with **F10** on 13 MR 84 and 28 FE 85.

F-C-10:- This cachet was carried on board HMS ENDURANCE 1 and apparently transferred to HMS ENDURANCE 2. The date line was not part of the cachet. The cachet was used with date on 10 JAN 1984 (**F10** dated 10 JA 8), 5 MAR 1988 (**F10** dated - 5 MR 88) and 6 MAR 1988 (**F10** dated - 6 MR 88) and without date on mail cancelled with **F10** dated 15 JA 88, 14 JA 89, 28 MR 89, 29 MR 89, and 1 MR 91.

F-C-11:- This cachet has only been reported dated 20 FEB 1984 on mail cancelled on 20 FE 84 with **F10**.

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY
30 JAN 1985
ARGENTINE ISLANDS

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY
11 FEB 1991
ARGENTINE ISLANDS

FARADAY F
4 MAR 1988

F-C-12

F-C-13

F-C-12:- This cachet has only been reported dated 30 JAN 1985 on mail cancelled with **F10** on 24 JA 85. The cachet was still at the base in November 1995 and was apparently last used with the date 11 FEB 1991. Both cachets **F-C-11** and **F-C-12** are unusual in that they are worded ARGENTINE ISLANDS and apparently used for the first time long after the base was renamed FARADAY.

F-C-13:- Used on covers cancelled with **F10**. Dates seen on the cachet range from 22 JAN 1985 to 6 MAR 1988.

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY
FARADAY

F-C-14



F-C-15

F-C-14:- Seen on the same covers as **F-C-13** with **F10** dates of 5 MR 86 and 6 MR 86.

F-C-15:- Earliest and latest reported dates of use are 22 MR 85 (**F10**) and 31 JAN 1996 (**F17**). The cachet is normally applied in black but appeared in blue on 25 JA 87 and 26 JA 87. It also appears on covers cancelled on MS POLARSTERN on 27.11.87 and 13.12.89.



F-C-16

PLEASE DO NOT BEND

F-C-17

- F-C-16:-** Large boxed cachet 4.8 cm x 3 cm illustrated in UPLAND GOOSE, September 1992, page 143. No information is currently available on dates of use.
- F-C-17:-** Large unboxed cachet 8 cm x 0.8 cm, presumably for use on large envelopes containing photographs etc. and illustrated in UPLAND GOOSE, September 1992, page 143. No information is currently available on dates of use but it is unlikely to appear on philatelic mail.



PAQUEBOT

F-C-18

F-C-20

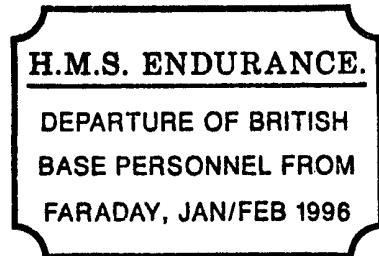


F-C-21

- F-C-18 :-** The Base F Paquebot cachet similar to the Signy Island cachet **H-C-09** but with serif lettering. Stefan Heijtz used the cachet on a self-addressed cover at Faraday on 26 DE 91, the cover bearing a 12p Falkland Islands stamp. A similar mark but with Sans Serif lettering (not shown) appeared on a cover from Faraday dated 1 MR 84. There is, however, no evidence that this mark was applied to the French stamp at Faraday.
- F-C-19:-** Transferred to **ALL-C-19**.
- F-C-20:-** This cachet appears on covers cancelled with **F10** dated 9 MR 82, 5 DE 82, 10 JA 8, 13 MR 84, 22 JA 85, 23 JA 85, 24 JA 85 and 23 MR 85. Although this apparently originated as a private cachet it appears to have been generally used on covers sent to several different collectors from 1982 to 1985 and hence is included in the listing.
- F-C-21:-** Round dated cachet introduced on arrival of the BAT postal officer aboard the RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS on 23 NOV 1994 and used up to the closure of Faraday at the end of January 1996. It has also been seen dated 23 NOV 1994 cancelling a stamp on an unaddressed cover.

ARGENTINE ISLANDS

F-C-22



F-C-23

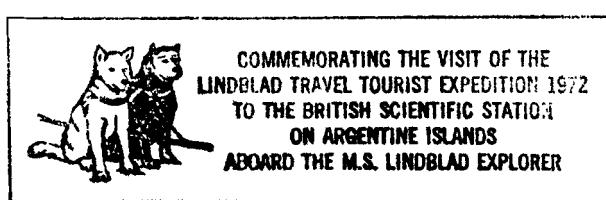
- F-C-22:-** This cachet is similar to **F-C-02** and was reported to me by Canon Stephen Palmer as being at the base in November 1995. No information is currently available concerning the use of this cachet on cover.
- F-C-23:-** Geoffrey Barber provided the cachet to HMS ENDURANCE 2 for use on covers commemorating the closing of FARADAY. It is not clear whether the cachet was ever used at the base.

PRIVATE CACHETS

The following cachets are included because they bear the name ARGENTINE ISLANDS or FARADAY. These cachets are NOT base cachets and are merely shown here for information only.



F-C-PRI01



F-C-PRI01A



F-C-PRI02



F-C-PRI03



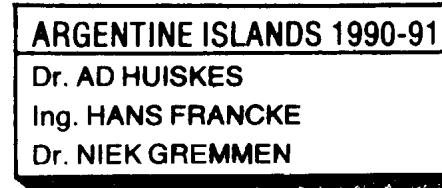
F-C-PRI04



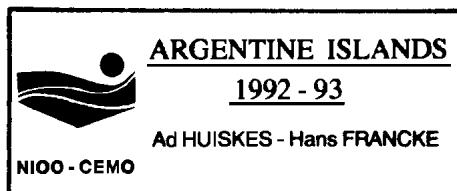
F-C-PRI05



F-C-PRI06



F-C-PRI07



F-C-PRI08

F-C-PRI01 to F-C-PRI04 were cachets carried on board the Lindblad Explorer for use by passengers.

F-C-PRI05 and F-C-PRI06 may have been used on board World Discoverer. However they could also have been produced by a "dealer" for use on his covers.

F-C-PRI07 and F-C-PRI08 are private cachets used by Belgian or Dutch research scientists visiting FARADAY.

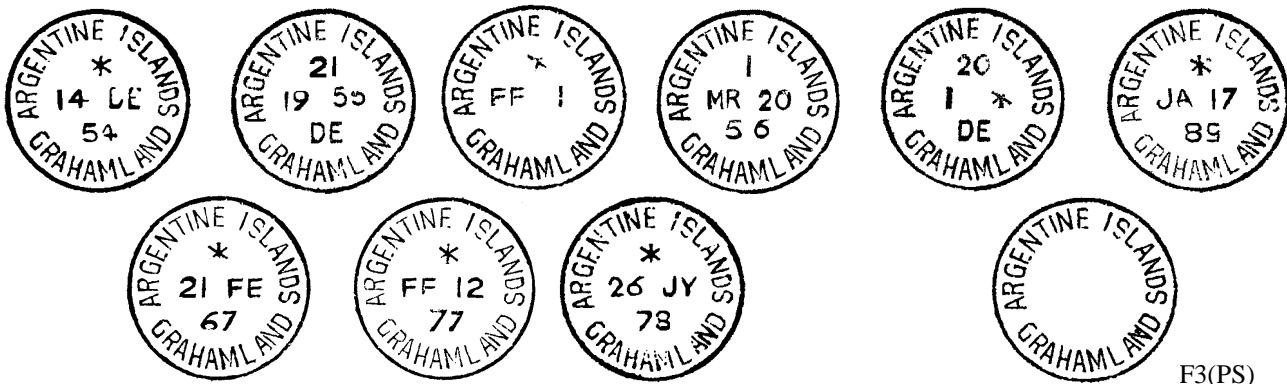
F-C-PRI09 appears on a cover addressed to Major J.E. Hogan, in the USA cancelled at FARADAY on JY 30 78 (F3). The cachet was present at Faraday on 6th April 1980 (Upland Goose, September 1981, Plate 4).



F-C-PRI09

POSTMARKS**F1:-** See E1/F1.**F2:-** Metal canceller, 27mm in diameter. A line drawn under "Graham Land" cuts "FALKLAND" in the first "A" and "ISLAND" before the "D".

JA 30 50	(Cancellation in blue)
1 FE 50	(Heijtz Auction 22/04/2009, lot 486)
FE 2 50	
20 MR 50	
14 FE 51	
21 AP 51	
31 DE 51	(b/s PUNTA ARENAS 10 MAR 52)
14 MY 53	
4 JN 53	

F3:- Metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. F3 is reported to have arrived at the base on 5th February 1954. The canceller shown below as F3(PS) was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.

F3(PS)

31 JA 54	(Backdated covers???)
1 FE 54	(Murchie Auction 96, lot 59)
FE 1 54	(Backdated covers)
12 DE 54	(FIPSG Auction 67, lot 137)
13 DE 54	
14 DE 54	
MR 7 55	(Error for MR 7 56)
8 MR 55	
15 MR 55	
18 MR 55	
30 MR 55	
20 1 * DE	(20 above 1)
21 19 55 DE	
22 19 55 DE	(form of date assumed)
31 19 55 DE	
1 MR 7 55	(Date should be MR 7 56)
1 MR 20 56	
7 MR 56	(or could be 7 MR 55)
2 JA 57	(Royal visit)
28 JA 57	JB2-06
28 FE 57	
SP 7 57	;(Heijtz Auction 02/10/2004, lot 509)
JA 2 58	JB2-03; JB2-06
JA 17 58	(The 58 is inverted)
MR 1 58	
MR 11 58	

31 MR 58	
31 DE 58	JB2-03; JB2-06
21 MR 59	(FIPSG Auction 45, lot 99)
22 MR 59	(PPHSGB Auction 30, lot 394)
25 MR 59	F-C-01
27 MR 59	
28 MR 59	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 535)
29 MR 59	F-C-01
8 AP 59	(b/s USS EDISTO APR 8 1959)
12 FE 60	JB2-05
20 FE 60	F-C-01
MR 3 60	
MR 6 60	
MR 8 60	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 806)
MR 12 60	(KISTA DAN)
MR 13 60	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 716); (KISTA DAN)
MR 17 60	
MR 24 60	
MR 29 60	
16 SP 60	(Transit mark on cover with SSB6:- 4 SP 60; SALVAGED FROM WRECK OF BEAVER 16/9/1960)
26 SP 60	(Manuscript:- FIRST WINTER FLIGHT FROM ARGENTINE IS. SINCE BGLE, 1935)
27 NO 60	(PPHSGB Auction 30, lot 581)
10 DE 60	
4 JA 61	PRO-01: 20 DEC 1960; 4 JAN 1960 (error for 1961)
11 JA 61	
26 JA 61	(Heijtz Auction 11/94, lot 418)
MR 14 61	PRO-01: 1 MAR 1961
MR 25 61	
NO 28 61	
NO 30 61	
DE 17 61	JB2-05
DE 19 61	JB2-05
28 DE 61	
DE 28 61	
JA 31 62	
FE 23 62	PRO-01: 23 DEC 1961
MR 21 62	JB2-05
AP 3 62	
JA 1 63	
JA 12 63	JB2-05
JA 28 63	
JA 31 63	JB2-08: 31 JAN 1963
FE 1 63	
FE 24 63	PROTECTOR 20-21 FEB 1963
MR 6 63	SH-05
MR 30 63	
AP 12 63	
JA 1 64	
JA 2 64	F-C-02
JA 14 64	
JA 23 64	
JA 26 64	
MR 4 64	PROTECTOR
MR 10 64	
MR 12 64	JB2-05; PRO12: 10 FEB 1964
MR 19 64	JB2-03; JB2-05; PRO-12: 10 FEB 1964
MR 27 64	
4 JA 65	
16 JA 65	PRO-10: 16 JAN 1965
19 JA 65	F-C-02
12 FE 65	
16 FE 65	F-C-03: 17 FEB 1965; JB2-03; JB2-04; JB2-05; SH-01; SH-02; SH-05; PRO-02: 16 JAN 1965; PRO-08: 16 JAN 1965
22 FE 65	SHACKLETON

26 FE 65	
28 MR 65	JB2-05; (TIMARU 23 JL 65)
29 MR 65	JB2-03; JB2-05
1 AP 65	
21 JU 65	
17 JA 66	JB2-05
20 JA 66	JB2-05
24 JA 66	SHACKLETON
28 JA 66	F-C-02; JB2-05
27 FE 66	SHACKLETON
7 MR 66	F-C-03: 7 MAR 1966
29 MR 66	JOHN BISCOE; SH-02; SH-05
31 MR 66	
31 DE 66	SH-02; SH-05
9 JA 67	F-C-03: 9 JAN 1967; F-C-05
26 JA 67	
13 FE 67	F-C-03: 13 FEB 1967
21 FE 67	F-C-05; SH-02; SH-05
23 MR 67	JB2-04
21 JU 67	F-C-03: 21 JUN 1967; F-C-04
25 DE 67	F-C-03: 25 DEC 1967
16 JA 68	F-C-04; SH-02; SH-05
18 JA 68	PRO-13: 10 MAR 1967; SHACKLETON
23 JA 68	F-C-04
15 FE 68	
19 FE 68	F-C-04
5 MR 68	F-C-04; SHACKLETON
8 MR 68	
14 MR 68	
21 JU 68	F-C-04
10 ? 68	JOHN BISCOE
10 DE 68	F-C-03: 10 DEC 1968; F-C-04
25 DE 68	F-C-03: 25 DEC 1968
10 JA 69	
14 JA 69	F-C-04; END1-01: 14 JAN 1969; END1-DE-01; END1-DE-02:- 14 JAN 1969
20 JA 69	F-C-03: 20 JAN 1969; F-C-04; M/S AQUILES; b/s PROV MAGALLANES 20 ENE 69
24 JA 69	JB2-06
1 FE 69	F-C-04; SH-02; SH-05; JB2-03; JB2-06
3 FE 69	JB2-04; JB2-08A:- 2 DEC 1968
6 FE 69	F-C-03: 6 FEB 1969; F-C-04 ; SH-02; SH-06: -6 FEB 1969; M/V HERO
FE 6 69	SHACKLETON
18 FE 69	JB2-03
24 FE 69	SH-05; F-C-04
26 FE 69	F-C-04; SH-05
5 MR 69	F-C-04
6 MR 69	
1 DE 69	F-C-04; END1-02 (no date)
2 DE 69	F-C-04; END1-DE-02: DEC 1969
5 DE 69	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 813) ; F-C-04
18 DE 69	F-C-04; JB2-03; JB2-06; JB2-09: 18 DEC 1969; ENDURANCE
14 JA 70	F-C-04
16 JA 70	F-C-04
20 JA 70	F-C-04; (WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY EXCHANGE SCIENTIST PROGRAM)
7 FE 70	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI01; F-C-03: -7 FEB 1970
21 FE 70	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI01; F-C-03: 21 FEB 1970
26 FE 70	F-C-04; END1-02: 26 FEB 1970; END1-DE-01; END1-DE-02: 14 MAR 1969 & 26 FEB 1970
7 MR 70	END1-02: 7 MAR 1970
AP 25 70	LINDBLAD EXPLORER
MY 12 70	F-C-04
JU 21 70	F-C-04
AU 23 70	F-C-04; (SLEDGE ALPHA & THE GYPSIES TO CAPE PEREZ)
AU 31 70	(SLEDGE ALPHA & THE GYPSIES TO CAPE PEREZ)
DE 14 70	JB2-01; JB2-03; JB2-06; JB2-09: 14 DEC 1970
DE 15 70	F-C-04; JB2-06

JA 14 71	(Joint Services Expedition)
JA 16 71	END1-03: 16 JAN 1971; F-C-04
JA 18 71	END1-03: 16 JAN 1971
JA 29 71	END1-03: 16 JAN 1971
FE 14 71	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 739; + SG 7: 26 JA 70)
14 FE 71	
15 FE 71	(FDC:- Decimal Overprint definitive issue)
FE 15 71	(FDC:- Decimal Overprint definitive issue); F-C-04
FE 21 71	
MR 10 71	BRA-04
MR 16 71	(from Frank Mitchell)
MR 19 71	E-C-01
MY 7 71	(British Oceania 68/69 Relief Expedition)
9 MY 71	F-C-03: -9 MAY 1971; F-C-04; F-C-05
12 MY 71	F-C-04
25 MY 71	
23 JU 71	(FDC:- ANTARCTIC TREATY)
6 SP 71	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 742; BRANSFIELD)
6 DE 71	F-C-05; JOHN BISCOE; BRA-01; BRA-04; HERO
JA ? 72	(? = 3 or 6)
10 JA 72	F-C-05; END1-03: 10 JAN 1972; END1-DE-04: 10 JAN 1972; END1-MIS-06
11 JA 72	END1-03: 11 JAN 1972; JB2-03; JB2-06
16 JA 72	JB2-01; JB2-03; JB2-09: 16 JAN 1972
17 JA 72	JB2-01; JB2-03; JB2-05; JB2-09: 16 JAN 1972
21 JA 72	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI01A
5 FE 72	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI01A
6 FE 72	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 746; cds used as arrival mark)
15 FE 72	F-C-03: 15 FEB 1972; F-C-05
17 FE 72	F-C-04
18 FE 72	END1-04: 14 FEB 1972; END1-DE-04: 14 FEB 1972; END1-MIS-06
21 FE 72	
26 FE 72	BRA-04
28 FE 72	BRA-01; BRA-04
22 JU 72	END1-04: 16 JAN 1973
JU 22 72	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI02
13 DE 72	
17 DE 72	BRA-10
19 DE 72	
JA 4 73	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI02
JA 6 73	("6" is not clear; could be "16")
JA 16 73	END1-04: 16 JAN 1973
18 JA 73	M/V HERO
31 JA 73	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI02; F-C-03: 31 JAN 1973; F-C-04
6 FE 73	JB2-06
13 FE 73	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI02
14 FE 73	(FDC Explorer definitive issue); F-C-04; ALL-C-19
21 FE 73	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 819)
27 FE 73	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI02; F-C-04
20 MR 73	BRA-10
23 DE 73	BRA-11; R/V HERO
18 FE 74	BRA-11
19 FE 74	F-C-04; JB2-05
20 FE 74	F-C-04; LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI03
26 FE 74	BRANSFIELD
27 FE 74	F-C-04
28 FE 74	F-C-04; BRA-11; M/V HERO; END1-01A: 28 FEB 1974
7 MR 74	F-C-04; END1-04: -4 MAR 1974 & -5 MAR 1974; END1-MIS-07; END1-HE-01
23 MR 74	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 750)
3 AP 74	BRA-11
5 AP 74	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 751)
25 DE 74	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI04; ENDURANCE
3 JA 75	JOHN BISCOE
JA 3 75	(PPHSGB Auction 34, lot 290)
7 JA 75	LINDBLAD EXPLORER

13 JA 75	F-C-03 (no date); END1-05: 16 JAN 1975; BRA-12; LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI04; JB2-05
15 JA 75	(Bielefeld Auction 29.12.2009, lot 709); END1-05: 16 JAN 1975
29 JA 75	F-C-06: 29 JAN 1975; LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI04
FE 6 75	(Heijtz Auction 03/09/2003, lot 558)
FE 14 75	(Koesling Auction 1/01, lot 373; F-C-06)
FE 19 75	(Kershaw flight)
23 MR 75	F-C-06: 23 MAR 1975; BRA-12; END1-HE-01; END1-MIS-06; CABO SAN ROQUE
23 MR 75	(Date error for 23 MR 74; covers with received cds GB 20.6.74 or 20 JU 74, see Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lots 755 & 756)
5 AP 75	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, 757)
23 DE 75	F-C-04; F-C-06: 23 DEC 1975; ALL-C-01; LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI04
25 DE 75	F-C-04; BRA-13; LINDBLAD EXPLORER; M/V HERO
12 JA 76	LINDBLAD EXPLORER
14 JA 76	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI04
29 JA 76	JB2-06: 29 JAN 1976; LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI04; M/V HERO
14 FE 76	LINDBLAD EXPLORER
1 MR 76	R/V HERO
13 MR 76	
24 MR 76	BRANSFIELD
4 JA 77	F-C-06A; BRA-14
10 JA 77	F-C-04; JB2-03; JB2-06
14 JA 77	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI04; F-C-04
JA 30 77	F-C-04; LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI04
7 FE 77	BRA-04; BRA-14
12 FE 77	
FE 12 77	F-C-04; LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI04
13 FE 77	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI04
15 FE 77	F-C-04; BRA-14
17 FE 77	F-C-04; BRA-14
20 FE 77	JB2-03; JB2-06; F-C-04
23 FE 77	F-C-04; F-C-06: 23 FEB 1977; JB2-03; JB2-06
24 FE 77	F-C-04; F-C-06: 24 FEB 1977; JB2-03; JB2-06
27 FE 77	M/V HERO
1 MR 77	LINDBLAD EXPLORER
5 MR 77	BRA-14; F-C-06: 5 MAR 1977; LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI04
16 MR 77	
JU ?? 77	ENRICO.C
JU 13 77	F-C-04; F-C-06: 13 JUN 1977; LINDBLAD EXPLORER; F-C-PRI04; END1-05: -9 JAN 1977; END1-DE-04; END1-MIS-06
DE 10 77	F-C-04; F-C-06: 10 DEC 1977; ALL-C-01; R/V HERO
JA 10 78	F-C-04; ALL-C-01; WORLD DISCOVERER; F-C-PRI05
JA 15 78	F-C-04
JA 24 78	F-C-04; F-C-06: 24 JAN 1978; ALL-C-01; WORLD DISCOVERER; F-C-PRI05
JA 28 78	
JA 29 78	F-C-04; F-C-06A: 29 JAN 1978; ALL-C-01; END1-05: 21 MAR 1977; EI-10
26 MR 78	ALL-C-01; JB2-03; JB2-06; BRA-15
27 MR 78	BRA-02; BRA-15
JU 2 78	
26 JY 78	ENDURANCE
JY 30 78	END1-05: -8 JAN 1978; F-C-PRI09
4 AP 80	BRA-17
8 DE 81	F-C-07; F-C-08; BRA-02; BRA-19; (Important: Do not confuse this cancel with F9)

F4:- Rubber canceller, 31mm in diameter. The canceller shown below as F4(PS) was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.



F4(PS)

19 DEC 1972	BRA-10
19 MAR 1973	BRA-10
26 MAR 1973	(Murchie Auction 61, lot 325)
29 MAR 1973	
21 MAR 1974	BRA-11
23 DEC 1975	BRA-13
20 DEC 1977	

F5:- Rubber first day of issue canceller, 34mm in diameter.



- 7 FEB 1977

F6:- Rubber canceller, 26.3mm in diameter; annular inscription "ARGENTINE ISLANDS". The date was in one line with the day in figures, the month in three letters and the year in full.

F7:- The description is as for F6; however the canceller is according to Trevor Barnes slightly larger, being 26.7mm in diameter. It has not been possible to distinguish clearly between the two cancellers. In his postmark listings in *Polar Post* Trevor Barnes shows the "1 JAN 1980" date as F7. However, measurements on enlargements of nine examples show a gradual increase in diameter from 18 DEC 1978 (26.31mm) through to -8 DEC 1981 (26.69mm) of only 0.4mm. This suggests one canceller that slightly increased in diameter with use, c.f. H4A and Z2 which both increased by nearly 1.5mm with use. The canceller shown below as F6/7(PS) was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.



F6/7(PS)

16 DEC 1978	
18 DEC 1978	BRA-08; BRA-16; JB2-10; JB2-11
19 DEC 1978	BRANSFIELD
20 DEC 1978	BRA-02; BRA-04; BRA-16A
27 DEC 1978	
-5 JAN 1979	F-C-07; F-C-08; (Reg:- b/s PS 6 AP 79); M/V HERO
14 JAN 1979	(J:D: 6 APR 1979); (Reg:- b/s PS 6 AP 79); F-C-07; F-C-09 14 JAN 1979
17 FEB 1979	F-C-07; F-C-08; BRANSFIELD
20 FEB 1979	F-C-07; BRA-16A; ENDURANCE; WORLD DISCOVERER
-9 MAR 1979	ENDURANCE -2 MAR 1979
17 MAR 1979	BRANSFIELD
17 DEC 1979	BRA-17
19 DEC 1979	
1 JAN 1980	ALL-C-01; BRA-17; WORLD DISCOVERER
1 JAN 1980	JB2-12A
6 JAN 1980	F-C-07; END1-05: -8 JAN 1980; END1-DE-03: -8 JAN 1980; END1-DE-06: -8 JAN 1980;

	(Reg:- b/s PS 31 JA 80); WORLD DISCOVERER; F-C-PRI05
8 JAN 1980	ENDURANCE 8 JAN 1980
25 JAN 1980	ENDURANCE 8 JAN 1980
26 JAN 1980	END1-05: 8 JAN 1980; END1-DE-05
3 FEB 1980	WORLD DISCOVERER; JB2-04; JB2-07; JB2-07A; JB2-13; F-C-07
13 MAR 1980	F-C-07; WORLD DISCOVERER; F-C-PRI06; JB2-07; JB2-13
14 MAR 1980	BRANSFIELD
25 MAR 1980	F-C-07; BRA-01; BRA-04
3 APR 1980	F-C-07; BRA-17; JB2-03; JB2-06; LINDBLAD EXPLORER
4 APR 1980	F-C-07; JB2-07; JB2-13; BRA-17; ENDURANCE
14 DEC 1980	F-C-07; BRA-18; JB2-15; JB2-16; (J.D. 24 DEC 1980; BA 29 DIC 80); (Reg:- b/s PS 16 MR 81)
27 DEC 1980	WORLD DISCOVERER
31 JAN 1981	ENDURANCE 31 JAN 81; ISATIS; DAI
21 FEB 1981	M/V HERO
25 FEB 1981	M/V HERO
5 MAR 1981	F-C-07
9 MAR 1981	
16 MAR 1981	T/N ENRICO C.
17 MAR 1981	F-C-07; M/V HERO
19 MAR 1981	BRA-18
-1 DEC 1981	BRANSFIELD
-8 DEC 1981	JB2-18; JB2-19; WALTHER HERWIG

F8:- Rubber first day of issue canceller, diameter 35mm.



14 DEC 1980

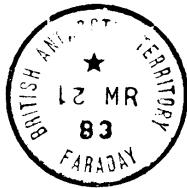
F9:- Metal canceller, 24mm in diameter bearing an annular inscription "ARGENTINE IS. GRAHAMLAND". This canceller was used in error on "last day" covers for canceller F3, prior to the introduction of F10 a day later. The canceller shown below as F9(PS) was at Stanley Post Office in 1989. Genuine postally transmitted items exist including at least one registered item (Reg. Label N° 000011).



F9(PS)

8 DE 81 F-C-07; F-C-08; BRA-02; BRA-19

F10:- Metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. The word "FARADAY" is asymmetrically positioned offset to the right below the year slug.



9 DE 81	F-C-07; F-C-08; JOHN BISCOE; BRA-02; BRA-19
17 FE 82	WORLD DISCOVERER
2 MR 82	END1-06 & END1-DE-03 & END1-DE-05 & END1-DE-19A & END1-DE-27 & END1-DE-28 : -2 MAR 1982; (J.D. 23 MAR 1982)
9 MR 82	F-C-20

1 JL 82	F-C-09: -1 JUL 1982; JOHN BISCOE
5 DE 82	(Bielefeld Auction 04.10.2009, lot 387); F-C-20
22 DE 82	F-C-09: 22 DEC 1982
1 JA 83	F-C-09: 1 JAN 1983; WORLD DISCOVERER
3 JA 83	F-C-09: -3 JAN 1983; JB2-20; (Reg:- b/s PS 26 JA 83)
10 JA 83	BARAO DE TEFFE; JB2-20
1 FE 83	VOILIER GRAHAM
10 MR 83	M/V HERO; DAMIEN II
21 MR 83	F-C-09: 21 MAR 1983; BRA-21; BRA-22; END1-06A: 21 MAR 1983; (Also known with "21" inverted)
4 AP 83	
12 AP 83	BRA-21; BRA-22; F-C-09: 12 APR 1983
17 DE 83	(Reg:- b/s PS 5 AP 84)
10 JA 8	(8 inverted); F-C-10: 10 JAN 1984; F-C-20; BI-C-02; BI-C-03; BI-C-15; BI-C-16; BI-C-19; BI-C-04; END1-07: 10 & 13 JAN 1984; END1-HE-06; END1-MIS-04; END1-MIS-03; END1-JF-03; END1-JF-26; END1-JF-29: 6 JAN 1984
22 JA 84	
23 JA 84	JB2-21; WORLD DISCOVERER
19 FE 84	
20 FE 84	F-C-11: 20 FEB 1984; BRA-22 (+ F10 13 MR 84; b/s PS 5 AP 84)
25 FE 84	ENDURANCE
27 FE 84	F-C-09: 27 FEB 1984; END1-MIS-04; END1-07: 27 FEB 1984; END1-MIS-02
13 MR 84	F-C-09 (no date); F-C-20; (Reg:- b/s PS 5 AP 84); BRA-22
15 MR 84	(FDC; Reg:- b/s PS 6 AP 84)
29 MR 84	(Received GALWAY 16 IV 84)
10 DE 84	LINDBLAD EXPLORER
14 DE 84	JB2-22
8 JA 85	LINDBLAD EXPLORER
13 JA 85	
14 JA 85	END1-07: 14 JAN 1985
22 JA 85	F-C-13: 22 JAN 1985; F-C-20; (Reg:- b/s PS 3 AP 85)
23 JA 85	F-C-13: 23 JAN 1985; F-C-20; (Reg:- b/s PS 3 AP 85)
24 JA 85	F-C-12: 30 JAN 1985; F-C-13: 24 JAN 1985; F-C-20
15 FE 85	
25 FE 85	YACHT BASILE; R-C-06
28 FE 85	BRA-02; BRA-22; F-C-09 without date
22 MR 85	F-C-15; BRA-20
23 MR 85	BRA-02; BRA-04; BRA-22; F-C-15; F-C-20
28 MR 85	BRANSFIELD (is the day 28?)
4 NO 85	F-C-15
11 NO 85	JB2-04; JB2-07A; JB2-23
15 DE 85	F-C-15; WORLD DISCOVERER
30 DE 85	(UNIVERSITY OF YORK)
6 JA 86	
22 JA 86	(JD 15 MAY 1986; b/s BA 16 MAY 1986); (Joint Declaration: 15 MAY 1986)
10 FE 86	F-C-15; BRA-02; BRA-04; BRA-22
19 FE 86	(PPHSGB Auction 30, lot 497)
4 MR 86	F-C-13: 4 MAR 1986; F-C-15; END1-07: - 4 MAR 1986, WORLD DISCOVERER
5 MR 86	F-C-13: 5 MAR 1986; F-C-14; F-C-15
6 MR 86	F-C-13: 6 MAR 1986; F-C-14; F-C-15; JOHN BISCOE
23 MR 86	
6 DE 86	
23 DE 86	SOCIETY EXPLORER
30 DE 86	(DEPT. OF BIOLOGY; UNIVERSITY OF YORK)
13 JA 87	F-C-15; BRA-22
25 JA 87	F-C-15; JB2-24; SOCIETY EXPLORER
26 JA 87	JB2-24; F-C-15
15 FE 87	DAII-01
21 FE 87	ALL-C-02: 21 FEB 1987
28 FE 87	DAII-01
13 MR 87	ALL-C-02: 13 MAR 1987
19 MR 87	
22 MR 87	ALL-C-02: 5 MAR 1987
7 DE 87	F-C-15; JB2-25
16 DE 87	F-C-15; JB2-25

25 DE 87	
15 JA 88	F-C-10 (no date); F-C-15; END1-07: 11 JAN 1988; END1-MIS-04
4 MR 88	F-C-13: 4 MAR 1988; F-C-15; BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22; DIS3-01A; DIS3-09; ALL-C-02: 4 MAR 1988
5 MR 88	ALL-C-02: 5 MAR 1988; F-C-10: 5 MAR 1988; F-C-13: 5 MAR 1988; F-C-15; JB2-25; M/V ILLIRIA
6 MR 88	F-C-10: 6 MAR 1988; F-C-13; 6 MAR 1988; F-C-15
18 MR 88	WORLD DISCOVERER; END1-DE-20; END1-JF-22; END1-07: 19 MAR 1988; END1-MIS-04; F-C-15
19 MR 88	
20 MR 88	BRA-22; ALL-C-02: 20 MAR 1988
24 MR 88	BRANSFIELD
NO 26 88	JB2-26
14 JA 89	F-C-10 (no date); F-C-15 ; END1-07: 9 DEC 1988; 10 JAN 1989
15 JA 89	F-C-15
28 MR 89	F-C-10; F-C-15; END1-07: 9 DEC 1988; END1-DE-25: 09 DEC 1988; (Reg:- b/s SALE 26 APR 1989)
29 MR 89	ALL-C-02: 29 MAR 1989; F-C-10 (no date); F-C-15; BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22; JB2-26; END1-07: MAR 1989
8 AP 89	F-C-15; END1-MIS-05
26 NO 89	F-C-15; JB2-27
30 NO 89	F-C-15 (Gualeguaychu 18MAY90); JB2-27
9 DE 89	POLARSTERN
31 DE 89	YACHT POLAIRE UAP; F-C-15
11 JA 90	F-C-15; END1-07: 11 JAN 1990
6 FE 90	(+ F10 30 MR 90; BRANSFIELD)
8 FE 90	F-C-15; SOCIETY EXPLORER
30 MR 90	F-C-15; BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22; (Reg:- b/s SALE 25 JLY 1990)
4 AP 90	POLAR DUKE APR 4 1990; F-C-15
6 AP 90	F-C-15; BRA-22
10 AP 90	(Reg:- b/s SALE 28 APR 1990)
1 DE 90	JB2-28; F-C-PRI07
1 JA 91	F-C-15; F-C-PRI07
9 JA 91	F-C-15; F-C-PRI07
1 MR 91	F-C-10 (no date); F-C-15; JB2-28; END1-08 & END1-DE-25: 20 JAN 1991; END1-DE-26: 21 JAN 1991
26 MR 91	F-C-15; JB2-28; (Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 17.5.91)
27 MR 91	JB2-28
30 MR 91	F-C-15; JB2-28
24 DE 91	F-C-15; F-C-18; ALL-C-02: 24 DEC 1991; JCR-01; JCR-02; JCR-03; (Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 17 JA 92)
25 DE 91	F-C-15; JCR-01
26 DE 91	F-C-18; JCR-03
27 DE 91	
4 AP 92	BRA-22
10 DE 92	F-C-15; JCR-01; SOCIETY EXPLORER; FRONTIER SPIRIT; (Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER -5.1.93)
30 JA 93	F-C-15; F-C-PRI08
5 MR 93	F-C-15; BRA-06; BRA-22
6 MR 93	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 850; JCR-01)
8 MR 93	F-C-15; JCR-01; BRA-22; ALL-C-02: 11 JAN 1993; MS EUROPA; POLARSTERN; (Reg:- b/s SALE 22 APR 1993)
13 MY 93	F-C-15; END2-02
2 DE 93	JCR-04
1 MR 94	(PAQUEBOT MARKING SANS SERIF ON FRENCH STAMP; CACHET « 90 ANS APRES LE FRANÇAIS »)
29 NO 94	(FDC:- ANTARCTIC FOOD CHAIN); (b/s MANCHESTER -9.3.95)
26 MR 95	Transit mark on cover with Palmer Station cachet dated OCT 29 94 and US stamp cancelled Paquebot, possibly with F-C-18



F11



F12



F13



F14

F11:- Rubber first day canceller(s?), 28.5 mm, 30.4 mm in diameter; the diameters vary from date to date and it is possible that several "different" cancellers existed.

- 8 MAR 1982	28.5 mm; FDC:- GONDWANA
1 JUL 1982	28.8 mm; FDC:- 21 st BIRTHDAY OF THE PRINCESS OF WALES; b/s PS 26 MY 83
3 JAN 1983	28.5mm or 30.4 mm; FDC:- SEALS; + F10 13 MR 84; Reg:- b/s PS 5 AP 84
23 MAR 1985	28.7mm; FDC:- GRAHAMLAND EXPEDITION; Reg:- b/s PS 4 AP 85

F12:- Rubber first day canceller; 31.6mm in diameter; but otherwise had the same appearance as F11.

- 8 MAR 1982	
--------------	--

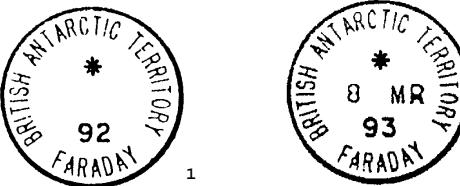
F13:- Two rubber cancellers, both 26.8mm in diameter. The cancellers are not clearly distinguishable but that used on 30 MAR 1991 appears to have a slightly smaller diameter.

25 DEC 1990	FDC:- 90 th BIRTHDAY OF THE QUEEN MOTHER; Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 16.4.91
27 MAR 1991	FDC:- AGE OF DINOSAURS; Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 16.4.91
30 MAR 1991	FDC:- OZONE LAYER; Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 16.4.91
24 DEC 1991	FDC:- 200 th ANN. MICHAEL FARADAY; Reg:- b/s SALE 18 JA 92

F14:- Rubber canceller, 29mm in diameter; annular inscription "BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY FARADAY". "FIRST DAY OF ISSUE" below the date in one line with the day in figures, month in three letters and year in four figures.

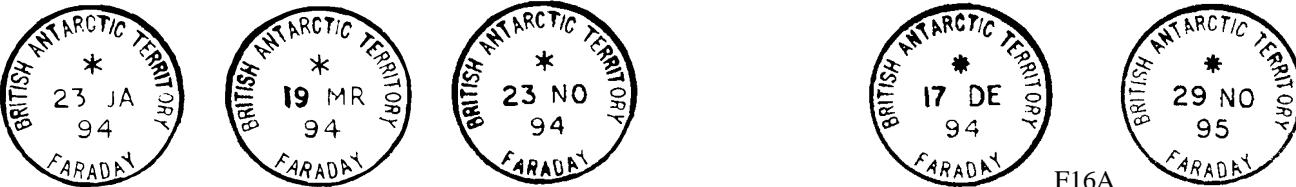
10 DEC 1992	FDC:- WWF FOR NATURE; Reg:- b/s SALE 29 JAN 1993
22 DEC 1992	FDC:- LOWER ATMOSPHERIC PHENOMENA; Reg:- b/s SALE 29 JAN 1993
19 MAR 1994	FDC:- OPERATION TABARIN; Reg:- b/s SALE 25 AP 94
23 NOV 1994	FDC:- ANTARCTIC HERITAGE; Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 17 12 94
28 NOV 1995	FDC:- GEOLOGY/ROCK FORMATIONS; Reg:- b/s SALE 20 DE 95

F15:- Metal canceller, 24mm in diameter; annular inscription "BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY FARADAY". The word "FARADAY" is symmetrically positioned below the year slug; eight-pointed star above the date arranged in two lines, the day in figures and month in two letters being above the year in two figures. The letters of the annular inscription are larger than on F10. The only reported examples were produced for Stefan Heijtz by the Base commander.



8 MR 93	
---------	--

F16:- Metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. The form of the star provides a clear distinction to F10. F16A is canceller F16 with the six-pointed star replaced by one with eight points.



* 10 DE 93	
------------	--

¹ Illustration taken from Upland Goose, Volume XI, No. 8, June 1993, page 249.

* 23 JA 94	(Reg b/s SALE 25 AP 94)
* 18 FE 94	(Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 17.12.94); (backdated FDC Hong Kong Overprints)
* 19 MR 94	SS SAGAFJORD; JCR-04; (Reg b/s SALE 14 MY 94)
* 24 MR 94	JCR-04
* 25 MR 94	(Reg b/s SALE 25 AP 94)
* 1 JL 94	(b/s MANCHESTER 17.12.94; Backdated)
* 23 NO 94	F-C-21: 23 NOV 1994; JCR-05; END2-02
* 17 DE 94	JCR-05; F-C-21 & ALL-C-02:- 17 DEC 1994; ALL-C-02: 17 DEC 1994; R11A:- 19 DE 94; R-C-08; R-C-11:- 19 DEC 1994; ALEX-CH01; H-C-08; Z-C-10; PS: 19 JA 95
* 28 NO 95	F-C-15; F-C-21: 28 NOV 1995; BRA-22; JCR-06; ALL-C-02: 28 NOV 1995
* 29 NO 95	JCR-06
* 24 DE 95	JCR-06

F17:- Metal canceller 30mm in diameter. It was used to cancel covers on the last day of operation of FARADAY Base on 31st January 1996.



31 JAN 1996	F-C-15; F-C-23; END2-06: 31 JAN 1996
--------------------	--------------------------------------

BASE J:- PROSPECT POINT (66° 00' S, 65° 21' W)

01.02.57 to 23.02.1959

BRIEF HISTORY

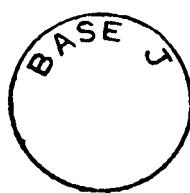
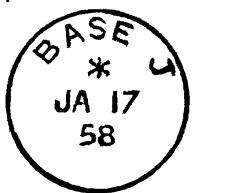
Six men landed from the new RRS JOHN BISCOE established the base on 2nd February 1957 but it was not until the following season that postal services came into operation. The site of the base was not well chosen for science because access inland was restricted to a few miles. By early 1959 everything that could be usefully done in the way of surveying and geology had been completed and the base was closed on 24th February 1959.

THE CACHETS

No base cachets have been reported as being used at PROSPECT POINT.

THE POSTMARKS

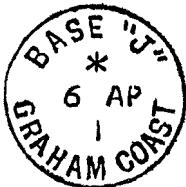
J1:- Circular metal canceller, 24mm in diameter, and used on one day only. The canceller shown below as **J1(PS)** was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.



J1(PS)

JA 17 58	
----------	--

J2:- Circular metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. The canceller shown below as **J2(PS)** was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.



J2(PS)

JA 27 58	
MR 12 58	SH-04
MR 23 58	
AP 5 58	
FE 13 58	(from Frank Mitchell)
FE 22 59	
FE 23 59	
6 AP 1	(Cover from 1958 or 1959)

BASE KG:- FOSSIL BLUFF, ALEXANDER ISLAND (Lat. 71°20'S, Long. 68°17'W)

Fossil Bluff is a forward facility for refuelling aircraft and is operated by Rothera station during the Antarctic summer season between October and March. There is a 1200 m unprepared snow runway (skiway) marked by drums 1 km south of the station.

De Havilland Canada DHC-6 Twin Otter aircraft ferry drums of fuel from Rothera to Fossil Bluff each summer to maintain the size of the fuel depot. The station is 90 minutes flying time from Rothera. It is used extensively as a jumping-off point for further operations into Antarctica. The next 'traditional' stop for the Twin Otters is Sky Blu, 85 minutes away.

Fossil Bluff houses four people in comfort but is normally operated by two to three.

The base has been in use intermittently since 20 February 1961. Occupied during the winters of 1961, 1962, and 1969-75, it has been used every summer since 1975. The first people to overwinter in 1961 were Cliff Pearce and John Smith (meteorologists) and Brian Taylor (geologist) who carried out a thorough and systematic investigation of the local geology.

THE CACHETS

During the Antarctic Summer of 1994/95 Dr R I Lewis Smith and Dr P Convey spent three months at Rothera and on Alexander Island assessing the biological potential of field sites where the future terrestrial programme was to be focussed. Dr R I Lewis Smith used two cachets on mail he sent from Fossil Bluff via Rothera.

Dr R I Lewis Smith again visited Alexander Island during the 1997/98 Antarctic summer season where he investigated the colonization by mosses un UB-B transparent and opaque cloches established in December 1994 in areas of barren terrain.



ALEX-CH01



ALEX-CH02



ALEX-CH03

ALEX-CH01:- The following dates have been recorded: Rothera 19 DE 94 (**R11A**); 27 DE 94 (**R6**), 1 FE 95 (**R6**), and 22 FE 95 (**R6**). It also appears on a cover cancelled at Faraday on 17 DE 94 (**F16**).

ALEX-CH02:- The following dates have been recorded: Rothera 19 DE 94 (**R11A**); 27 DE 94 (**R6**), 1 FE 95 (**R6**), and 12 JA 98 (**R11A**). On the 1998 date the cachet was used to cancel stamps with the Rothera postmark applied alongside.

ALEX-CH03:- The cachet was used by a joint Belgian/British group carrying out research in the Alexander Island Region. All covers recorded have been posted at Rothera. The only postal date reported is 13 NOV 2001 (**R14**). The covers were clearly flown out from Rothera to Stanley, because they arrived in Europe before the James Clark Ross reached Rothera. (This cachet was previously listed as **R-C-PRI12**.)

THE POSTMARKS

Fossil Bluff has never had a post office. Mail was handled at Base T, Adelaide Island from 1961 to 1976 and at Base R, Rothera from 1977 to date. Covers exist cancelled at Base T or Base R with handwritten annotations indicating the covers were sent from Fossil Bluff.

REFERENCES:

Wikipedia entries for *Alexander Island (Antarctica)* and *Fossil Bluff*,

Research Stations and Refuges of the British Antarctic Survey and its Predecessors, Compiled by M A Martin, Revised by J Rae; Edition 4a; British Antarctic Survey Archives, Aug 2001, with corrections Feb 2004; Natural Environment Research Council - British Antarctic Survey 2001;

Dynamics of Antarctic Terrestrial and Freshwater Ecosystems, BAS Annual Report 1994/95, pages 84 and 85;

Dynamics of Antarctic Terrestrial and Freshwater Ecosystems, BAS Annual Report 1997/98, page 61;

Philatelic Covers provided by Dr R I Lewis Smith.

BASE N:- ANVERS ISLAND (54° 46' S, 64° 05' W)

27.02.55 to 10.01.1958

BRIEF HISTORY

NORSEL reached ANVERS ISLAND on 27th/28th February 1955 and the base was established between Biscoe Bay and Manoca Cape. Postal services came into operation at the end of 1955 and continued until a few days after the base officially closed on 31st December 1957. The base was used for surveying and geology.

THE CACHETS:- No base cachets have been reported as being used at ANVERS ISLAND.

THE POSTMARKS

N1:- Circular metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. The canceller shown below as **N1(PS)** was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.



N1(PS)

16 JA 56	
31 JA 56	SOUTHERN HARVESTER; JB1-01
4 MR 56	
26 MR 56	
1 AU 56	
1 DE 56	
DE 10 56	
1 JA 57	(PPHSGB Auction 31, lot 99)
JA 2 57	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 564)
FE 26 57	(Reg 0029)
MR 7 57	(HUNTING AERO SURVEYS)
MR 18 57	
31 DE 57	
JA 3 58	
6 JA 58	
9 JA 58	

BASE O:- DANCO COAST (64° 44' S, 62° 36' W)

26.02.1956 to 22.02.1959

BRIEF HISTORY

RRS SHACKLETON aided by the helicopter from H.M.S. PROTECTOR on 24th February 1956 established the base opposite Rouge Island. Fisher reports that postal services commenced at the end of the year when the base was relieved which makes the 30 MR 56 date listed below suspect. The base was used for surveying and geology and closed on 23rd February 1959 when the work had been completed.

THE CACHETS:- No base cachets have been reported as being used at Base O.

THE POSTMARKS

O1:- Circular metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. The canceller shown below as **O1(PS)** was at Stanley Post Office in 1989. In view of the date 12 JA shown on the canceller at Stanley the date MR 3 59 listed below must be suspect, particularly as the base closed on 23rd February 1959.



O1(PS)

30 MR 56	
DE 7 56	
23 DE 56	
57 23 MR *	(57 above 23 MR and inverted)
18 DE 57	
28 DE 57	
2 JA 58	
8 JA 58	(58 altered to 59 in pencil)
8 JA 58	(with "8" of day inverted)
12 JA 58	JB2-06; (Error for 12 JA 59)
12 JA 5	(On the same cover as 12 JA 58; 8 or 9 missing or did not register; b/s PS APR. 3. 1959)
12 JA 58	(58 altered to 59 in pencil); (58 altered to 59 in ink)
15 JA 58	
3 FE 58	
MR 7 58	(or could be 7 MR 58)
MR 31 58	
OC 31 58	
? DE 58	(Heijtz Auction 11/94, lot 435)
MR 3 59	(or could be 3 MR 59)

ADELAIDE ISLAND**(1) BASE T:- ADELAIDE ISLAND** (67° 46' S, 68° 55' W)

02.02.1961 to 01.03.1977

BRIEF HISTORY

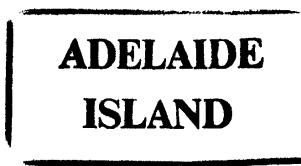
Base T was set up on ADELAIDE ISLAND on 2nd February 1961 following an abortive attempt to establish the base during the previous season. It had been originally planned to set up the base at Rothera Point but ice conditions prevented access. The post office came into operation at the end of January 1963, four weeks after the post office at STONINGTON ISLAND was closed. By now the BAS were making extensive use of aircraft and it would appear that the decision was taken that there was no real need to have two post offices operating in the same geographical area. The air base at FOSSIL BLUFF was set up at the same time as the ADELAIDE ISLAND base. It has never had a post office. All mail from FOSSIL BLUFF and STONINGTON ISLAND was handled at Base T from January 1963 onwards. Base T continued in operation until 1977 when it was replaced by the new ROTHERA Base and air facility situated at Rothera Point, the site originally planned for base T.

THE CACHETS

E-C-01



E-C-02



T-C-01

E-C-01:- This cachet was applied to mail emanating from STONINGTON ISLAND but cancelled at ADELAIDE ISLAND from 12 FE 67 (T1) to 27 MR 75 (T1). The cachet has also appeared on mail cancelled at Base F.

E-C-02:- This cachet is similar to E-C-01 but has sans-serif lettering. The cachet is reported used on covers cancelled with T1 dated 14 FE 71, JA 11 72, and MR 1 72.

T-C-01:- This cachet was frequently used on covers cancelled at Base T from 1967 onwards and appeared occasionally on Base R covers up to 1980. The earliest and latest dates reported with T1 are 3 MR 67 and DE 31 76. It was used with R1 on 7 DE 77 and 20 FE 77, and with R2 on 2 JU 78, DE 25 78; 25 DE 78 (DE inverted), and 28 MR 80.

PRIVATE CACHETS

The following cachets are included because they bear the name ADELAIDE ISLAND. These cachets are NOT base cachets and are shown here for information only. They were used on board the LINDBLAD EXPLORER.



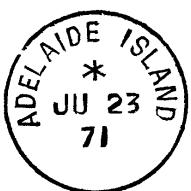
T-C-PRI01



T-C-PRI02

THE POSTMARKS

T1:- Metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. This canceller has been reported with (type B), and without (type A), a break in the circle above the gap between the "L" and "A" of "ADELAIDE". However, as both break and no-break varieties sometimes appear on the same cover it is likely that the same canceller produced both varieties. Unfortunately the T1 canceller was not among those that Stefan Heijtz found at Stanley in 1989.



(T1A and T1B:- Examples from a single cover)

28 JA 63	(??Date reported but probably an error??)
29 JA 63 A	JB2-08
30 JA 63 A	PRO-08: 21 FEB 1963
JA 31 63 A	
63 31 JA * A	(63 above 31 JA above *)
63 1 FE * A	(63 above 1 FE above *)
1 FE 63 A	JB2-05
17 FE 63 A	
19 FE 63 A	
1 MR 63	
13 MR 63	
27 MR 63	(Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 566)
64 MR 7 * A	(64 above MR 7 above *); JB2-5; PRO-8: -3 DEC 1963
64 DE 13 * A	(13 is inverted; 64 above DE 13 above *)
64 DE 25 * A	(64 above DE 25 above *)
13 JA 65	(65 in manuscript)
29 JA 65	(65 in manuscript)
1965 FE ?3	(1965 in manuscript)
FE 19 1965 A	(year in manuscript); SH-01; SH-02; JB2-04; JB2-05
FE 27 1965 A	(1965 in manuscript)
12 MR 65 A	(65 in manuscript)
31 MR 65 A	(65 in manuscript); (FIPSG Auction 67, lot 285)
31 MR 1965 A	(1965 in manuscript); SH-02; SH-05
22 JU A	(22 JU 65)
22 JA 66	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 855)
23 JA 66 A	
24 JA 66 A	JB2-05; JB2-08: 24 JAN 1966; SHACKLETON
11 FE 66 A	JB2-05; SHACKLETON
17 FE 66 A	PRO-13: 10 MAR 1967
25 FE 66 A	JB2-05
26 FE 66	
28 FE 66 A	SH-05; JB2-04; JB2-05
21 JU 66 A	
18 DE 66 AB	JB2-04; JB2-05
19 DE 66	
28 DE 66	SHACKLETON; (PPHSGB Auction 30, lot 9)
12 FE 67 B	E-C-01; PRO-13: 10 MAR 1967
18 FE 67 B	
24 FE 67 B	
2 MR 67 A	
3 MR 67 B	T-C-01; SH-01; SH-02; SH-05; SH-06: -3 MAR 1967; JB2-04; JB2-05
JU 21 67 AB	T-C-01
FE 22 68 B	T-C-01; SH-01
FE 27 68	T-C-01
27 FE 68	JB2-04; JB2-05
FE 28 68 B	SHACKLETON
2 MR 68 B	T-C-01; SH-02; SH-05
14 MR 68	PERLA DAN
14 MY 68 AB	T-C-01; B-C-01
21 JU 68 B	T-C-01; B-C-01

7 DE 68	A	
8 DE 68		(PPHSGB Auction 34, lot 367)
16 DE 68	B	
18 DE 68	B	
25 DE 68	B	T-C-01
28 DE 68	A	
1 JA 69	B	T-C-01
1 FE 69	AB	T-C-01
6 FE 69	B	T-C-01; E-C-01; JB2-03; JB2-06; JB2-08B: -6 FEB 1969; END1-DE-01; END1-DE-02: 1 DEC 1968
21 JU 69	AB	T-C-01; E-C-01; JB2-04; JB2-08B: 2 DEC 1968
6 JA 70	B	T-C-01; (Manuscript FOSSIL BLUFF 71°20' S 68° 16' W)
21 JA 70	B	T-C-01
27 JA 70	B	
4 FE 70	B	E-C-01; T-C-01; JB2-03; JB2-06
5 FE 70	B	T-C-01; JB2-03; JB2-09: 5 FEB 1970
6 FE 70		
26 FE 70	B	T-C-01
11 MR 70	A	END1-02: no date; END1-DE-04; T-C-01
14 MR 70	AB	T-C-01; E-C-01
16 MR 70	AB	T-C-01
20 MR 70		(Letter from FOSSIL BLUFF)
21 JU 70	B	T-C-01
4 NO 70		(PPHSGB Auction 37, lot 40)
27 DE 70		
14 FE 71	AB	T-C-01; E-C-01; E-C-02; PD-02; (P-S Bielefeld Auction 09.10.2011, lot 339:- C.S.S. HUDSON)
15 FE 71	AB	T-C-01; E-C-01; JB2-03; JB2-06; (FDC:- DECIMAL OVERPRINT DEFINITIVES)
FE 18 71	AB	T-C-01;
MR 8 71	B	T-C-01; E-C-01; JB2-01; JB2-03; JB2-06; JB2-09: -8 MAR 1971
8 MR 71	B	E-C-01; JB2-03; JB2-06
23 MR 71	B	E-C-01
JU 23 71	AB	T-C-01; (Plain FDC:- ANTARCTIC TREATY)
23 JU 71	AB	(CA FDC:- ANTARCTIC TREATY)
NO 30 71	A	T-C-01; BRA-01; BRA-04
DE 1 71	A	T-C-01; BRA-01; BRA-04
DE 10 71		T-C-01
14 DE 71		(PPHSGB Auction 37, lot 46)
15 DE 71		END1-DE-11
4 JA 72	B	END1-01 & END1-DE-04: 4 JAN 1972; END1-MIS-06
JA 4 72		ENDURANCE
JA 11 72	B	T-C-01; E-C-01; E-C-02
JA 31 72	B	T-C-01; JB2-01; JB2-03; JB2-06; JB2-09: 19 JAN 1972 & 31 JAN 1972
FE 11 72		
FE 15 72	B	T-C-01; END1-04: 14 ALTERED TO 15 FEB 72 & 15 FEB 1972; END1-DE-04: 15 FEB 1972; END1-MIS-06
FE 19 72	B	T-C-01; END1-04: 16 DEC 1971 & 19 FEB 1972; END1-DE-04: 13 DEC 1971
MR 1 72	B	T-C-01; E-C-01; E-C-02; BRA-01; BRA-04
NO 30 72		
13 DE 72	AB	T-C-01; (PLAIN FDC SILVER WEDDING)
DE 13 72	A	ALL-C-19
DE 30 72	AB	T-C-01
JA 3 73	A	T-C-01
JA 5 73	B	LINDBLAD EXPLORER; T-C-PRI02
14 JA 73	AB	E-C-01; JB2-06; END1-04: -4 FEB 1973; END1-DE-02: -3 FEB 1973
JA 17 73	B	END1-04: 17 JAN 1973; END1-DE-23: 8 JAN 1973
17 JA 73	?	
10 FE 73	AB	E-C-01; END1-04: -4 FEB 1973; JB2-06; LINDBLAD EXPLORER; T-C-PRI02
14 FE 73	AB	(FDC:- EXPLORERS DEFINITIVES)
20 MR 73	B	T-C-01; E-C-01
23 MR 73	B	JOHN BISCOE
21 JU 73	B	
14 NO 73	AB	T-C-01; E-C-01; BRANSFIELD
18 NO 73	B	(Various Antarctic Flights)
19 NO 73	B	(FLIGHT COVER)

21 NO 73	B	(Manuscript ANTARCTIC FLIGHT ADELAIDE TO FOSSIL BLUFF 19.11.73; D N ROWLEY PLANE VP-FAQ)
30 NO 73	B	(Flight cover)
14 DE 73		(PPHSGB Auction 37, lot 45)
17 DE 73		
23 DE 73	AB	(FDC:- WEDDING OF PRINCESS ANNE)
24 DE 73		
4 JA 74	B	BRA-11
21 JA 74		LINDBLAD EXPLORER; T-C-PRI01 (Heijtz Auction 15/04/97, lot 452)
25 JA 74		
3 MR 74		T-C-01; END1-04:- 13 NOV 1973, -5 DEC 1973, -7 DEC 1973 & 3 MAR 1974; END1-MIS-07
16 MR 74		END1-04: -5 MAR 1974
27 MR 74	AB	E-C-01; END1-04: -4 MAR 1974 & 5 MAR 1974; END1-DE-04: 23 JAN 1973; END1-MIS-07; END1-DE-07: 20 NOV 1973
30 MR 74	B	
1 AP 74	B	BRANSFIELD
14 NO 74	B	T-C-01; (VARIOUS FLIGHT COVERS)
30 DE 74		T-C-01; (FOSSIL BLUFF)
14 JA 75	AB	T-C-01; (FD ADELAIDE; CHURCHILL)
17 JA 75	B	BRA-12
2 ?? 75		DAC 6 JAN 75
22 JA 75		
27 MR 75	AB	T-C-01; E-C-01; BRA-11; BRA-12; END1-HE-01; END1-MIS-06; M/V HERO
30 MR 75	A	T-C-01; BRA-12
12 DE 75		(Letter from FOSSIL BLUFF)
JA 1 76	AB	T-C-01; JB2-06; BRA-13
1 JA 76	B	BRANSFIELD
14 JA 76		JB2-06; T-C-01
MR 7 76	AB	T-C-01; END1-05: 22 FEB 1976 & 24 FEB 1976; END1-HE-01; S/Y GEDANIA
14 MR 76	A	R/V HERO
15 MR 76	A	T-C-01
16 MR 76		BRANSFIELD
7 OC 76		T-C-01
NO 10 76	AB	
NO 25 76	B	T-C-01; R-C-01; R-C-02; JB2-03; JB2-06
DE 31 76	AB	R-C-01; R-C-02; T-C-01; BRA-14
2 FE 77	??	R-C-02; (This is probably an incorrect date; the last date of Base T was officially DE 31 76)

T2:- Rubber canceller, 26mm in diameter.



21 MAR 1973	
24 MAR 1973	E-C-01; BRA-10
27 MAR 1973	BRANSFIELD
26 MAR 1974	BRA-11

(2) BASE R:- ROTHERA POINT (Adelaide Island; 67° 34' S, 68° 10' W)

February 1977 onwards

BRIEF HISTORY

ROTHERA (Base R) was established at Rothera Point, Adelaide Island, as a replacement for Base T in February 1977.

THE CACHETS

ROTHERA POINT - BASE R

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY
ROTHERA POINT
67° 34' SOUTH 68° 07' WEST
GRAHAMLAND
ANTARCTICA

R-C-01

R-C-02

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY
ROTHERA BASE
ANTARCTICA
S67° 34' W068° 10'

R-C-03

R-C-01:- Dates seen with **T1** are NO 25 76 and DE 31 76. It was used with **R1** and **R2** from 24 FE 77 to 28 MR 80.**R-C-02:-** Positional cachet often used together with **R-C-01**. Dates seen extend from NO 25 76 (**T1**) to 8 MR 81 (**R2**).**R-C-03:-** This cachet appears on covers cancelled with **R2** on 9 NO 81 and **R4** on 8 MR 82 and 14 MR 82. It is interesting to note that the location in minutes WEST, 10', differs from that of 07' given on **R-C-02** and **R-C-04**.

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY
 ROTHERA
 67°34'S GRAHAMLAND 68°07'W

R-C-04

ROTHERA
19 FEB 1984

R-C-05



R-C-06

R-C-04:- Positional cachet used from 1982 to 1985. Dates seen extend from 28 12 82 (**R4**) to MR 27 91 (**R6**). The cachet was reported as still being at the base in November 1995.**R-C-05:-** Cachet carried on board HMS ENDURANCE 1 and 2 and used with and without date line. The cachet has been reported used with **R4** dated 19 FE 84 (cachet dated 19 FEB 1984), and with **R6** dated 8 MR 88, 31 MR 89, JA 12 91 (cachet undated). The cachet has also been used with **H10** dated 18 JA 85 (cachet dated 12 JAN 1985).**R-C-06:-** Introduced in 1985 and still in use. Dates seen extend from 25 FE 85 (**F10**) to 18 3. 11 (**R16**). The cachet was used in blue on 87 17 DE.

ROTHERA BASE R

R-C-07

ROTHERA BASE
ROTHERA BASE

R-C-08

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY
ROTHERA
67°34'S GRAHAMLAND 68°07'W

R-C-09 (Heavy impression)

R-C-07:- Introduced in 1988 and still at the base in 1992. Dates seen extend from 7 MR 88 to 18 MR 88, all with **R6**.**R-C-08:-** The earliest recorded date of use is 1 DE 92 (**R6**). The cachet was last reported used on 28 NO 96.**R-C-09:-** Introduced in 1992 and seen on covers cancelled with **R6** on 1 DE 92 and MR 12 93. The cachet is identical in wording to **R-C-04** but has sans serif lettering. The latest date of use seen is 3.12.2010 (**R17 & R18**).

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY
ROTHERA
67°34'S GRAHAMLAND 63°07'W

R-C-09

ROTHERA 'R'

18 DEC 1994

R-C-10



R-C-11

R-C-10:- Two-line cachet unboxed approximately 3.9 cm x 1.5 cm. The cachet has been seen dated 28 MAR 1992, 18 DEC 1994, 19 DEC 1994, 31 DEC 1994 and 23 FEB 1995. Some of these dates are on incoming mail.

R-C-11:- Round dated cachet introduced during the visit of the BAT postal officer to ROTHERA on board RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS on 28 NO 94 (**R11A**) with the cachet dated 29 NOV 1994. Latest date reported is 30 NOV 1998 (**R11B**: 30 NO 98). It was also used dated 29 NOV 1994 to cancel a stamp on an unaddressed cover.



R-C-12



R-C-13

R-C-12:- Large husky cachet applied to covers cancelled with **R2** on 28 MR 80 and **R4** on 8 MR 82. The cachet is confirmed as being present at Rothera on 28th March 1980 (Upland Goose, September 1981, plate 4).

R-C-13:- Large penguin cachet applied to covers cancelled with **R2** on 10 DE 77. Origin and status unknown.

PELLY CONSTRUCTION LTD,
ROTHERA PROJECT

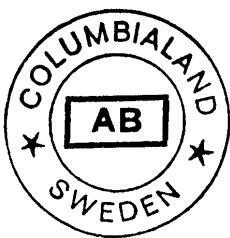
R-C-14

M.V. PRINSENGRACHT

COLUMBIALAND

PR-01

CO-01



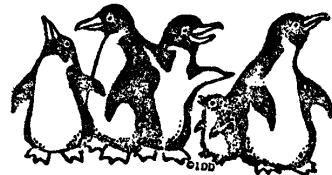
CO-02



R-C-15



R-C-15A



R-C-COM

R-C-14, PR-01, CO-01 and CO-02:- The runway and the wharf facilities at ROTHERA were reconstructed during the 1989/90 and 1990/91 seasons, the contract having been awarded by BAS to Pelly Construction which deployed two chartered ships MV COLUMBIALAND and MV PRINSENGRACHT. Because the firm was operating under contract to BAS the cachets involved in the rebuild have been included here. **R-C-14** was used on covers cancelled with **R6** on FE 18 91, FE 19 91 and MR 27 91.

R-C-15:- This cachet is first reported on a cover cancelled with **R6** dated 4 NO (94 and star missing). It was used at least until December 1999. It has appeared on covers from Rothera, Port Lockroy, and Halley.

R-C-15A:- This penguin cachet frequently appears on Air Unit covers, sometimes in combination with **R-C-15**. The first reported date of use of 11 MR 93 (**R6**) pre-dates that of **R-C-15**.

R-C-COM:- This cachet has been reported to me a number of times in connection with covers from flights carried out by the BAS AIR UNIT. This cachet and a number of other similar penguin cachets could be bought in stores in Great Britain including SMITHS and on tourist cruise vessels. It is illustrated so that no one else reports it! Dates of use are not listed because this is clearly a "commercial" illustrated hand stamp that anyone can buy and use on their covers.



**BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY
ROTHERA
67°34'S GRAHAMLAND 68°07'W**

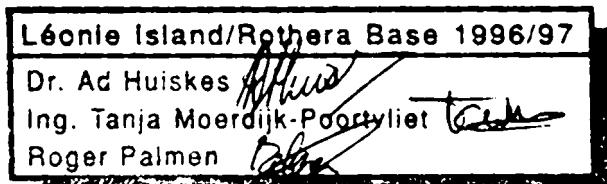
R-C-16

R-C-17

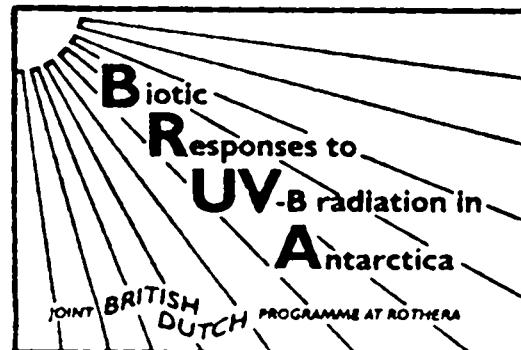
R-C-16:- The latest version of the Rothera positional cachet has letters with serif and is very similar to **R-C-04**. However, the form of the numbers in 67°34' S and 68°07' W differs. It first appeared in the 1990/91 summer season on MR 28 91 (**R6**) and was last reported used on 5 DE 95.

R-C-17:- Small Air Unit cachet first seen on a cover cancelled with **R11B** dated 27 ON 00 (error for 27 NO 00). The latest date seen is on a cover cancelled with **R17** on -3 .02. 2011.

PRIVATE CACHETS

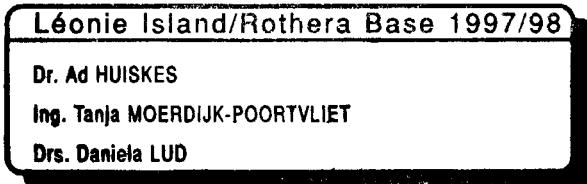


R-C-PRI01

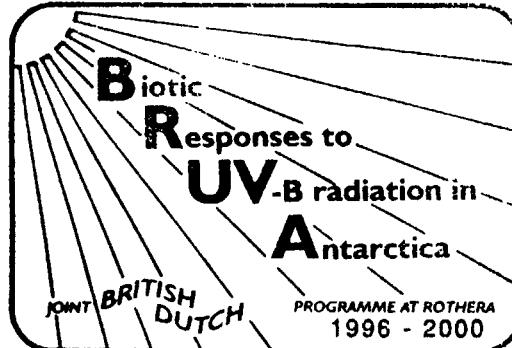


R-C-PRI02

R-C-PRI01 and **R-C-PRI02** appear on a cover cancelled at ROTHERA on 22 MR 97. They were used by Dutch scientists participating in a research programme at ROTHERA during the 1996/97 season.



R-C-PRI03



R-C-PRI04

R-C-PRI03 and **R-C-PRI04** appear on covers cancelled at ROTHERA on 23 FE 98. Dutch scientists participating in a research programme at ROTHERA during the 1997/98 season used them.

MARC DE KEYSER
Meteorologist B.A.S.
Rothera 1997-98

R-C-PRI05

MAIL FLOWN BY
'DASH 7' (VP-FBQ)
BAS AIRCRAFT
STANLEY-ROTHERA /
ROTHERA-STANLEY.

R-C-PRI06 (Label)



R-C-PRI07



R-C-PRI08A

R-C-PRI05 appears on a cover cancelled at Rothera on 12 JA 98.

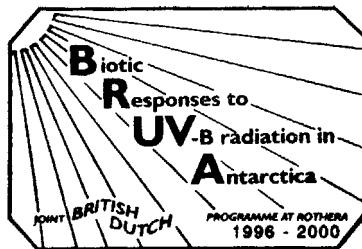
R-C-PRI06 is a self-adhesive label produced privately by Geoffrey Barber of Sale, Cheshire. It appears on some covers from Rothera addressed to Mr G. Barber, which from the transit time to Great Britain and known ships' and aircraft movements, can be assumed to have been flown from Rothera to Stanley in the BAS Dash 7 aircraft.

R-C-PRI07:- The cachet was used by a German University Research team at Rothera on 23 FE 98 (R11B).

R-C-PRI08A:- The cachet was used by a German University Research team at Rothera on 12 JA 98 (R11A).



R-C-PRI08B



R-C-PRI09



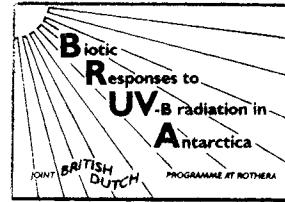
R-C-PRI10

R-C-PRI08B:- The cachet was used by a German University Research team at Rothera on 30 NO 98 (R11B).

R-C-PRI09 and R-C-PRI10: These cachets were used together on covers by Dutch scientists at Rothera on 14 FE 99, 21 FE 99, 16 MR 99 and 17 DE 99.



R-C-PRI11

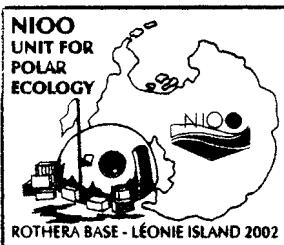


R-C-PRI13

R-C-PRI11:- The cachet appears on covers dated 31 DE 99 / 1 JA 00 (on one cover) and 22 JA 00. All cancels are R11B.

R-C-PRI12:- This cachet has been renumbered ALEX-CH03 and can be found in the Section on 'Base KG Fossil Bluff, Alexander Island'.

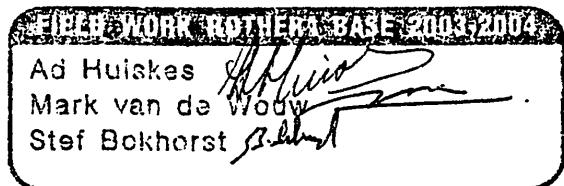
R-C-PRI13:- The further version of the BRUVA cachet appears on a cover cancelled at Rothera with R14 on 11 JAN 2002.



R-C-PRI14

Rothera

R-C-PRI15



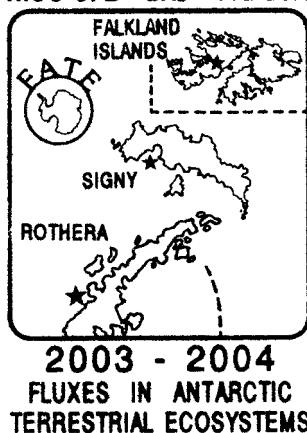
R-C-PRI16

R-C-PRI14:- The cachet was used at ROTHERA by a Dutch Research Group. It appears together with **R-C-PRI13** on a cover cancelled at Rothera with **R14** on 11 JAN 2002.

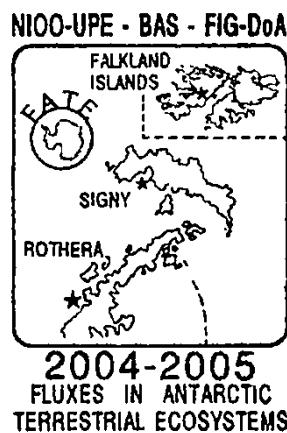
R-C-PRI15:- This privately produced cachet was supplied by a dealer to the BAT Postal Officer, Terry Lay, for the 2002/2003 Season. It has appeared on covers cancelled at Rothera with **R18** on 3.12.2010.

R-C-PRI16 and R-C-PRI17:- These cachets appear on covers cancelled at Rothera on 28 JAN 2004 (**R14**). **R-C-PRI17** also appears on covers from Signy cancelled 6 JA 04 (**H14**).

NIOO-UPE - BAS - FIG-DoA

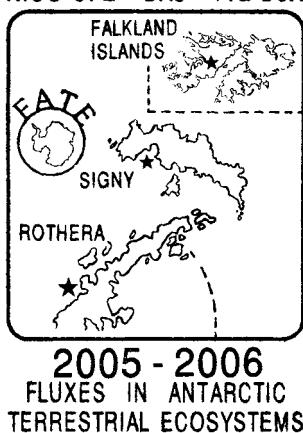


R-C-PRI17



R-C-PRI17A

NIOO-UPE - BAS - FIG-DoA



R-C-PRI18

ROTHERA BASE
Field campaign 2006

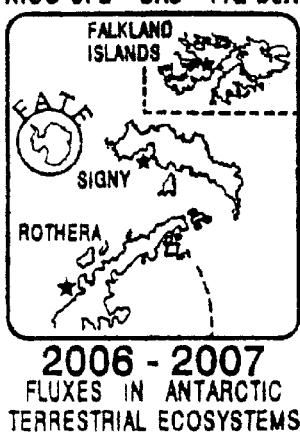
R-C-PRI19

R-C-PRI17a:- The design is identical to that of **R-C-PRI17** but the year reads 2004 – 2005.

R-C-PRI18:- The design is identical to that of **R-C-PRI17** but the year reads 2005 – 2006. The cachet appears on covers from Rothera dated 22.01.06 (**R16**).

R-C-PRI19:- This cachet appears together with **R-C-PRI18** on covers from Rothera dated 22.01.06 (**R16**).

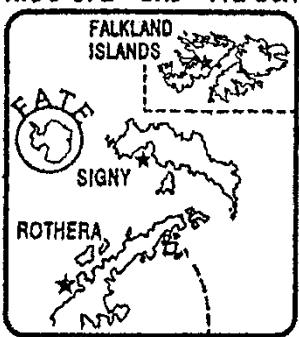
NIOO-UPE - BAS - FIG-DoA



2006 - 2007
FLUXES IN ANTARCTIC
TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEMS

R-C-PRI20

NIOO-UPE - BAS - FIG-DoA



FLUXES IN ANTARCTIC
TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEMS

Field campaign 2006-2007
Rothera - Signy - Falklands

R-C-PRI21

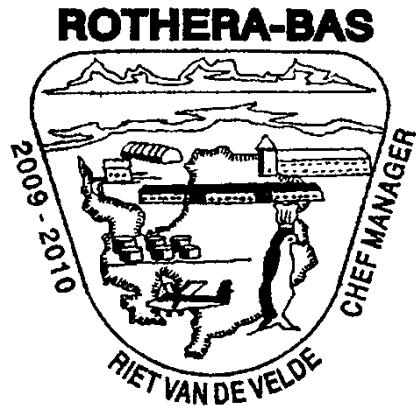
R-C-PRI20, R-C-20A and R-C-PRI21 have been illustrated in Polarinfo which is produced by Max Koesling. I have no information on dates of use at Rothera or Signy. **R-C-PRI20A** appears to be **R-C-PRI20** with the range of years removed.



R-C-PRI22



R-C-PRI23



R-C-PRI24

R-C-PRI22:- The “Chef” cachet 2006/07 appears on a cover cancelled with **R16** on **29.12.06**.

R-C-PRI23:- This cachet is reported in Polarinfo as being used by a German Researcher at Rothera. Dates of use are currently not known. The design is identical to that of **R-C-PRI08**.

R-C-PRI24:- A Belgian chef-manager spent the 2009/2010 summer season at Rothera. The cachet was used on mail cancelled with **R17** on 16.03.2010.



R-C-PRI25



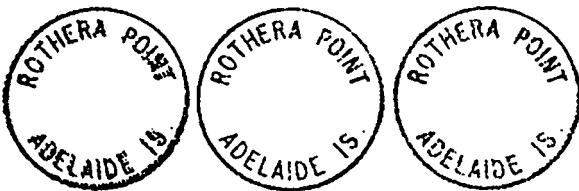
R-C-PRI26

R-C-PRI25:- The cachet appears on a cover cancelled with **R16** on 18.3.11.

R-C-PRI26:- The cachet appears on a cover cancelled with **R19** on 26.03.2013.

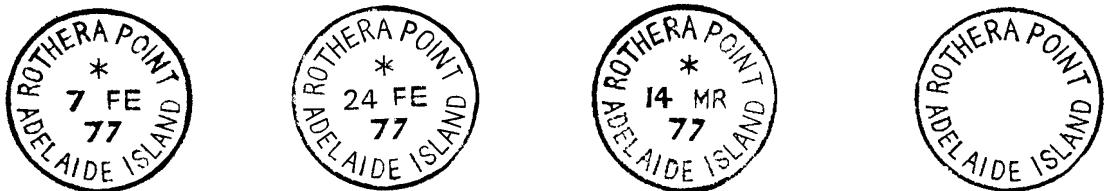
THE POSTMARKS

R0:- This metal canceller, 24mm in diameter, has only been reported to Stefan Heijtz. It was sent out to the new base in 1976 but “apparently” was never officially used. No covers have been seen bearing this cancel, although it is reported to exist with the date entered in manuscript. No dates of use have been reported.



Proof cancels of R0 (provided by Stefan Heijtz)

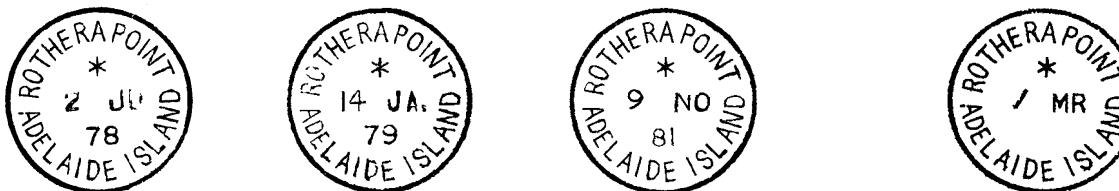
R1:- Metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. The letters “LAN” of “LAND” are evenly spaced. The canceller shown below as **R1(PS)** was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.



R1(PS)

7 FE 77	(72 ALTERED TO 77); T-C-01; R-C-02; BRA-14
7 FE 77	(Backdated FDC:- SILVER JUBILEE; FDC:- WHALES)
20 FE 77	BRA-14; T-C-01
21 FE 77	(72 ALTERED TO 77); BRANSFIELD; JOHN BISCOE
24 FE 77	R-C-01; R-C-02; END1-DE-02; JOHN BISCOE
2 MR 77	BRANSFIELD
3 MR 77	R-C-01; R-C-02; EI-10; END1-05: 12 DEC 1976 & 24 FEB 1977; END1-DE-10: 24 FEB 1977
12 MR 77	BRA-14; JB2-03; JB2-06
14 MR 77	
17 MR 77	JOHN BISCOE
20 MR 77	END1

R2:- Metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. The letters “LAN” of “LAND” are unevenly spaced, there being a large gap between the “L” and “A”. The canceller shown below as **R2(PS)** was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.

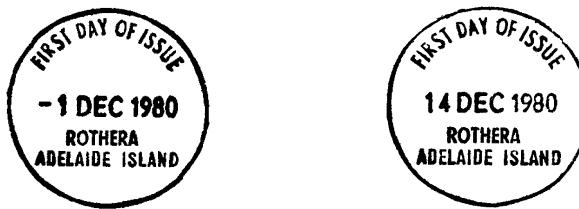


R2(PS)

2 NO 77	R-C-01; R-C-02; JB2-03; JB2-06
24 NO 77	R-C-01; R-C-02; ALL-C-01; JB2-03; JB2-06; BRA-15
10 DE 77	R-C-01; R-C-02; R-C-13
25 DE 77	R-C-02; BRA-02; BRA-15
8 MR 78	R-C-02
10 MR 78	(ROTHERA CHT – TYPE UNKNOWN; Heijtz Auction 25/04/2010, lot 565)
2 JU 78	T-C-01; (FDC:- 25 th ANNIVERSARY OF THE CORONATION)
21 JU 78	
11 DE 78	R-C-01
12 DE 78	(note the “.” after “12”)
15 DE 78	R-C-01; (Reg:- b/s PS 12 JA 79); ALL-C-01
21 DE 78	
25 DE 78	R-C-01; LINDBLAD EXPLORER
DE 25 78	T-C-01; END1-05: 26 JAN 1979
25 DE 78	((DE » INVERTED); T-C-01
1 JA 79	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 864)
14 JA 79	(note the dot after JA); R-C-02; BRA-08; BRA-16A; ENDURANCE; JB2-10; JB2-11; (Reg:- JD 6 APR 1979; b/s PS 7 AP 79)
1? MR 79	BRANSFIELD

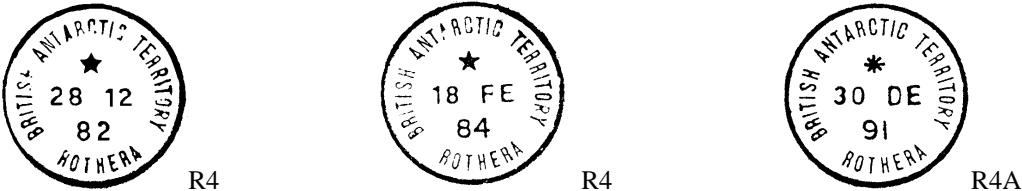
10 MR 79	
18 DE * 79	R-C-01; BRA-17
1 JA. 80	TGE TWIN OTTER; (Flight STANLEY 31 DE 79 to ROTHERA)
JA. 1 80	TGE TWIN OTTER; (TRANSIT CANCEL)
2 JA * 80	TRANSGLOBE EXPEDITION; (Flight ROTHERA to HALLEY -6 JAN 1980)
FE 11 80	+ STANLEY 31 DE 79 & ROTHERA JA. 1 80
11 FE 80	TGE TWIN OTTER; (Flight ROTHERA to STANLEY 14 FE 80)
? ? 80	(JD 21 MAR 1980)
5 MR 80	(Flight ROTHERA-DAMOY)
7 MR 80	BRANSFIELD
22 MR 80	(Murchie Auction N° 83, lot 85)
28 MR 80	R-C-01; R-C-02; R-C-12; T-C-01; BRA-02; BRA-04; BRA-17; JB2-07; JB2-13; (Reg:- b/s PS 14 AP 80); END1-DE-05 & END1-06: 14 JAN 1980; (JD 15? ? 1980; BA 18 ABR 80)
8 DE 80	
8 MR 81	R-C-02; END1-06: 12 MAR 1981; BRA-02; BRA-04; BRA-18; (Reg:- b/s PS 9 AP 81); M/V HERO
14 MR 81	(JB2-15); BRA-02; BRA-04; BRA-18
9 NO 81	R-C-03; JB2-17; JB2-18; JB2-19; (JD 5 JAN 1982 + JD -8ENE82; GUALEGUAYCHU -9ENE82)

R3:- Rubber FDC canceller, 26.5mm in diameter.



-1 DEC 1980	FDC:- ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY (Date error)
14 DEC 1980	FDC:- ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY; R-C-02
1- DEC 1981	FDC:- ANTARCTIC TREATY (Reg:- ISLAS MALVINAS 6 ABR 1982; b/s PS 31 MR 82)
-1 DEC 1981	FDC:- ANTARCTIC TREATY (Reg:- ISLAS MALVINAS 6 ABR 1982; b/s PS 31 MR 82)

R4:- Metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. "ROTHERA" is asymmetrically positioned offset to the right below the year slug. The five-pointed star sometimes appears inverted.



8 MR 82	R-C-03; R-C-12; END1-06: -8 MAR 1982; BRA-19; (Reg:- ISLAS MALVINAS: 6 APR 1982; b/s PS 31 MR 82)
14 MR 82	R-C-03
20 12 82	
28 12 82	R-C-04; JB2-20
3 JA 83	
10 JA 83	R-C-04; JB2-20; (Reg.- b/s PS 26 JA 83)
10 MR 83	
MR 19 83	END1-06A:- 19 MAR 1983; R-C-04
MR 29 83	R-C-04; BRA-21; BRA-22
AP 8 83	R-C-04; BRA-21
AP 9 83	R-C-04; BRA-21; BRA-22
17 DE 83	(b/s PS 6 AP 84)
8 JA 84	84 in manuscript; DORNIER Flight
9 JA 84	84 in manuscript; R-C-04; BRD POLAR 1/2
19 JA 84	84 in manuscript
18 FE 84	R-C-04; BRD POLAR 1; JB2-21
19 FE 84	R-C-04; R-C-05; 19 FEB 1984; END1-07: 19 FEB 1984; END1-MIS-02; END1-JF-04
10 DE 91	

R4A:- Metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. "ROTHERA" is asymmetrically positioned offset to the right below the year slug. This canceller is identical to **R4** except that the star is now eight-pointed.

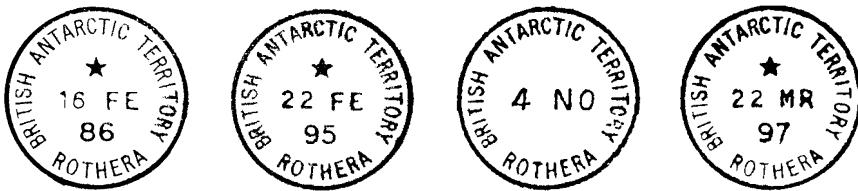
30 DE 91	
----------	--

R5:- Rubber first day canceller, 28.5mm in diameter.



-8 MAR 1982	FDC:- GONDWANA (Reg:- b/s PS 19 AP 83); (Reg:- ISLAS MALVINAS 6 ABR 1982; b/s PS 31 MR 82)
-1 JUL 1982	FDC:- 21 st BIRTHDAY OF PRINCESS OF WALES
-3 JAN 1983	R-C-04
15 MAR 1984	(Reg:- b/s PS 6 AP 84)
19 MAR 1988	FDC:- COMMONWEALTH TRANS-ANTARCTIC EXPEDITION
31 MAR 1989	R-C-04

R6:- Two identical metal cancellers, 24mm in diameter. The star sometimes appears inverted.

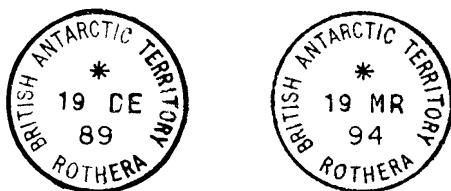


16 MR 84	R-C-04; END1-07: 20 FEB 1984; JB2-21; BRANSFIELD; (Reg:- b/s PS 6 AP 84)
17 MR 84	R-C-04; BRANSFIELD; (Reg:- b/s PS 6 AP 84)
MR 23 84	R-C-04; (on same cover as 23 MR 84)
23 MR 84	R-C-04; (on same cover as MR 23 84)
13 NO 84	(Flight DAMOY to ROTHERA)
16 NO 84	BRD POLAR 2
27 NO 84	R-C-04; JOHN BISCOE
1 JA 85	(POLISH GEOPHYSICAL EXPEDITION)
30 JA 85	BRD POLAR 2
8 FE 85	R-C-04; JB2-22
13 MR 85	END1-07: 20 FEB 1985; END1-HE-06
17 MR 85	R-C-06; BRA-04; BRA-22; (Reg:-b/s PS 3 AP 85)
18 MR 85	R-C-06
23 MR 85	(Reg:- b/s PS 4 AP 85)
4 NO 85	
14 DE 85	BRD POLAR 4
17 DE 85	R-C-06
6 JA 86	R-C-06; BRD POLAR 4
12 FE 86	R-C-06; BRA-22; JB2-04; JB2-07A; JB2-23
14 FE 86	R-C-06
15 FE 86	R-C-06; JB2-23
16 FE 86	BRD POLAR 4; R-C-06; JB2-23
17 FE 86	BRD POLAR 4
4 MR 86	
12 MR 86	END1-07: 12 MAR 1986
19 MR 86	END1-07: 12 MAR 1986
29 NO 86	
6 DE 86	
21 DE 86	BRD POLAR 2
21 JA 87	R-C-06; BRA-22; BRD POLAR 2
24 FE 87	R-C-06; ALL-C-02: 24 FEB 1987; BRA-22
25 FE 87	R-C-06; R-C-09; JB2-24
27 FE 87	R-C-04; R-C-06, BRA-04; DAI-01
18 MR 87	ALL-C-02: 16 MAR 1987; CAPITAN ALCAZAR
19 MR 87	R-C-06

25 DE 87	
87 15 NO	(87 above 15 NO); JB2-25
87 17 DE	(87 above 17 DE); R-C-06 in blue; JB2-25
88 5 JA	(88 above 5 JA); JB2-25; (UNIVERSITY OF CANTERBURY, NEW ZEALAND CHTS)
88 7 JA	(88 above 7 JA; BRD POLAR 2/4); JB2-25
18 JA 88	
7 MR 88	R-C-06; R-C-07; (BAS TWIN OTTER Flight 29/11/87)
8 MR 88	R-C-05; R-C-06; R-C-07; B-C-02; BRA-22; END1-MIS-04; END1-07: 06 JAN 1988
9 MR 88	R-C-06; R-C-07; BRA-22
10 MR 88	R-C-06; R-C-07
11 MR 88	
12 MR 88	R-C-06; R-C-07; JB2-25; BRA-22; ALL-C-02: 12 MAR 1988
13 MR 88	R-C-06; R-C-07
14 MR 88	R-C-06; R-C-07; ENDURANCE
17 MR 88	R-C-06; R-C-07; BRA-22
18 MR 88	R-C-06; R-C-07; ALL-C-02: 18 MAR 1988; BRA-22
19 MR 88	JB2-25
6 NO 88	
5 JA 89	R-C-06; (Flights to FOSSIL BLUFF)
13 JA 89	DAII-01; M/S ANTONINA NEZHDANOVA; R-C-06
14 MR 89	(Flight cover)
31 MR 89	R-C-05; R-C-06; END1-07: 9 DEC 1988 & 13 JAN 1989; END1-MIS05; JB2-26; DAII-01; BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22; CD-01; ALL-C-02: 31 MAR 1989; M/V ILLIRIA; BRD POLAR 2/4; (Reg:- b/s SALE 22 APR 1989)
29 NO 89	R-C-06; JB2-27
11 DE 89	SOCIETY EXPLORER
31 DE 89	R-C-06; END1-07: 8 JAN 1990
21 JA 90	CO-01; CO-02
2 AP 90	R-C-06; JB2-27; BRA-22; END1-08: 30 DEC 1989; ALL-C-02: -2 APR 1990; (GUALEGUAYCHU -9AGO90); (Reg:- b/s SALE 5 MAY 1990)
25 OC 90	BRD POLAR 2
DE 25 90	(Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 16.4.91)
JA 6 91	JB2-28; BRD POLAR 2
JA 12 91	R-C-05; END1-08: 12, 15, & 18 JAN 1991; END1-DE-25 & END1-DE-26: 12 JAN 1991; END1-DE-25: -9 JAN 1991
FE 18 91	R-C-14
FE 19 91	R-C-14
MR 27 91	R-C-04; R-C-06; R-C-14; JB2-28; SOCIETY EXPLORER; (Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 17.5.91)
MR 28 91	R-C-06; R-C-16; JB2-28
MR 30 91	(Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 16.4.91)
MR 31 91	
AP 16 91	R-C-06; R-C-16; PR-01
10 DE 91	R-C-06; JCR-01; ALL-C-02: 10 DEC 1991; (b/s MANCHESTER 30 DE 91)
11 DE 91	(Helicopter flight)
30 DE 91	JCR-01; FRONTIER SPIRIT; (Reg:- b/s SALE 18 JA 92)
31 DE 91	JCR-01
1 JA 92	
11 JA 92	END2-01; END2-02: 25 DEC 1991
18 MR 92	(Helicopter flight)
6 AP 92	(Complete date inverted); BRA-22
19 NO 92	
1 DE 92	R-C-06; R-C-09; END2-01; JCR-01
2 DE 92	JCR-01; R-C-06; (Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER -5.1.93)
31 JA 93	
11 MR 93	R-C-15A
MR 12 93	R-C-06; R-C-08; R-C-09; ALL-C-02: 11 JAN 1993; BRA-06; BRA-22; (b/s MANCHESTER 21.4.93); (Reg:- b/s SALE 22 AP 93)
MR 13 93	R-C-06, R-C-09; BRA-06; BRA-22
26 MR 93	R-C-06; END2-01 & END2-02: 25 DEC 1991
8 NO 93	R-C-06; R-C-COM
DE 14 93	R-C-06; JCR-04
29 1 94	POLARSTERN Ant XI/3 1994
1 2 94	Signed MAIDEN FLIGHT OF DASH 7

2 MR 94	Flight cover
MR 27 94	
4 NO	R-C-06; R-C-15; R-C-COM; (Star and year missing)
1 DE 94	JCR-05; B/S MAIDSTONE & MEDWAY 14 MCH 1995
27 DE 94	ALEX-CH01; ALEX-CH02; R-C-06; R-C-08
8 JA 95	R-C-15; R-C-15A; R-C-16
1 FE 95	ALEX-CH01; ALEX-CH02
5 FE 95	R-C-08; R-C-16
22 FE 95	R-C-06; R-C-08; R-C-10:- 23 FEB 1995; R-C-15; R-C-16; JCR-05; ALEX-CH01
1 MR 95	JCR-05
MR 1 95	95 inverted
9 MR 95	R-C-06; R-C-09; R-C-15; ALL-C-02:- 17 DEC 1994
17 FE 97	(poor cancel; canceller type not certain)
13 MR 97	R-C-06
22 MR 97	R-C-06; END2-05:- 30 DEC 1996 & 26 FEB 1997; END2-MIS-02; END2-MIS-03; R-C-PRI01; R-C-PRI02
29 OC 97	
31 OC 97	R-C-06

R6A:- This canceller is identical to canceller **R6** with the five-pointed star replaced by one with eight points.



19 DE 89	R-C-06; SOCIETY EXPLORER
19 MR 94	END2-01; END2-04: 11 MAR 1994; END2-DE-07: 3 MAR 1992
21 NO 94	
24 NO 94	
2 DE 94	R-C-06; R-C-08; R-C-15; (AWI POLAR 2)
10 DE 94	R-C-06; R-C-08; R-C-15; R-C-15A; R-C-COM; R-C-16
1 MR 95	JCR-05
22 MR 95	R-C-06; R-C-09; BRA-03; BRA-22
2 NO 95	R-C-15
9 NO 95	R-C-06; R-C-08; R-C-15; R-C-15A; R-C-16; R-C-COM
21 NO 95	
5 DE 95	R-C-06; R-C-16; BRD ANT XIII
JA 29 96	END2-05:- 9 JAN 1996; R-C-06; R-C-08; R-C-15; R-C-15A
FE 4 96	END2-05: 20 DEC 1994; -6 MAR 1995; -3 FEB 1996; END2-06: 02 FEB 1996; END2-DE-01:- 3 FEB 1996; END2-DE-04:- 20 DEC 1994; END2-DE-06: -6 MAR 1995
MR 13 96	END2-05: -1 MAR 1995, -6 MAR 1996 & 10 MAR 1996; END2-DE-06: -1 MAR 1995 & 10 MAR 1996; END2-DE-02: -6 MAR 1996
25 MR 96	R-C-09; END2-05: -6 MAR 1995
MR 28 96	
DE 27 96	R-C-06; BRD ANT IV
14 JA 97	R-C-06; JCR-07
DE 5	Year missing



R7:- Two rubber cancellers, 25mm (**R7A**) and 26mm (**R7B**) in diameter.

19 MAR 1987	FDC:- 75 th ANNIVERSARY OF SCOTT AT SOUTH POLE
-------------	---

R8:- Special first day canceller, diameter 31mm.

19 MAR 1988	FDC:- TRANSANTARCTIC; END1-07: 13 MAR 1988; END1-MIS-04; R-C-06
-------------	---

R9:- Two rubber cancellers, 26mm (**R9A**) and 27mm (**R9B**) in diameter. The lettering of the annular inscription is larger than on **R7**, and that of "FIRST DAY OF ISSUE" is smaller than on **R7**.

2 APR 1990 B	FDC:- FOSSILS; Reg:- b/s SALE 4 MAY 1990; BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22
25 DEC 1990 A	FDC:- MAXI CARD QUEEN MOTHER
27 MAR 1991 A	FDC:- DINOSAURS; Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 16.4.91
2 DEC 1991 A	FDC:- ANTARCTIC TREATY; Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 30 DE 91
10 DEC 1991 B	FDC:- JAMES CLARK ROSS; Reg:- b/s SALE 18 JA 92

R10:- Rubber canceller, 29mm in diameter. The lettering of the annular inscription is larger than on **R9**. There were two examples of this canceller.

10 DEC 1992	FDC:- WWF FOR NATURE; Reg:- b/s SALE 29 JA 93
22 DEC 1992	FDC:- LOWER ATMOSPHERIC PHENOMENA; Reg:- b/s SALE 29 JA 93
21 MAR 1994	FDC:- OLD AND NEW TRANSPORTATION; Reg:- b/s SALE 25 AP 94
29 NOV 1994	FDC:- ANTARCTIC FOOD CHAIN; Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 17.12.94

R11:- Metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. The earliest examples seen from March 1994 are without star. A six-pointed star ★ then appeared during the 1994/95 season. During the 1997/98 season both a five-pointed ★ and eight-pointed ★ star have appeared. Distinguishing between the different star variations has proved difficult due to the high percentage of poor cancels produced during recent seasons. This canceller appears to be used exclusively by the BAT Postal Officer. All other mail from Rothera emanating from the same period bears **R6**, **R6A** or **R15**.



R11



R11A



<



R11B



>



R11C

18 FE 94	(R11A)	FDC:- HONG KONG OVPRTS; Backdated; Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 17.12.94
21 MR 94	(R11)	Reg:- b/s SALE 25 AP 94; END2-04: -8 FEB 1984
22 MR 94	(R11)	JCR-04; END2-04: -3 FEB 1994; R-C-06; Reg:- b/s SALE 14 MY 94
1 JL 94	(R11A)	Reg b/s SALE 19 DEC 94; Backdated
23 NO 94	(R11A)	FDC:- ANTARCTIC HERITAGE; Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 17.12.94
28 NO 94	(R11A)	R-C-11: 29 NOV 1994
29 NO 94	(R11A)	R-C-08; R-C-11: 29 NOV 1994; JCR-05; END2-02
19 DE 94	(R11A)	R-C-10: 19 DEC 1994; R-C-11: 19 DEC 1994; ALL-C-02: 17 DEC 1994; JCR-05; ALEX-CH01; ALEX-CH02
26 DE 94	(R11A)	R-C-11: 19 DEC 1994 (R000054)
NO 27 95	(R11B)	Date error; on Whales FDC with A6: 25 NOV 1996 (5 displaced vertically downwards)
28 NO 95	(R11A)	FDC:- GEOLOGY Backdated; b/s SALE 20 DE 95
1 DE 95	(R11A)	R-C-08; R-C-11: -1 DEC 1995; R-C-16; ALL-C-02: 1 DEC 1995; JCR-06; BRA-22; HANSEATIC TOURS
25 NO 96	(R11A)	R-C-06; ALL-C-04 (purple); END2-05: -1 MAR 1995; END2-DE-06: -1 MAR 1995
28 NO 96	(R11A)	JCR-07; ALL-C-02: 27 NOV 1996; R-C-06; R-C-08; R-C-09; R-C-15; R-C-15A; R-C-COM
1 JL 97	(R11A)	1 inverted; R-C-08
25 NO 97	(R11B)	Reg Rothera 000014; R-C-06
DE 20 97	(R11B)	JCR-08; R-C-PRI04; R-C-PRI08A
22 DE 97	(R11B)	FDC:- PENGUINS/CHRISTMAS 1997
29 DE 97	(R11B)	FDC:- RETURN OF HONG KONG TO CHINA
30 DE 97	(R11A)	R-C-06; JCR-08; BRA-23; BRD ANT XV
12 JA 98	(R11A)	R-C-06; R-C-PRI03; R-C-PRI04; R-C-PRI08A; ALEX-CH02
FE 9 98	(R11B)	R-C-06; R-C-09; R-C-15; END2-06: 31 JAN 1998; END2-07: 06 DEC 1997
23 FE 98	(R11B)	R-C-06; R-C-PRI03; R-C-PRI04; R-C-PRI05; R-C-PRI07
17 MR 98	(R11B)	FDC:- PRINCESS OF WALES
20 MR 98	(R11C)	R-C-06; JCR-08; BRA-23; ALL-C-05; END2-07: 10 MAR 1998; FREYDIS; POLARSTERN
30 NO 98	(R11B)	JCR-09; JCR-10; BRA-23; ALL-C-06; R-C-11: 30 NOV 1998; R-C-PRI08B
17 DE 99	(R11B)	JCR-11; R-C-PRI09; R-C-PRI10; R-C-06
20 DE 99	(R11B)	R-C-06
31 DE 99	(R11B)	R-C-06; R-C-PRI11

1 JA 00	(R11B)	R-C-06; R-C-PRI11
5 JA 00	(R11B)	R-C-06
22 JA 00	(R11B)	R-C-06; R-C-PRI11
10 FE 00	(R11B)	FDC SIR ERNEST HENRY SHACKLETON; R-C-09; ALL-C-13
18 MR 00	(R11B)	ESH-01; ESH-02
27 ON 00	(R11B)	R-C-06; R-C-09; R-C-17; ("NO" inverted)
4 DE 00	(R11B)	R-C-06; R-C-09 ; R-C-17; JCR-12; ALL-C-11: -4 DEC 2000; ALL-C-13 ; (ESH-01)
11 DE 00	(R11B)	R-C-06; German air crew AERODATA ANT XVIII; flight Punta Arenas – Rothera
14 DE 00	(R11B)	German air crew AERODATA ANT XVIII
4 JA 01	(R11B)	
21 JA 01	(R11B)	R-C-06
13 MR 01	(R11B)	BAS SHIPS ISSUE
5 DE 02	(R11B)	R-C-06; R-C-09; JCR-14; ALL-C-11: 5 DEC 2002

R12:- Rubber first day canceller, 30mm in diameter. The canceller is similar to **R10** but the lettering of "ROTHERA" is smaller.



23 MAR 1996	FDC:- SCAR CONFERENCE
25 NOV 1996	FDC:- QUEEN'S 70 th BIRTHDAY
-3 FEB 1997	FDC:- HONGKONG 97
-5 DEC 2001	FDC:- HEROIC AGE OF ANTARCTICA – BNAE 1901-1904

R13:- Rubber first day canceller, 30.9mm in diameter. The canceller is similar to **R12**. However, the wording "BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY" extends further round the periphery covering an angle of 180° and the line "FIRST DAY OF ISSUE" is closer to "ROTHERA" than on **R12**.



19 MAR 1998	FDC:- THE HISTORY OF MAPPING
30 NOV 1998	FDC:- BIRDS DEFINITIVES; b/s MANCHESTER 20.1.99
18 DEC 1999	FDC:- BAS DISCOVERIES
-4 DEC 2000	FDC:- ANTARCTIC SYMPHONY b/s SALE 23 DE 00 or Reg: 27 DE 00; FDC:- HEROIC AGE OF ANTARCTICA b/s SALE 23 DE 00 or Reg: 27 DE 00
5 DEC 2002	FDC:- HEROIC AGE OF ANTARCTICA – ROBERT SPEIRS BRUCE
8 DEC 2003	FDC:- PENGUIN SELF-ADHESIVE SHEETLET; FDC:- BASES & POSTMARKS DEFINITIVES
23 JAN 2005	FDC:- BIRDLIFE INTERNATIONAL – SOUTHERN GIANT PETREL
24 JAN 2005	FDC:- ENDURANCE (SHIPS)
15 DEC 2006	FDC:- QUEEN'S 80 th BIRTHDAY
16 DEC 2006	FDC:- SEALS

R14:- Rubber self-inking canceller introduced in February 2001, diameter 30.0mm. This is definitely not cachet **R-C-11** used as a canceller!!



15 FEB 2001	JCR-12; R-C-09
19 FEB 2001	EASIZ III; BRD HELICOPTER FLIGHT; ESH-01; Z-C-19; R-C-06
26 FEB 2001	R-C-06; END2-DE-11: 23 FEB 2001; END02-07: 23 FEB 2001
13 MAR 2001	JCR-09; JCR-12; END2-07: 25 DEC 2000
15 MAR 2001	
16 OCT 2001	R-C-06; R-C-17
13 NOV 2001	R-C-06; R-C-09; ALEX-CH03
-7 DEC 2001	JCR-13
11 DEC 2001	R-C-06; BRD ANT XIX 2001/2002 FLIGHT POLAR 4. 9.12.2001
11 JAN 2002	R-C-06; R-C-PRI13; R-C-PRI14
21 FEB 2002	R-C-06; R-C-09; JCR-12; R-C-17
19 MAR 2002	ESH-01
5 DEC 2002	R-C-06; R-C-09; JCR-14; ALL-C-11:- 4 DEC 2002; ALL-C-15
6 DEC 2002	R-C-06; R-C-09; JCR-14; ALL-C-11:- 4 DEC 2002; ALL-C-15
22 JAN 2003	END2-07:- 30 DEC 2002; END2-06:- 7 JAN 2003
23 FEB 2003	
22 MAR 2003	ESH-01; MS BREMEN
12 AUG 2003	(Flight to recover the body of the scientist killed by a Leopard Seal); ESH-01
30 OCT 2003	(Flight cover Rothera to Rothera?)
29 DEC 2003	
28 JAN 2004	R-C-PRI16; R-C-PRI17
19 FEB 2004	(BRD POLAR 4 DROMLAN EPICA SEAL VISA 2003/04)
21 FEB 2004	R-C-PRI16; R-C-PRI17
25 NOV 2004	Flight cover
18 DEC 2004	JCR-16
23 JAN 2005	ESH-01; MS BREMEN
24 JAN 2005	JCR-16; ALL-C-16
29 JAN 2005	ALL-C-16; ALL-C-17
31 JAN 2005	Canceller reported to have been withdrawn on this date

R15:- Closer inspection of cancels from Rothera has revealed that **R6/R6A** was replaced in the 1998/1999 season by a new canceller **R15**. **R15** has slightly larger lettering than **R6** but is otherwise very similar, both cancellers being metal and 24mm in diameter. The difference is just noticeable to the naked eye on originally sized examples and hence a new canceller number has been introduced. During the 1998/1999 season an eight-pointed star was used but this changed to a five-pointed star for the 1999/2000 and 2001/2002 seasons. During the 2000/2001 season all reported cancels are type **R11** or **R14**.



The spacing of the bottom of the letters is the same on both cancellers. Thus, because the letters on **R15** are taller, the letters are closer together at the top on **R15** than on **R6**. This is particularly noticeable on the "THE" in the middle of "ROTHERA". The overall effect is that the letters look taller and narrower on **R15** than on **R6**.



* 27 NO 98	FDC:-ANTARCTIC CLOTHING; b/s MANCHESTER 8 AP 99
* 13 DE 98	Flight FOSSIL BLUFF to Iceberg A38 to recover fuel depot 7 th Nov 1998, VP-FBC; Flight Iceberg A38 to ROTHERA after recovery of fuel depot 10 th Nov 1998; VP-FBC
* 31 JA 99	R-C-06; R-C-15 (various twin otter flights)
* 14 FE 99	R-C-PRI09; R-C-PRI10; JCR-10; GERMAN D-228 FLIGHT
* 21 FE 99	R-C-06; R-C-PRI09; R-C-PRI10
* 22 FE 99	BRA-23; GERMAN POLAR AIR CREW
* 1 MR 99	KAPITAN KHLEBNIKOV
* 16 MR 99	END2-06: 01 MAR 1999; END2-07: 27 FEB 1999; R-C-06; R-C-PRI09; R-C-PRI10
* 27 MR 99	(* 27 MR 99 is inverted with respect to the circumference wording); JCR-08
★ 31 OC 99	R-C-06; R-C-15; END2-DE-10: 25 JAN 1999
★ 14 NO 99	FDC:- FISH OF THE SOUTHERN OCEAN
★ 11 DE 99	JCR-09; JCR-11; R-C-06; R-C-15
★ 12 DE 99	JCR-09; JCR-11
★ 17 DE 99	EMAGE EPICA APIS ANT XVII 1999/2000 ; R-C-06 ; R-C-11 : 17 DEC 1999 ; ALL-C-08; JCR-11
★ 19 DE 99	(on CTO BAS DISCOVERIES stamps)
★ 29 NO 01	FDC:- PORT LOCKROY ISSUE (backdated)
★ 5 DE 01	
★ 7 DE 01	R-C-06; JCR-13; ESH-01; ALL-C-14; plus R14: -7 DEC 2001
★ 8 DE 03	JCR-15; R-C-06; ESH-01; ALL-C-11: 8 DEC 2003

R16:- Self-inking metal canceller brought into use on 1st February 2005. The diameter is 23.5 mm. The month is represented by a number and there are full stops after the day and month but not the year.



01. 2. 05	
06. 2. 05	AWI
26. 2. 05	S/Y APOSTOL ANDREY
28. 2. 05	
27. 12. 05	R-C-06
28. 12. 05	JCR-17; R-C-06; R-C-17
03. 1. 06	R-C-06; R-C-17
22. 1. 06	R-C-PRI18 ; R-C-PRI19; S/Y VAIHÉRÉ
09. 2. 06	R-C-06
10. 2. 06	END2-10
16. 2. 06	HANSEATIC; R-C-06
22. 2. 06	END2-11:- 10 JAN 2006
15. 12. 06	JCR-21; JCR-18; R-C-06; ALL-C-10; ALL-C-11: 15 DEC 2006
16. 12. 06	JCR-21; JCR-18; R-C-06; R-C-09; ALL-C-10; ALL-C-11: 16 DEC 2006; ALL-C-18
29. 12. 06	R-C-06; R-C-09; R-C-PRI22
15. 01. 07	END2-11 16 JAN 2007 (Visit of The Princess Royal); R-C-06
18. 2. 07	
22. 3. 07	JCR-18
18. 3. 11	R-C-06; R-C-PRI25
21. 12. 12	ALL-C-23: 21 DEC 2012; JCR-27; R-C-06

R17:- Self-inking metal canceller brought into use in January 2008. The diameter is 23 mm. The month is represented by a number and the year is now given in four digits. There is a full stop before and after the month but the full stop after the month does not always register.



8 - .01. 2008	JCR-19; R-C-06
18 .01. 2008	MS BREMEN; R-C-06
21 .02. 2008	END2-07: 04 MAR 2008; END2-10; END2-DE-15: 04 MAR 2008; END2-DE-16: 05 FEB 2008
17 .11. 2008	R-C-06
01 .01. 2009	FDC: 100 YEARS OF NAVAL AVIATION SOUVENIR SHEET
16 .03. 2009	R-C-06; ESH-01
02 .11. 2009	
14 .11. 2009	(MS Bremen Cachets – the ship did not visit base as planned during the 2008/09 Summer Season; the covers were flown to and from Rothera and arrived Munich 26 th November 2009); R-C-06
01 .12. 2009	ALL-C-20: 23 OCT 2009
05 .02. 2010	POLAR 5 - AWI Cht - Flight February 2010 (from Polarkurier 2/2011, page 8)
16 .03. 2010	R-C-06; R-C-PRI24
3 .12. 2010	JCR-22; JCR-23; R-C-06; R-C-09; ALL-C-21; ALL-C-22: -3 DEC 2010
4 .12. 2010	R-C-06; R-C-17
-3 .02. 2011	R-C-17; (from Polarkurier 2/2011, page 57)

R18:- Self-inking first day metal canceller first seen in January 2009. The diameter is 23 mm. The month is represented by a number and the year is given in four digits. There is a full stop before and after the month.



01 .01. 2009	FDC: 100 YEARS OF NAVAL AVIATION SET OF 4
3 .12. 2010	FDCS: MARINE BIODIVERSITY; FDC: ANTARCTIC BIRDS; FDC: CENTENARY OF THE BRITISH ANTARCTIC EXPEDITION 1910-1913; R-C-09; R-C-PRI15; JCR-PRI-01; JCR-21; JCR-23; JCR-24; JCR-25; ALL-C-10; ALL-C-21
21 .12. 2012	FDCS: HMS PROTECTOR; GLACIERS AND ICE SHEETS; FDC: 75 th ANNIVERSARY OF THE BRITISH GRAHAM LAND EXPEDITION

R19:- Self-inking metal canceller brought into use in November 2011? The diameter is 23 mm. The month is represented by a number and the year is given in four digits. There is a full stop before and after the month. The canceller differs from **R17** in that the word “ROTHERA” is positioned almost symmetrically with respect to the date line.



-8 .11. 2011 NEW DATE	R-C-06; R-C-09; ESH-01; BAS NIOZ 2010-2011 VIRUSES IN ANTARCTIC COASTAL WATERS
20 .02. 2012 NEW DATE	ESH-01
21 .12. 2012 NEW DATE	PENGUIN SELF-ADHESIVES FIRST DAY OF USE
26 .03. 2013 NEW DATE	R-C-06; R-C-PRI26

BASE W:- LOUBET COAST (Detaille Island, 66° 52' S, 66° 48' W)
 21.02.1956 to 01.04.1959; 17.01.2013 to 12.02.2013

BRIEF HISTORY

RRS JOHN BISCOE landed men on Detaille Island off the LOUBET COAST opposite Matha Strait and at the entrance to Lannemand Fjord on 24th February 1956. The post office opened the following season and continued in operation until the base closed in April 1959. The base was used for surveying, geology and meteorology.

In 2009, the Base Hut was designated under the Antarctic Treaty System as Historic Site and Monument N°83 and the responsibility for maintaining the hut was transferred from BAS to the UKAHT. Some repairs and restoration work were carried out during January and February 2011 and continued in January and February 2013. Without any prior announcement a seasonal post office operated from approximately 17th January to 12th February 2013. The next visit by a UKAHT team is expected to take place in 2018.

THE CACHETS:- No cachets are known used at Base W.

THE POSTMARKS

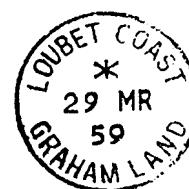
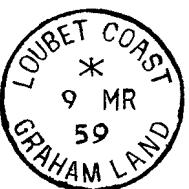
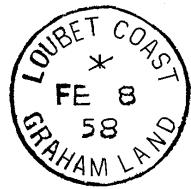
W1:- Circular metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. The canceller shown below as **W1(PS)** was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.



W1(PS)

DE 31 56	
JA 1 57	(HM YACHT BRITANNIA:- no cachets)
FE 7 57	
FE 8 57	
FE 20 57	
FE 26 57	
FE 7 58	
FE 8 58	JOHN BISCOE
MR 12 58	

W2:- Circular metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. The canceller shown below as **W2(PS)** was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.



W2(PS)

FE 8 58	JOHN BISCOE
MR 12 58	
3 MR 59	(Koesling Auction 1/94, lot 239)
5 MR 59	
9 MR 59	
12 MR 59	
25 MR 59	
29 MR 59	

W3:- Self-inking metal canceller brought into use on 17th January 2013. The diameter is 23 mm.



17 .01. 2013	
06 .02. 2013	

BASE Y:- MARGUERITE BAY (Horseshoe Island, 67° 49' S, 67° 18' W)

11.03.1955 to 21.08.1960

BRIEF HISTORY

Following the establishment of Base N on ANVERS ISLAND at the end of February 1955, the NORSEL sailed south with the intention of re-opening Stonington. Ice conditions prevented access and a base was set up on nearby Horseshoe Island on 11th March 1955. The post office opened during the following season in January 1956 and continued in operation until the base closed in 1960. The closure date quoted by Sir Vivian Fuchs in "Of Ice and Men" is in the middle of the Antarctic winter. Sir Vivian does state on page 205 of the book that it was planned for the Base Y over-winterers to travel to STONINGTON ISLAND by sledge where they would work in the Antarctic spring and summer of 1960. It can only be assumed that this is indeed what happened.

The Base Y hut is designated under the Antarctic Treaty System as Historic Site and Monument N°63. Responsibility for maintaining the hut now resides with the UKAHT.

THE CACHETS:- No cachets are known to have been used at Base Y.

THE POSTMARKS

Y1:- Circular metal canceller, 23.5mm in diameter. In general cancellations from 1956 are black, from 1957 blue, from 1958 violet; and from 1959 and 1960 black. The canceller shown below as **Y1(PS)** was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.



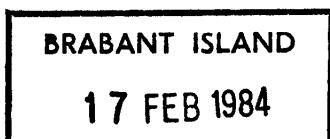
Y1(PS)

JA 31 56	
13 MR 56	
15 MR 56	(Heijtz Auction 27/10/92, lot 448)
10 AU 56	(FIPSG Auction 66, lot 279)
10 FE 57	(IN BLUE)
11 FE 57	
26 FE 57	
4 MR 57	(IN BLUE); JB2-06
7 MR 57	(7 NOT CLEAR; 9?)
9 MR 57	
15 MR 57	(IN BLUE)
FE 28 58	JOHN BISCOE
MR 8 58	
MR 11 58	
MR 28 58	
AP 8 58	(IN VIOLET)
1 MR 59	
11 MR 59	
21 JU 59	
15 FE 60	(IN BLACK)
26 MR 60	JB2-05

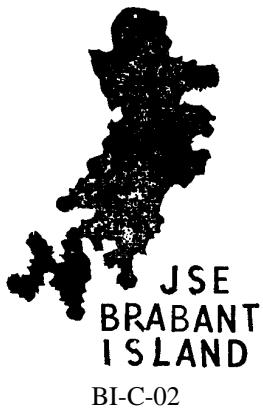
BRABANT ISLAND

BRABANT ISLAND lies in the Palmer Archipelago, Graham Land, and was the subject of a Joint Services Expedition in 1984/85. Unusually the expedition was permitted to run a post office and a special canceller was used (BI-1) to cancel all mail from the island from 17th February 1984 to 15th March 1985. Virtually all mail was philatelic. Early mail from the expedition was cancelled with the wrong year 1983 instead of 1984. Most of the cachets listed here appeared on official Expedition covers handled by Tony Bray, the philatelic agent of the Joint Services Expedition to BRABANT ISLAND and on official expedition covers supplied by H.E.J. Evans through offers in *POLAR POST*. John Farmar, the HMS ENDURANCE Flight Commander, and members of the Expedition also used many of the cachets on their private mail. Other cachets exist used by individual members of the Expedition.

THE CACHETS



BI-C-01



BI-C-02



BI-C-02A



BI-C-03

BI-C-01:- Cachet used with date on the opening day of BRABANT ISLAND post office. However, due to an error some covers were cancelled with the wrong date and the cachet only appears with date on a cover with **BI-1** dated 17 FEB 1983. It also appears without date on covers cancelled with **BI-1** dated 29 DEC 1984 and on a letter cancelled London Maritime Mail 2 DEC 1983.

BI-C-02:- Used on covers cancelled FARADAY 10 JA 8, LONDON M.M. 2 FEB 1984 and with **BI-1** dated 17 FEB 1983 (date error), 17 FEB 1984, 17 FEB 1994 (94 changed by hand to 84), and 15 MAR 1984. The cachet also exists without the wording JSE BRABANT ISLAND on a letter cancelled London Maritime Mail on 2 DEC 1983.

BI-C-02A:- This appears to be the same cachet as **BI-C-02** but part of the Island at the bottom left of the cachet has disappeared! It was used on covers cancelled with **BI-1** dated 17 JAN 1985, 5 FEB 1985, 19 FEB 1985, 8 MAR 1985, and 15 MAR 1985.

BI-C-03:- Penguin cachet seen on covers cancelled with **BI-1** dated 17 FEB 1983 (date error), 17 FEB 1984, 15 MAR 1984, 17 JAN 1985, 5 FEB 1985, 19 FEB 1985, and 15 MAR 1985.

Flown in Wasp 435 on
First J.S.E.& RN Helicopter
Landing,Metchnacoff Point
Brabant Island 7-1-1984

BI-C-04

Brabant Island Post Office
Opened By Sir Rex Hunt
On 17 February 1984

BI-C-05

J.S.E. Brabant Island
Over Winter Party Joined
24 March 1984

BI-C-06

BI-C-04:- Used by the helicopter pilot for the first helicopter landing on BRABANT ISLAND on 7-1-1984. Covers were cancelled with **BI-1** dated 17 FEB 1983 (date error). The cachet also exists without the wording "Flown in Wasp 435 on" on an air letter cancelled London 30 JAN 1984. **BI-C-04** is thus probably the combination of two separate handstamps.

BI-C-05:- Cachet used for the official base opening on 17 FEB 1984. It appears on covers cancelled with **BI-1** dated 17 FEB 1983 (date error) and 15 MAR 1984.

BI-C-06:- Used on covers cancelled with **BI-1** dated 15 MAR 1984.



BI-C-07:- Used without the words Final Work Period on covers cancelled with **BI-1** dated 1 JAN 1985. It was used as shown on covers cancelled with **BI-1** dated 29 DEC 1984, 17 JAN 1985, 5 FEB 1985, 6 FEB 1985, 19 FEB 1985, 8 MAR 1985, 9 MAR 1985, and 15 MAR 1985.

FIRST CLIMBING OF
MOUNT PERRY,
BRABANT ISLAND.
4.20 P.M. 29th OCT 1984
8,400 Ft.

BI-C-08

FIRST OVERWINTERING
ON BRABANT ISLAND
29th DEC. 1984.

BI-C-09

FIRST CROSSING OF "PRINCE
WILLIAM BAY" BY EXPEDITION
ON 17th JAN. 1985.

BI-C-10

FIRST CIRCumnavigation OF
BRABANT ISLAND IN KYAKS
COMPLETED 5th FEB. 1985.

BI-C-11

COMMEMORATION OF FIRST
LANDING ON BRABANT ISLAND BY
ADRIEN DE GERLACHE EXPEDITION
IN 1888. PLAQUE PLACED AT FIRST
LANDING SITE "METCHNIKOFF
POINT" ON 19th FEB 1985.

BI-C-12

THE RESCUE OF LT. CMDR. CLIVE
WAGHORN FROM BRABANT
ISLAND TO H.M.S. ENDURANCE
8th MARCH 1985.

BI-C-13

OFFICIAL CLOSING DATE OF
BRABANT ISLAND POST
OFFICE 15TH MARCH 1985.

BI-C-14

BI-C-8 to BI-C-14:- These cachets appear on covers produced for special events. With the exception of **BI-C-10** the wording appears on the official printed expedition covers in the middle of the Antarctic map and on the reverse flap on the envelope. The cancellation date of **BI-1** always corresponds to the date given in the wording of the cachet. One example of **BI-C-10** was applied diagonally on a postcard.

Helicopter Pilot

BI-C-15

Expedition Leader

26 December 1983 J.S.E

Joined at Valparaiso, Chile

BI-C-16 / BI-C-17

CHANGE OF POSTMASTERS ON
BRABANT ISLAND 1st JAN. 1985.
CMDR. CHRIS FURSE R.N. TO LT.
SIMON ALLEN.

BI-C-18

BRABANT
ISLAND

BI-C-19



Joint Services Expedition
Brabant Island, Antarctica
1983-1985
Patron HRH The Prince of Wales

BI-LABEL

BI-C-15:- Cachet used by John Farmar on many BRABANT ISLAND covers to accompany his signature.

BI-C-16 / 17:- **BI-C-16** reads "Expedition Leader" and normally accompanies the signature of Chris Furse. As shown it accompanies **BI-C-17**, which records the event of the Leader joining the expedition in Valparaiso. **BI-C-17** appears on a cover cancelled at VALPARISO on 22 DIC 83.

BI-C-18:- This cachet records the change of postmaster on BRABANT ISLAND on 1st January 1985.

BI-C-19:- This cachet was used on many (but certainly not all) official JSE BRABANT ISLAND covers to indicate the position of BRABANT ISLAND on the map of Antarctica printed on the official envelopes.

BI-LABEL:- The official JSE Expedition label was applied to many covers, normally on the reverse.

THE POSTMARKS

BI-1:- Metal canceller, 28.6mm in diameter: Errors in the year exist as the canceller was used with the year set to 1983 and 1994 in February 1984. Please note that this was an official British Antarctic Territory canceller.



17 FEB 1983	(Error for 17 FEB 1984); BI-C-01: 17 FEB 1984; BI-C-02; BI-C-03; BI-C-04; BI-C-05; END1-HE-06; END1-HE-08B; END1-07: 17 FEB 1984; END1-MIS-02; END1-MIS-03; END1-JF-04
17 FEB 1983 1984	"83" changed to "84" in felt tip; BI-C-02: BI-C-03; b/s PS 2 AP 84
17 FEB 1984	BI-C-02; BI-C-03; BI-C-15; BI-C-16; BI-C-19; BI-LABEL; END1-07: 17 FEB 1984; END1-07: 13, 14, 15, MAR 1984; END1-HE-06; END1-HE-08B; END1-MIS-02; END1-MIS-03; END1-JF-29: 16 FEB 1984; (Reg 000065; b/s PS 2 AP 84)
17 FEB 1994	(9 changed to 8 in felt tip); BI-C-02; BI-C-03; END1-07: 17 FEB 1984; BI-C-02 +Palmer Station cht + Washington State University cht
27 FEB 1984	(3 changed by hand to 4); END1-07: -7 JAN 1984; 20 FEB 1984; BI-C-03
15 MAR 1984	BI-C-02; BI-C-03; BI-C-05; BI-C-06; END1-07: 24 MAR 1984; END1-HE-06; END1-HE-08B; END1-JF-01; END1-JF-05; END1-JF-06
21 JUN 1984	
29 OCT 1984	BI-C-08
14 DEC 1984	
29 DEC 1984	BI-C-01; BI-C-07; BI-C-09; END1-07: 29 DEC 1984; END1-HE-05 (b/s Rotherham 5 FEB 1985); JB2-22; (Reg:- b/s PS 24 JA 85)
30 DEC 1984	END1-07: 15 MAR 1985; b/s PS 26 MR 85
1 JAN 1985	BI-C-02; BI-C-03; BI-C-07; BI-C-18; END1-07: 15 MAR 1985
17 JAN 1985	BI-C-02A; BI-C-03; BI-C-07; BI-C-10; END1-07: 15 MAR 1985
5 FEB 1985	BI-C-02A; BI-C-03; BI-C-07; BI-C-11; END1-07: 15 MAR 1985
6 FEB 1985	BI-C-07; END1-07: 15 MAR 1985
18 FEB 1985	
19 FEB 1985	BI-C-02A; BI-C-03; BI-C-07; BI-C-12; END1-07: 15 MAR 1985
8 MAR 1985	BI-C-02A; BI-C-07; BI-C-13; END1-07: 15 MAR 1985
9 MAR 1985	BI-C-07; BI-C-13; END1-07: 9 MAR 1985
14 MAR 1985	END1-07: 15 MAR 1985
15 MAR 1985	BI-C-02A; BI-C-03; BI-C-07; BI-C-14; END1-07: 15 MAR 1985

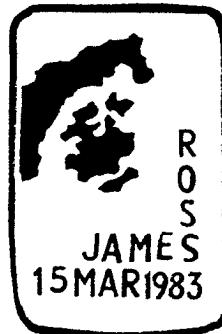
JAMES ROSS ISLAND (64° 15' S; 57° 45' W.)**BRIEF HISTORY**

James Ross Island is situated to the east of the Trinity Peninsula to the South of Hope Bay. No permanent BAS base has been located there but BAS scientists have visited the island at regular intervals.

A 28-person BAS geological and biological expedition spent six weeks at James Ross Island and neighbouring islands in January-February 1989, supported by RRS JOHN BISCOE 2. 20 souvenir covers were cancelled with a James Ross Island Antarctica circular cancel **JRI-01** on the first day of the land operations on 12th January 1989. These covers were despatched from Signy with an additional Signy **H10** cancel dated 25 MR 89. Two registered covers cancelled with **JRI-01** were despatched from Signy on 14 FE 89 when the party returned to Signy on board JOHN BISCOE 2. The cachet **JRI-CH01** and the cancel **JRI-01** were supplied by Ronald Lewis Smith, a member of the BAS Expedition.

THE CACHETS

JRI-CH01



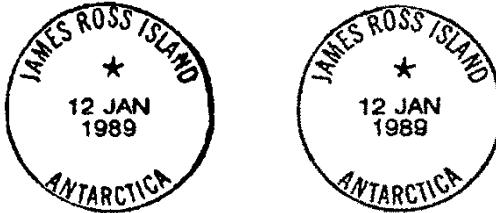
JRI-CH02

JRI-CH01:- The cachet in red appears on expedition covers cancelled at Signy Island on 14 FE 89 (2 registered covers) and 25 MR 89 (20 souvenir covers), which also bear **JRI-01** dated 12 JAN 1989. It was also used on one cover cancelled at Stanley on 25 JA 89 and on a further cover cancelled at Signy on 18 FE 89. The covers also bear cachets of RRS JOHN BISCOE (2). A few other covers cancelled at Signy may exist.

JRI-CH02:- This John Farmar cachet appears with the date 15 MAR 1983 on covers cancelled LONDON M.M. on 15 April 1983 and South Georgia on -3 MAR 1983 (**SG22**). This "cachet" was also used to cancel a 3p James Clark Ross definitive stamp issued 1973 on some covers that also bear various H.M.S. ENDURANCE cachets.

THE POSTMARK

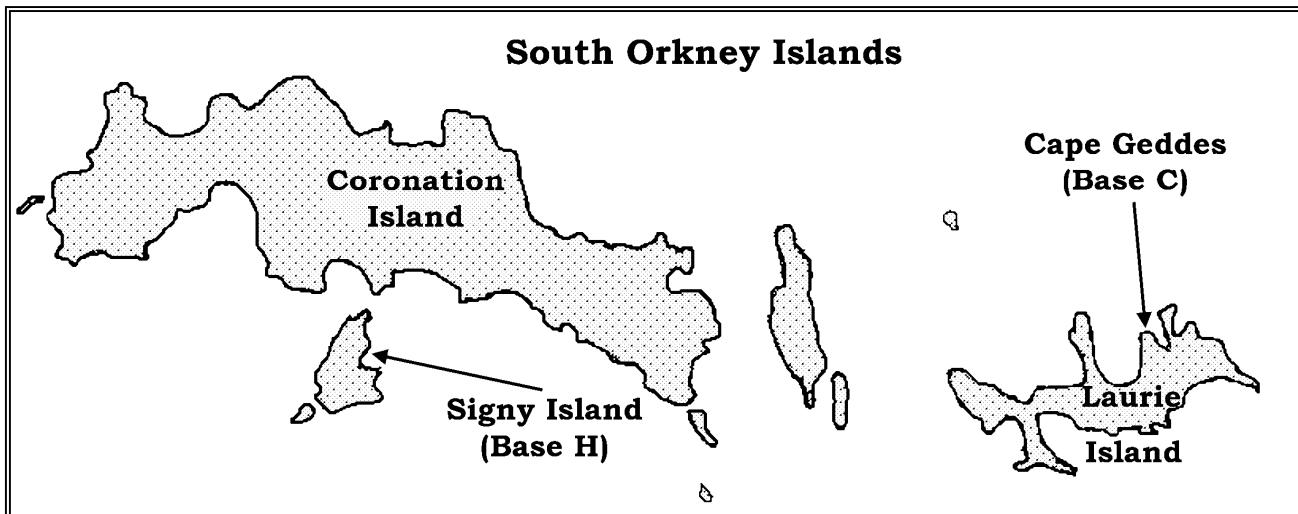
JRI-01:- This canceller only exists dated 12 JAN 1989 used on BAT stamps and on one cover without date which was cancelled in Stanley on 25 JA 89. The cancel is always accompanied by cachet **JRI-CH01** in red and by a Signy or Stanley cancel. The canceller was produced by Ronald Lewis Smith of BAS.



12 JAN 1989	JRI-CH01; JB2-04; JB2-26; BRA-22; +H10: 14 FE 89 & 25 MR 89; R000399; R000488; R000489; R000490; R-C-06; +R6 31 MR 89
-------------	---

Note: The author is indebted to Ronald Lewis Smith for supplying the above information on **JRI-CH01** and **JRI-01**.

SOUTH ORKNEY ISLANDS



Map 6:- Location of Cape Geddes Base C and Signy Island Base H

BASE C:-CAPE GEDDES (60° 41' S, 44° 34' W)

21.01.1946 to 17.03.1947

BRIEF HISTORY

A party from TREPASSEY started unloading the materials for the base on 21st January 1946, being joined a day later in Scotia Bay, Laurie Island, by the TREPASSEY. The previous year a party from WILLIAM SCORESBY had built a hut on Coronation Island (referred to at the time as Base "R") and covers cancelled on 12th February 1945 were produced on board WILLIAM SCORESBY during the visit. The first day covers from 1944 were produced on board FITZROY during a visit to the South Orkney Islands on 21st February 1944. The base continued in operation until February 1947 when it was dismantled and transferred to Signy Island to become Base H.

THE CACHETS:- No cachets are known to have been used at Cape Geddes.

THE POSTMARKS

C1:- Rubber canceller, diameter 27.8mm. A line drawn under "South Orkneys" cut the annular inscription after the "F" of "FALKLAND" and in the second "S" of "ISLANDS". On closure of Base C, C1 is reported to have been transferred to Signy Island, Base H. However, no dates of use of C1 have as yet been reported after the date of closure of Cape Geddes.



21 FEB 1944	(b/s PS 6 MR 44)
12 FEB 1945	(b/s PS 16 FE 45 or 21 FE 45)
15 FEB 1945	(b/s PS 21 FE 45; opened by censor 20003)
20 FEB 1945	
21 FEB 1945	(b/s PS 11 MR 45)
-1 JAN 1946	
3 JAN 1946	
13 JAN 1946	
19 JAN 1946	(b/s PS 21 FE 46)
1 FEB 1946	
15 FEB 1947	

C2:- rubber canceller, diameter of 27.8mm. A line drawn under "South Orkneys" cuts the annular inscription before the "F" of "FALKLAND" and after the second "S" of "ISLANDS". On closure of Base C, C2 was transferred to Signy Island, Base H.



12 FEB 1945	(b/s PS 16 FE 45)
20 FEB 1945	(b/s PS 11 MR 45)
19 JAN 1946	
1 FEB 1946	FDC: Thick Maps
2 FEB 1946	(b/s PS 21 FE 46)
6 FEB 1946	(FIPSG Auction 67, lots 225 & 226)
13 FEB 1946	b/s PS 21 FE 46
16 FEB 1946	(Error for 16 FEB 1947)
21 FEB 1946	(Heijtz Auction 06/03/94, lot 632)
26 MAR 1946	(b/s PS 6 FE 47)
31 MAY 1946	(b/s PS 6 FE 47)
17 JAN 1947	(b/s PS 6 FE 47)
10 FEB 1947	
14 FEB 1947	
15 FEB 1947	(b/s PS 13 AP 47)
16 FEB 1947	

C1 or C2

1 FEB 1944	(FIPSG Auction 67, lot 158); (Date error for 1946?; cancel on Thick Maps Set)
------------	---

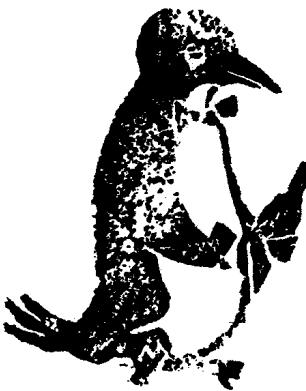
SOUTH ORKNEYS BASE H:- SIGNY ISLAND (60° 43' S, 45° 36' W)

18.03.1947 onwards; summer only from 1996.

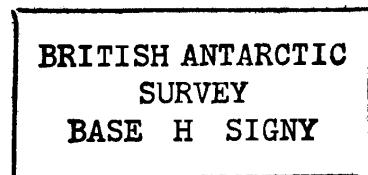
THE CACHETS



H-C-01



H-C-02



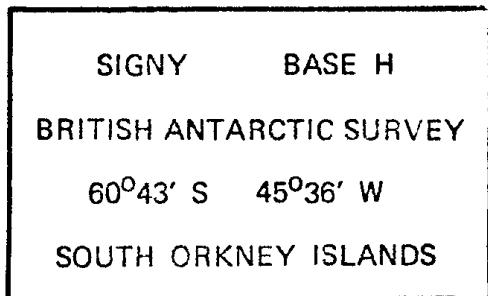
H-C-03

- H-C-01:-** The cachet has been used from the 1966/67 season onwards and was still at the base in 2000. There are many dates of use extending from 10 JA 67 (**H2**) to 23.12.06 (**H19**).
- H-C-02:-** Nicknamed the Tipsy penguin cachet, it appeared on covers cancelled with **H2** dated DE 4 68, 7 DE 70, 14 FE 71 and 15 FE 71.
- H-C-03:-** Used from 1970 to 1981 it first appears on mail cancelled with **H2** dated 18 JU 70. Latest date seen is on mail cancelled with **H8** on 2 DEC 1981.

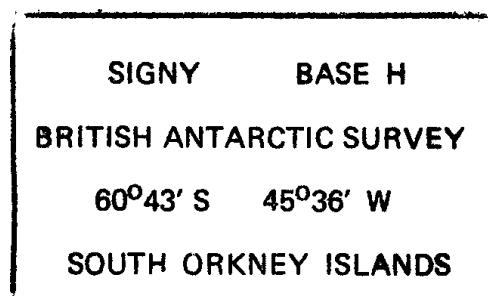
BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY
BASE H SIGNY ISLAND

H-C-04

- H-C-04:-** First used on covers cancelled with **H2** dated 12 JU 70, the cachet was used until 15 MAR 1979 (**H4A**). This cachet also exists without the outer box margin registering on 14 FE 71, 10 DEC 1974, 8 DEC 1975, 9 DEC 76, 12 JAN 1977, 13 JAN 1977, and - 6 DEC 1977. Whether or not the outer box registered appears to have depended on how much pressure was used to apply the cachet to the envelope.



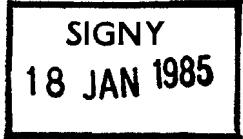
H-C-05



H-C-06

- H-C-05:-** This cachet was used from 11 FEB 1980 (**H6**) to DE 3 81 (**H10**).

- H-C-06:-** The cachet has wording identical to that of **H-C-05** but the spacing of the lettering differs. Dates seen with **H7** are 11 MAR 1980, 2 DEC 1980, - 8 DEC 1980 and 12 FEB 1981. It has also appeared on covers cancelled with **H10** from 28 JA 82 to 15 NO 89. **H-C-06** has also been seen used in red-purple on covers with the postmark of MS POLARSTERN dated 10.11.88 and in black on another MS POLARSTERN cover cancelled 29.04.86. The cachet was still at Signy on 3 FE 00 and was used on this date.



H-C-07



H-C-08

PAQUEBOT
H-C-09

- H-C-07:-** Carried on board HMS ENDURANCE 1 this cachet was used with date on 21 MAR 1984 (**H10**: 21 MR 84) and 18 JAN 1985 (**H10**: 18 JA 85) and without date on covers cancelled with **H10** on 15 FE 88, 20 JA 89, and 25 MR 91.

- H-C-08:-** Used on most postmark dates from 1985 onwards and still in use. Dates seen extend from 11 DE 85 (**H10**) to 23. 1.11 (**H19**). This cachet also appears on covers cancelled with the postmark of MS POLARSTERN on 29.04.86 and 10.11.88.

- H-C-09:-** The author has seen three covers with the PAQUEBOT cachet from Signy applied. It was used on philatelic covers for the visit of RRS Shackleton on -9 MAR 1981 and on a Falkland Islands' stamp with **H14** dated 10 DE 92 applied alongside the stamp. In 2000 the Antarctic Postman applied the cachet to philatelic covers dated 3 FE 00 produced for the PPHSGB.



H-C-10



H-C-11 (reduced 50% linear)

SIGNY IS. H.
H-C-12

- H-C-10:-** The round dated cachet was used on 4 NO 94 (**H14 & H17**) during the visit of the BAT Postal officer aboard RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS. It was used dated 01 NOV 1994 to cancel a stamp on an unaddressed cover.
- H-C-11:-** This extremely large cachet appears on two covers from Signy Island to different addresses. Dates of use were 24 JA 66 (**H2**) 2 FE 66 (H2) and 22 FE 66 (**H2**).
- H-C-12:-** This appears to be a fairly old cachet dating from the days prior to 1978 when the bases were still designated by letters. However its first reported appearance on covers dates from 3 FE 00 when Terry Lay, the Antarctic Postman, applied all the cachets he could find at SIGNY on some envelopes addressed to the author. It is also known on covers cancelled with **H14** dated 26 FE 00 and 25 OC 02.



H-C-13

- H-C-13:-** This "Return to Sender" cachet was present at Signy during the visit of Terry Lay, Antarctic Postman, in February 2000. It has not yet been reported applied to any postal items.

PRIVATE CACHETS

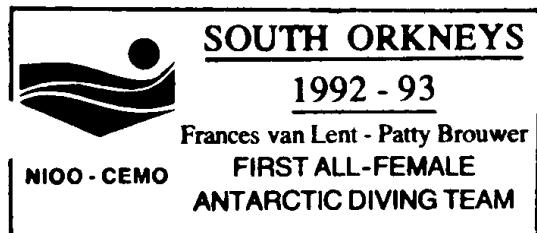
The following cachets are included because they bear the name SIGNY. These cachets are NOT base cachets and are merely shown here for information only.



H-C-PRI01



H-C-PRI02



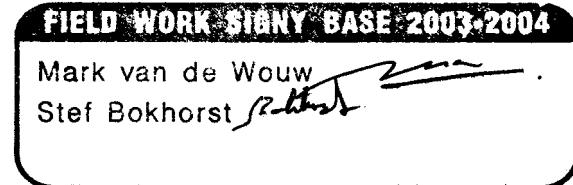
H-C-PRI03

H-C-PRI01 to **H-C-PRI03** are private cachets used by Belgian or Dutch research scientists visiting SIGNY.

BRITISH ANTARCTIC

Signy
British Antarctic Territory

H-C-PRI04



H-C-PRI05

1962-1963 BASE H
H-C-PRI06 (reduced to 50% linear)

H-C-PRI04:- This privately produced cachet was supplied by a dealer to the BAT Postal Officer Terry Lay during the 2002/2003 Season. Terry has later used the cachet on mail cancelled at Signy.

H-C-PRI05:- The cachet appears together with **R-C-PRI17** on covers from Signy cancelled 6 JA 04 (**H14**).

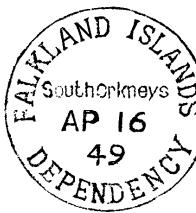
H-C-PRI06:- This cachet in blue appears on an envelope cancelled at Signy with **H2** dated 12 DE 62. The cachet is in the same colour as the hand stamped address (Alfred Szebel, Chicago) and thus it is currently assumed that this is a private cachet.

THE POSTMARKS

C2:- C2 was transferred from Cape Geddes to Signy Island during early March 1947.

18 MAR 1947	
27 MAR 1947	Metal REG N° R 120; (b/s PS 13 FE 48 - Murchie Auction 88, lot 68)
14 APR 1947	(b/s PS 13 FE 48)
6- FEB 1948	
7- FEB 1948	
11 FEB 1948	
12 MAR 1948	(b/s PS 22 DE 48)
1 APR 1948	(b/s PS 28 DE 48); (FIPSG Auction 66, lot 217)
12 APR 1948	(b/s PS 22 DE 48)

H1:- Metal canceller, 26.8mm in diameter. "South Orkneys" positioned above the date such that a line drawn under "South Orkneys" cuts the annular inscription in the "A" of "FALKLAND" and after the after "D" of "ISLANDS". The canceller shown below as **H1(PS)** was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.

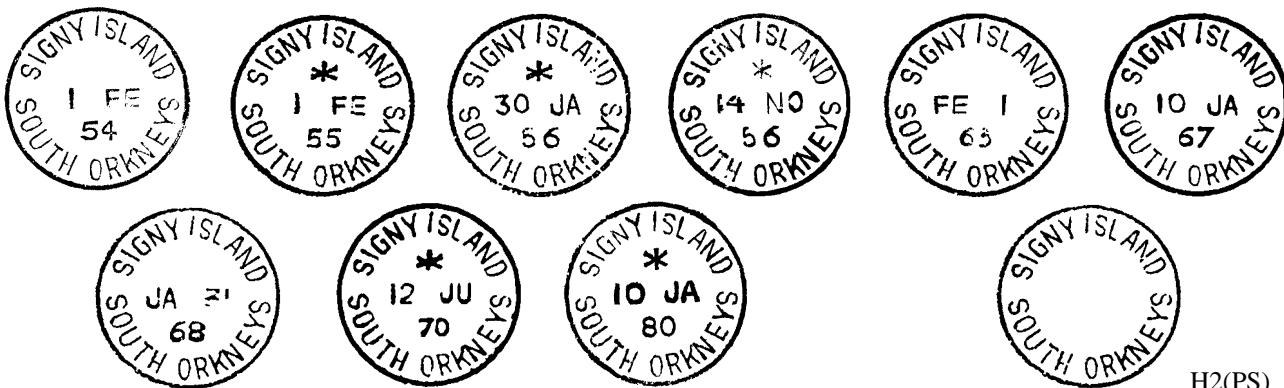


H1(PS)

6 DE 48	(b/s PS 15 FE 49; 16 FE 49); (Blue)
MR 19 49	
AP 16 49	
6 DE 49	(Could be DE 6 49)
28 DE 49	
22 JA 50	(Could be JA 22 50)
17 FE 50	(In black, blue & purple)
22 FE 50	(Exists also with 50 inverted)
23 FE 50	(PPHSGB Auction 26, lot 448)
29 FE 50	(PPHSGB Auction 26, lot 455)
20 AU 50	(By sledge to BASE "R" arrived 6/9/50)
29 NO 50	
31 DE 50	
14 AP 51	REGISTERED:- blue "59" in manuscript
25 DE 51	
11 FE 52	
17 FE 52	
3 MR 52	
26 AP 52	
DE 6 52	

15 JA 53	(53 in manuscript)
25 JA 53	(53 in manuscript)
AP 16	(year missing; assumed to be 1953)
10 AP 53	(53 in manuscript)
JU	(4 and 1953 missing)
4 JU 1953	(4 and 1953 in manuscript)
4 JU 53	(4 and 53 in manuscript)
4 JU 1953	(1953 in manuscript)
4 JU 53	(Backdated cover)
18 JU 53	(18 and 53 in manuscript)
23 JU 53	(23 and 53 in manuscript)
26 NO 53	(53 in manuscript)
6 DE	(53 missing)
DE 9	(53 missing)

H2:- Metal canceller, diameter 24mm. The “KNE” of “ORKNEYs” are unevenly spaced with the “K” and “N” virtually touching. Impressions prior to 1968 generally show no star above the date. The canceller shown below as **H2(PS)** was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.



H2(PS)

30 MR 5?	(Units digit of year does not register)
JU 4 53	(Backdated cover)
9 DE 53	(First day of use)
1 JA 54	
1 FE 54	
30 SP 54	
SP 30 54	(5 strikes on the same cover as 30 SP 54; Stanley Reg N° 0444)
28 NO 54	
1 DE 54	
1 FE 55	(Star shows clearly); JB1-04
5 FE 55	
9 FE 55	
10 FE 55	
11 AP 55	
31 DE 55	
30 JA 56	(Star shows clearly); JB1-04
31 JA 56	
29 MR	(56 missing); (Also known with 56 added in manuscript)
18 JU 56	(Star shows clearly)
14 NO 56	
31 DE 56	(the “5” of “56” does not register)
15 JA 57	
18 FE 57	
31 MR 57	(known in both black and blue-black (deep violet/purple) ink)
23 NO 57	
DE 8 57	
DE 16 57	
11 FE 58	
14 AP 58	
18 NO 58	
15 MR 59	
17 MR 59	
16 AP 59	

19 AP 59	JB2-03; JB2-06
29 NO 59	
3 DE 59	Cancel known in blue-black ink
5 DE 59	
6 DE 59	JOHN BISCOE
16 DE 59	
26 FE 60	
7 MR 60	
8 AP 60	
12 AP 60	(Heijtz Auction 06/03/94, lot 639)
18 DE 60	(Heijtz Auction 03/09/2003, lot 581)
26 DE 60	
30 DE 60	JB2-05
14 JA 61	KD-01
18 JA 61	(PPHSGB Auction list 32, lot 63); SOUTHERN VENTURER
1 MR 61	
11 AP 61	
23 NO 61	SH-02; SH-05
17 DE 61	
26 FE 62	PRO-10: 25 FEB 1962
28 MR 62	SH-06: 27 MAR 1962; PRO-01: -6 MAR 1962
5 AP 62	JOHN BISCOE
10 DE 62	JOHN BISCOE (Heijtz Auction 06/03/94, lot 640)
12 DE 62	SH-01; H-C-PRI06
14 JA 63	(Heijtz Auction 06/03/94, lot 641)
26 JA 63	
31 JA 63	
FE 1 63	SHACKLETON
1 FE 63	(Star shows clearly)
2 AP 63	
14 AP 63	JB2-05; JB2-08
15 DE 63	
19 DE 63	
8 JA 64	
15 JA 64	SH-02; SH-05
FE 1 64	
12 FE 64	(PPHSGB Auction list 31, lot 314)
15 FE 64	
27 FE 64	b/s EDINBURGH 12 APR 1964 (Murchie Auction 61, lot 281)
22 MR 64	JB2-05; SH 24 MAR 1964
28 MR 6?	("?" » possibly 64)
4 AP 64	
6 AP 64	
22 JU 64	
7 DE 64	
20 DE 64	
23 DE 64	
24 DE 64	SH-01; SH-02
31 DE 64	
15 JA 65	KISTA DAN; JB2-04; JB2-05; SH-02; SH-05
16 JA 65	SHACKLETON
9 FE 65	
10 FE 65	JB2-03; JB2-05
15 FE 65	KISTA DAN; JOHN BISCOE; SHACKLETON
16 MR 65	SHACKLETON
17 MR 65	(PPHSGB Auction list 30, lot 437)
12 AP 65	JB2-05
21 JU 65	
17 NO 65	
2 DE 65	PRO-02:- 2 DEC 1965
10 DE 65	JOHN BISCOE
3 JA 66	PRO-13:- 10 MAR 1967
22 JA 66	(Heijtz Auction 37, lot 688)
24 JA 66	H-C-11

JA 24 66	
2 FE 66	H-C-11
3 FE 66	
22 FE 66	H-C-11
6 MR 66	KD-04A
AP 5 66	
NO 30 66	SHACKLETON
3 DE 66	
12 DE 66	
10 JA 67	H-C-01; PERLA DAN; SH-02; SH-05; SH-06: 10 JAN 1967
5 FE 67	
9 FE 67	JB2-05
14 FE 67	
25 FE 67	(Murchie Auction 88, lot 84)
2 MR 67	
25 MR 67	
31 MR 67	H-C-01; (Heijtz Auction 03/10/2002, lot 594)
DE 11 67	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 810)
DE 13 67	SHACKLETON
DE 19 67	(Murchie Auction 88, lot 81)
JA 3 68	PROTECTOR; SH-05;SH-06: -8 JAN 1968
JA 8 68	H-C-01; SH-02; SH-05; SH-06: -8 JAN 1968
JA 31 68	H-C-01; JB2-05; SH-02; SH-05; PRO-10; PRO-13: 31.1.68 (in manuscript); 8 FEB 1968
FE 20 68	H-C-01; SHACKLETON; PRO-13:- no date
AP 3 68	
NO 30 68	H-C-01; SH-01; SH-02; SH-05
DE 4 68	H-C-01; H-C-02
DE 8 68	END1-DE-01; END1-DE-23: -8 DEC 1968; H-C-01
DE 31 68	H-C-01
6 FE 69	H-C-01
6 AP 69	SH
21 JY 69	PERLA DAN; SHACKLETON
24 NO 69	H-C-01; JB2-03; JB2-06
1 DE 69	H-C-01; END1-DE-02: 1-DEC 1969; END1-DE-19: 18 JAN 1970; END1-02: (no date), -1 DEC 1969 & 18 JAN 1970
16 JA 70	JOHN BISCOE
18 JA 70	H-C-01; END1-02: 18 JAN 1970; END1-DE-11
28 JA 70	
9 FE 70	(Heijtz Auction 25/04/2010, lot 475; H-C-01)
13 FE 70	H-C-01; PD-01
15 FE 70	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 819)
28 MR 70	JB2-03; JB2-06
12 JU 70	H-C-01; H-C-04; (letter enclosed dated 21/6/70)
18 JU 70	H-C-03; END1-02: 18 JAN 1970
21 JU 70	H-C-01
6 DE 70	(Joint Services Expedition)
7 DE 70	H-C-01; H-C-02; H-C-04; JB2-03; JB2-09: -7 DEC 1970
8 DE 70	EI-06; EI-07; EI-08; END1-03: 24 NOV 1970 (Joint Services Ex.)
1 FE 71	
12 FE 71	H-C-01; H-C-03; H-C-04
14 FE 71	H-C-01; H-C-02; H-C-04; JB2-03; JB2-06; JB2-09: 14 FEB 1971
15 FE 71	H-C-01; H-C-02; H-C-04; JB2-01; JB2-03; JB2-06; JB2-09: 15 FEB 1971; BRA-04
25 MR 71	H-C-01; JB2-01; JB2-03
23 JU 71	
23 NO 71	H-C-01; BRA-04; JB2-03; JB2-06
25 NO 71	BRA-01; BRA-04
10 DE 71	
JA 17 72	H-C-04; BRA-01; END1-03: 17 JAN 1972; END1-DE-04: 17 JAN 1972; END1-MIS-06
JA 30 72	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 827)
1 FE 72	LINDBLAD EXPLORER
23 FE 72	H-C-04
5 MR 72	H-C-04; JB2-01; JB2-03; JB2-06; JB2-09: 5 MAR 1972
31 MY 72	
3 DE 72	H-C-01; BRA-10

6 DE 72	
7 DE 72	
13 DE 72	H-C-01; BRA-10
17 JA 73	H-C-01; JB2-06
14 FE 73	
20 DE 73	H-C-01
JA 10 74	H-C-01; JB2-05; BRA-11 (+ H4: 10 JAN 1974)
31 MR 74	H-C-01; H-C-04; (+ SG12: 29 APR 1974)
20 AP 74	
DE 6 74	
6 DE 74	
7 DE 74	H-C-01; JB2-05; JB2-06; BRA-12
10 DE 74	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 833; with H4A 10 DEC 1974 used as cachet)
18 DE 74	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 834)
4 FE 75	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 835)
14 FE 75	
10 DE 75	("5" changed to "4" in manuscript)
10 JA 77	
10 JA 80	(JOINT DECLARATION 21 MAR 1980)
25 JA 80	

H2A:- Metal canceller, diameter 24mm. **H2A** differs from **H2** in that the letters "KNE" of "ORKNEYS" are evenly spaced. This canceller, although similar to **H2**, is clearly different, the differences being constant on the impressions from the 11 known dates of use.



NO 30 68	SH-02; SH-05
DE 8 68	END1-DE-19: -8 DEC 1968
JA 25 69	JB2-02; JB2-03; JB2-08B: 25 JAN 1969
FE 6 69	SH-05; PD-01; (FDC SCIENTIFIC WORK)
FE 24 69	SH-05; SH-06: 23 FEB 1969
AP 4 69	SH
DE 6 74	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 836; cds used as arrival mark)
8 DE 74	
10 DE 74	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 912; with H4 dated 10 DEC 1974 used as cachet)
3 FE 75	H-C-01; H-C-04; BRA-12
4 FE 75	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 913)

H3:- Rubber canceller, diameter 25.8mm.



13 DEC 1972	BRA-10
14 FEB 1973	BRA-10
16 MAR 1973	
1 APR 1973	
-2 APR 1973	BRA-10
-8 APR 1973	BRA-12

H4:- This canceller differed from **H3** in that the inscription incorrectly read "ISLANDS" instead of "ISLAND"; diameter 26.3mm.



23 DEC 1973	H-C-01
10 JAN 1974	H-C-01; H-C-04; JB2-05; BRA-11; (FDC CHURCHILL)
2 FEB 1974	
11 FEB 1974	
14 FEB 1974	
11 MAR 1974	H-C-01; BRA-11
21 MAR 1974	
23 MAR 1974	

H4A:- This canceller is reported as being produced by removing the "S" from "ISLANDS" on **H4**. It was used from 1974 to 1979 and gradually became more and more distorted at the bottom right-hand side; initial diameter 26.3mm, final diameter 27.8mm.



23 DEC 1973	(backdated FDC ?)
6 JAN 1974	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, 840; BRA-11)
15 APR 1974	+ SG12: 29 APR 1974
30 APR 1974	(Heijtz Auction 25/04/2010, lot 477)
10 DEC 1974	H-C-01; H-C-04
19 DEC 1974	H-C-01; H-C-04; LINDBLAD EXPLORER
24 FEB 1975	BRA-12
10 MAR 1975	
19 APR 1975	(Koesling Auction 1/01, lot 375)
21 APR 1975	ALL-C-01; M/V HERO; BRA-12; END1-HE-01; END1-MIS-06
21 JUN 1975	
7 DEC 1975	
8 DEC 1975	H-C-04; JB2-06; BRA-13; ALL-C-01
17 JAN 1976	WALTHER HERWIG
28 JAN 1976	ALL-C-01; END1-05: 28 JAN 1976; END1-DE-02; SH-07; SH-08
30 JAN 1976	BRA-13; JB2-06; SH-07
24 FEB 1976	H-C-04
27 FEB 1976	FMS WESER
18 MAR 1976	JOHN BISCOE
23 NOV 1976	ARA G. SAN MARTIN
9 DEC 1976	H-C-04; JB2-03; JB2-06
9 JAN 1977	JB2-03; JB2-06; +F3 24 FE 77; +R1 21 FE 77
12 JAN 1977	H-C-01; H-C-04; BRA-02; BRA-04; BRA-14; R/V HERO
13 JAN 1977	H-C-04; BRA-14; M/V HERO
14 JAN 1977	FDC:- WHALES
29 JAN 1977	H-C-04; JB2-03; JB2-06
7 FEB 1977	
20 MAR 1977	JB2-03, JB2-06; BRA-04; BRA-14

21 MAR 1977	END1-05: -8 JAN 1977
22 MAR 1977	H-C-04; JB2-03; JB2-06; BRANSFIELD
31 MAR 1977	END1-05: 24 FEB 1977; END1-HE-02; END1-DE-04: 25 DEC 1976
30 APR 1977	
-6 DEC 1977	H-C-04; JB2-03; JB2-06
10 DEC 1977	
8 JAN 1978	END1-05: -8 JAN 1978
10 JAN 1978	END1-05: -8 JAN 1977 (date error) & -8 JAN 1978; WALther HERWIG
19 JAN 1978	
26 JAN 1978	H-C-01; H-C-03; BRA-15; M/V HERO
27 JAN 1978	H-C-03; ALL-C-01; BRA-15
28 JAN 1978	BRA-15
29 JAN 1978	FMS JULIUS FORK (PPHSGB Auction 41, lot 95)
-4 APR 1978	JOHN BISCOE
-5 APR 1978	+ SG 7:- 22 AP 78
12 APR 1978	(P. Wales Auction 29/11/99, lot 271)
15 APR 1978	BRA-02; BRA-15; M/V HERO
15 JUN 1978	WALther HERWIG; JB2-03; JB2-06; (this is possibly a date error for 15 JAN 1978)
20 JAN 1979	H-C-03; BRANSFIELD; END1-05: -3 JAN 1979 & 12 JAN 1979 & 17 JAN 1979; END1-DE-05: 12 JAN 1979; (b/s PS 8 FE 79)
21 JAN 1979	H-C-03; BRA-16A; ALL-C-01
23 JAN 1979	H-C-01; H-C-03
24 JAN 1979	H-C-03; H-C-01; BRA-08
25 JAN 1979	BRA-08; BRA-16A; JB2-10; JB2-11
15 MAR 1979	BRA-16A; H-C-01; H-C-03; H-C-04
5 APR 1979	H-C-03
14 APR 1979	H-C-03; JOHN BISCOE; BRA-16A; M/V HERO
21 JUN 1979	H-C-03



H4B



H5

H4B:- rubber first day canceller, 26.3mm in diameter; seen used as a cachet dated 14 JAN 1977 and 7 FEB 1977 on first day covers, the stamps being cancelled with **H4A**. **H4B** was used on the stamps of the Penguins issue dated 20 JAN 1979.

14 JAN 1977	(CONSERVATION OF WHALES)
7 FEB 1977	(SILVER JUBILEE)
20 JAN 1979	(PENGUINS)

H5:- Pictorial first day canceller used only on the 25th Anniversary of the Coronation FDCs dated 2 June 1978; diameter 25.4mm.

2 JUNE 1978	
-------------	--

H6:- The appearance is the same as that of **H3** but the canceller has a diameter of 27mm.



10 JAN 1980	H-C-03
19 JAN 1980	H-C-03; BRA-17; WORLD DISCOVERER; (b/s PS 20 MR 80)
25 JAN 1980	
30 JAN 1980	H-C-01
-7 FEB 1980	
10 FEB 1980	BRANSFIELD
11 FEB 1980	H-C-05

H7:- The appearance is the same as that of **H3** but the canceller has a diameter of 25.5mm. The canceller shown below as **H7(PS)** was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.



H7(PS)

28 FEB 1980	JB2-07; JB2-12A; JB2-13; JB2-14
11 MAR 1980	H-C-01; H-C-06; BRA-17
15 APR 1980	
26 APR 1980	(PPHSGB Auction list 34, lot 141)
28 APR 1980	
21 JUN 1980	
28 NOV 1980	
1 DEC 1980	
-2 DEC 1980	H-C-06
-8 DEC 1980	H-C-06; BRA-18
14 DEC 1980	(? This could be H8)
15 DEC 1980	H-C-03
-1 JAN 1981	
15 JAN 1981	END1-06 & END1-DE-05 & END1-DE-03: 15 JAN 1981
-9 FEB 1981	H-C-05; JB2-15; JB2-16; (JD 6 APR 1981; 10 ABR 81); (b/s PS 13 MR 81); END1-05: -8 JAN 1977
9 FEB 1981	H-C-05; BRA-02; BRA-04; BRA-18
12 FEB 1981	H-C-06; METEOR
27 FEB 1981	H-C-05; BRA-02; BRA-04; BRA-18
28 FEB 1981	BRA-18; METEOR
-9 MAR 1981	H-C-09; SH-09; SH-10; SH-11; SH-12; SH-13; SH-14; SH-15
19 MAR 1981	BRANSFIELD
? SEP 1981	
-1 DEC 1981	

H8:- The appearance is the same as that of **H3** and it had the same diameter, 25.8mm. It can, however, be distinguished therefrom by the dates of use. The canceller shown below as **H8(PS)** was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.



H8 (PS)

14 DEC 1980	(Backdated FDCs ??)
1 DEC 1981	
-2 DEC 1981	H-C-03; H-C-05; BRA-19; JB2-18

H9:- The rubber first day of issue canceller has a diameter of 34mm and was used only on -1 DEC 1981.



-1 DEC 1981	BRANSFIELD (20 th ANN. OF ANTARCTIC TREATY)
-------------	--

H10:- Metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. The word "SIGNY" is asymmetrically placed offset to the right below the year slug. The star sometimes appears inverted.

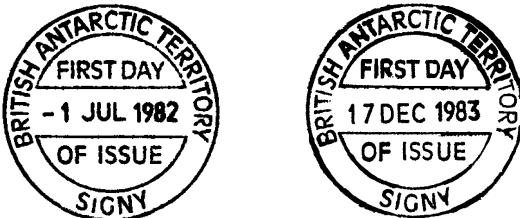


DE 1 81	H-C-01
DE 3 81	H-C-05; BRA-02; BRA-19
21 DE 81	WORLD DISCOVERER
29 JA 82	H-C-01; H-C-06; JB2-18; POLAR QUEEN
1 FE 82	H-C-06
28 FE 82	H-C-06; JB2-19
16 MR 82	
9 AP 82	H-C-01
10 AP 82	H-C-06; WORLD DISCOVERER; (b/s PS 27 DE 82; Heijtz Auction 14/11/2006, lot 602)
DE 1 82	JB2-20
DE 5 82	
DE 6 82	H-C-01; H-C-06; WALTHER HERWIG; JOHN BISCOE; METEOR
DE 7 82	JOHN BISCOE
DE 8 82	H-C-06
DE 9 82	H-C-06; (Reg:- b/s PS 27 DE 82)
DE 10 82	JB2-20
DE 11 82	JB2-20
18 DE 82	JB2-20
3 JA 83	(Reg:- b/s PS 3 JA 84)
11 JA 83	LINDBLAD EXPLORER
7 MR 83	END1-06A: 7 MAR 1983; H-C-01; H-C-06
8 MR 83	H-C-06; BRA-21; BRA-22; POLARSTERN; (Reg:- b/s PS 22 AP 83)
17 DE 83	BRA-21A
18 DE 83	BRA-22; END1-DE-05: DEC 1983; (Reg:- b/s PS 12 MR 84)
19 DE 83	BRANSFIELD; Reg:- b/s PS 3 JA 84
2 JA 84	H-C-06; (POLARSTERN)
31 JA 84	(FIPSG Auction 67, lot 205)
8 FE 84	(FIPSG Auction 67, lot 204)
17 FE 84	H-C-01; JB2-21; BRA-02; POLARSTERN; (Reg:- b/s PS 9 MY 84)
18 FE 84	
15 MR 84	(Reg:- b/s PS 10 (19?) MAY 1984)
21 MR 84	H-C-01; H-C-06; H-C-07: 21 MAR 1984; BI-C-02; BI-C-03; END1-JF-01A, B, C; END1-JF-05; END1-07: 21 MAR 1984; END1-MIS-02
6 AP 84	H-C-01; H-C-06; R/V HERO; BRA-22
9 AP 84	(Dive covers)
1 DE 84	JB2-22
3 DE 84	H-C-06; JB2-22
25 DE 84	
13 JA 85	H-C-01; H-C-06; POLARSTERN
16 JA 85	POLARSTERN
17 JA 85	H-C-01; H-C-06; (b/s PS 22 JA 85)
18 JA 85	H-C-07: 18 JAN 85; R-C-05: 12 JAN 1985; END1-07: -3 FEB 1985; END1-HE-06; END1-HE-08C; END1-JF-20; END1-JF-24
23 JA 85	
24 JA 85	(BAS Flight); BRA-22
30 JA 85	H-C-01; H-C-06; END1-07: 23 FEB 1985; (Reg:- b/s PS 13 FE 85; 14 FE 85)
10 FE 85	WALTHER HERWIG
14 FE 85	END1-07: 20 FEB 1985
15 FE 85	WALTHER HERWIG
19 FE 85	
23 MR 85	H-C-06, (Reg:- b/s PS 17 AP 85)
7 AP 85	H-C-06; BRA-02; BRA-04; BRA-22
NO 4 85	M/V POLARSTERN
11 DE 85	H-C-01; H-C-08; BRA-02; BRA-22; JB2-04; J2-07; JB2-23; (DIS3-01A; DIS3-04; ship not at base)
12 DE 85	H-C-01; H-C-08

JA 2 86	H-C-08; END1-07: -2 JAN 1986; END1-HE-05A
6 JA 86	
12 JA 86	H-C-08
28 JA 86	(Bielefeld Auction 29.12.2009, lot 1191); MV POLAR DUKE
3 AP 86	
DE 5 86	H-C-08; JB2-24; BRA-22
DE 6	JOHN BISCOE; (no year shown)
6 DE 86	H-C-08; BRA-22
21 DE 86	WORLD DISCOVERER
28 JA 87	H-C-08; BRA-22; POLAR DUKE
29 JA 87	H-C-08; JB2-24
11 MR 87	(PPHSGB Auction list 34, lot 142)
14 MR 87	ALL-C-02: 14 MAR 1987
19 MR 87	
3 AP 87	H-C-08; BRA-04; BRA-05; BRA-22
24 NO 87	JB2-25
12 DE 87	H-C-08; ALL-C-02: 12 DEC 1987; JB2-25; BRA-22; WORLD DISCOVERER; SOCIETY EXPLORER; DIS3-09; DIS3-01A
25 DE 87	H-C-08; ALL-C-02: 25 DEC 1987
28 JA 88	H-C-01; ALL-C-02: 28 JAN 1988; BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22; POLARSTERN
3 FE 88	H-C-08; SOCIETY EXPLORER
15 FE 88	H-C-01; H-C-07; END1-07: 29 JAN 1988; 14 FEB 1988; END1-HE-09; END1-MIS-04; JB2-25
29 FE 88	H-C-01; H-C-06; DIS3-01A; DIS3-09; END1-07: 22 JAN 1988; END1-MIS-04; B-C-02
7 MR 88	H-C-08; JB2-25; END1-JF-23A; END1-JF-26; B-C-02; END1-07: 15 FEB 1988; END1-MIS-04
19 MR 88	H-C-01; H-C-06
2 AP 88	(Heijtz Auction 09/10/2000, lot 945; BRANSFIELD)
27 JU 88	H-C-08; JB2-26; (DATE ERROR)
10 NO 88	H-C-01; H-C-06; H-C-08; M/V POLARSTERN
12 DE 88	JOHN BISCOE
19 DE 88	H-C-08; POLARSTERN
27 DE 88	H-C-08; JB2-26
20 JA 89	H-C-07; H-C-08; END1-07: 9 DEC 1988; END1-DE-25: 09 DEC 1988
21 JA 89	END1-07: 9 DEC 1988
14 FE 89	JB2-26; JRI-01
28 FE 89	H-C-08; JB2-26; BRA-22; JRI-CH01
25 MR 89	JB2-26; JB2-04; END1-MIS-05; CD-01; CD-02: -6 FEB 1989; ALL-C-02: 25 MAR 1989; BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22; JRI-01; JRI-CH01
25 MY 89	
15 NO 89	H-C-06; JB2-27
18 NO 89	JOHN BISCOE
27 DE 89	H-C-08; JB2-27; (CD-01); WORLD DISCOVERER
31 DE 89	H-C-08; M.V. SOCIETY EXPLORER
1 JA 90	H-C-08; END1-07: 20 JAN 1990
6 JA 90	H-C-08
20 FE 90	H-C-08; JB2-27
3 MR 90	H-C-08; BRA-03; BRA-22; JB2-27; (Reg:- b/s SALE 25 JLY 1990)
8 MR 90	H-C-08; MS AFRICANA
26 MR 90	H-C-08; JB2-27; BRA-22
2 AP 90	(Reg:- b/s SALE 18 JA 92); ALL-C-02: -2 APR 1990; H-C-08
26 NO 90	JB2-28
25 DE 90	(Reg:- b/s SALE 18 JA 92)
1 JA 91	H-C-01; H-C-08; JB2-28
15 FE 91	H-C-08; SOCIETY EXPLORER
7 MR 91	H-C-08; JB2-28
20 MR 91	H-C-08; JB2-28; SOCIETY EXPLORER
22 MR 91	M/V GONDWANA
25 MR 91	H-C-07; END1-08; 23 MAR 1991; END1-DE-25 & END1-DE-26: 23 MAR 1991
27 MR 91	(Reg:- b/s SALE 18 JA 92)
30 MR 91	(Reg:- b/s SALE 18 JA 92)
NO 19 91	H-C-08; BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22
NO 20 91	H-C-08; BRA-22
30 DE 91	
4 JA 2	H-C-08
5 JA 92	H-C-08; ALL-C-02: 4 JAN 1992; JCR-01; JCR-03 (Reg:- b/s SALE 17 & 18 JA 92)

5 JA 2	(See <i>POLAR POST</i> , September 1992, Page 107)
JA 5 2	(unaddressed covers; believed to have been produced a year later as a "copy" of the 5 JA 2 variety)
1 JA 00	With five-pointed star; ESH-01; ESH-02; H-C-01; H-C-08; H-C-12; +H14 *
3 FE 00	With eight-pointed star; ESH-01; ESH-02; H-C-08

H11:- Rubber first day canceller, 28.5mm in diameter.



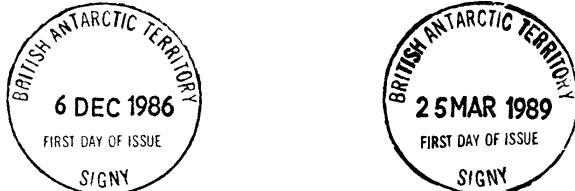
-8 MAR 1982	(FDC:- GONDWANA CONTINENTAL DRIFT)
-1 JUL 1982	(FDC:- 21 st BIRTHDAY OF THE PRINCESS OF WALES)
17 DEC 1983	(FDC:- 200 YEARS OF MANNED FLIGHT); (Reg:- b/s PS 12 AP 84)

H12:- Pictorial first day of issue canceller used only on the Early Naturalists issue of 04 NOV 1985, diameter 25.6mm.



04 NOV 1985	(FDC:- EARLY NATURALISTS)
-------------	---------------------------

H13:- Rubber FIRST DAY OF ISSUE canceller. The diameter ranges from 25.4mm to 25.6mm.



6 DEC 1986	(25.4mm; FDC:- SNOW CRYSTALS)
25 MAR 1989	(25.6mm; FDC:- LICHENS); (Reg:- b/s SALE 22 APR 1989); ALL-C-02: 25 MAR 1989; BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22

H14:- Metal canceller, 23.7mm in diameter. The canceller is distinguishable from H10 in that the word "SIGNY" is symmetrically placed below the year slug.



6 JA 92	H-C-09; BRA-09; JCR-03
22 JA 92	JCR-01
23 JA 92	H-C-08; END2-01; END2-02: 01 DEC 1991; END2-DE-01: 01 DEC 1991
29 JA 92	H-C-01
27 FE 92	H-C-01; H-C-08; SG-CH10; JCR-01; WORLD DISCOVERER
20 MR 92	H-C-08; H-C-PRI02
23 NO 92	POLARSTERN; BRA-22
10 DE 92	H-C-08; ALL-C-02: 10 DEC 1992; BRA-09; BRA-22; JCR-01; SG-CH8A; OCEAN PRINCESS; (Reg:- b/s SALE 24 FE 93)
8 JA 93	H-C-08; BRA-09
24 FE 93	H-C-08; H-C-PRI03; DIS3-01A; DIS3-10: 20 NOV 1992; BRA-06; BRA-22
21 JU 93	
28 NO 93	BRA-03; BRA-07; BRA-22

10 JA 94	H-C-08; H-C-PRI01; END2-03: 03 JAN 1994
21 JA 94	M.V. MARCO POLO; M.S. EXPLORER; JCR-04; END2-02: 06 JAN 1994; H-C-PRI01; H-C-08
14 FE 94	M.V. WORLD DISCOVERER; END2-DE-05: 05 FEB 1994
14 MR 94	FDC:- OPERATION TABARIN (Date error; should be 19 MR 94)
4 NO 94	H-C-10: 01 NOV 1994; ALL-C-02: 2 NOV 1994
7 AP 95	H-C-08; BRA-22
10 OC 95	
13 JA 96	H-C-08; BRA-22
12 FE 96	H-C-06; H-C-08; END2-05: 10 DEC 1995; END2-DE-17: 10 DEC 1995; BRA-22; JCR-06
24 NO 96	(FDC:- QUEEN'S 70 th BIRTHDAY - date error)
30 NO 96	
1 DE 96	JCR-07; BRA-22; ALL-C-04 (red)
11 JA 97	END2-06:- 10 JAN 1997; H-C-08
3 FE 97	(FDC:- HONG KONG '97)
3 AP 97	END2-05: 30 DEC 1996
15 JA 98	(FDC:- RETURN OF HONG KONG TO CHINA); (FDC:- PENGUINS); BRA-23
27 FE 98	H-C-08; BRA-23
17 MR 98	(FDC:- PRINCESS OF WALES)
19 MR 98	(FDC:- THE HISTORY OF MAPPING)
27 MR 98	(JCR-08); H-C-01; H-C-08; ALL-C-05; END2-07: 10 MAR 1998
5 NO 98	JCR-08; JCR-10
27 NO 98	FDC:- ANTARCTIC CLOTHING (Backdated; b/s MANCHESTER 30.03.00)
30 NO 98	FDC:- BIRDS DEFINITIVES (Backdated; b/s MANCHESTER 30.03.00)
8 JA 99	H-C-08
22 FE 99	JCR-10; BRA-23; H-C-08
14 NO 99	FDC:- FISH (Backdated; b/s MANCHESTER 30.03.00)
18 DE 99	FDC:- DISCOVERIES (Backdated; b/s MANCHESTER 30.03.00)
1 JA 00	JCR-11; H-C-08
00 JA 1 00	00 above JA 1 above 00; ESH-01; ESH-02
* 1 01 00	With eight-pointed star; ESH-01; ESH-02; H-C-01; H-C-08; H-C-12
* 1 JA 00	With eight-Pointed star; ESH-01; ESH-02; H-C-01; H-C-08; H-C-12; +H10 * 1 JA 00
3 FE 00	H-C-01; H-C-06; H-C-08; H-C-9; H-C-12; ESH-01; ESH-02; ALL-C-09:- 3- FEB 2000; ALL-C-10; ALL-C-11:- 3- FEB 2000
10 FE 00	FDC:- SIR ERNEST HENRY SHACKLETON
26 FE 00	H-C-01; H-C-08; H-C-12; ALL-C-10; ALL-C-11:- 21 FEB 2000; ESH-01; END-07: 14 FEB 2000; END2-08:- 12 FEB 2000; ANTARIV/DD/E02 (BELGIAN A.R.P.)
30 NO 00	FDC:- BAS SUPPLY SHIPS b/s MANCHESTER 14.03.01
4 DE 00	FDC:- HEROIC AGE OF ANTARCTICA b/s MANCHESTER 14.03.01; FDC:- ANTARCTIC SYMPHONY b/s MANCHESTER 14.03.01
15 FE 01	ESH-01; H-C-08
5 DE 01	JCR-13; H-C-08; END2-07: 25 DEC 2000
25 OC 02	JCR-14; H-C-01; H-C-08; H-C-12; ALL-C-11:- 25 OCT 2002
30 DE 02	ESH-01 in black and red; H-C-08
14 NO 3	"3" in place of "03"
1 JA 04	H-C-08; JCR-14; JCR-15; ESH-01
6 JA 04	R-C-PRI17; H-C-PRI05; H-C-08

H15:- Metal canceller, 23.7mm in diameter. Stefan Heijtz reported the existence of this canceller in the September 1992 issue of Upland Goose. It has been used to cancel both normal and registered mail but only a small number of items have been reported, all dated 30 DE 91.



30 DE 91	ALL-C-02: 30 DEC 1991
----------	-----------------------

H16:- Rubber canceller, 29mm in diameter. Annular inscription "BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY SIGNY"; "FIRST DAY OF ISSUE" below the date in one line.



10 DEC 1992	(FDC:- WWF FOR NATURE); (Reg:- b/s SALE 29 JA 93); (Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 14.4.93)
22 DEC 1992	(FDC:- LOWER ATMOSPHERIC PHENOMENA); (Reg:- b/s SALE 29 JA 93)

H17:- Metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. This canceller is clearly distinguished from **H10** and **H14** by the form of the star.



26 NO 93	ALL-C-03; BRA-22
28 NO 93	
13 DE 93	(FDC:- SHIPS' DEFINITIVES)
18 FE 94	(FDC:- HONG KONG OVERPRINTS; (backdated use of canceller); (Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 16.11.94)
19 MR 94	(FDC:- OPERATION TABARIN); (backdated use of canceller); (Reg:- b/s SALE 17 NO 94)
21 MR 94	(FDC:- OLD AND NEW TRANSPORTATION); (backdated use of canceller); (Reg:- b/s SALE 17 NO 94)
4 NO 94	H-C-10: 01 NOV 1994, 02 NOV 1994 & 04 NOV 1994; JCR-05

H18:- Rubber canceller, 29mm in diameter. Annular inscription "BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY SIGNY"; "FIRST DAY OF ISSUE" below the date in one line. This canceller is identical to **H16** apart from the format of the date line.



25 OCT 2002	FDC:- CCAMLR
-------------	--------------

H19:- Self-inking metal canceller prematurely brought into use on 10th November 2004. The diameter is 23.5 mm. The month is represented by a number and there are full stops after the day and month but not the year. It had been intended to introduce the new self-inking cancellers simultaneously for all four BAT post offices and the three Falkland Islands post offices. However, Signy received the canceller in November 2004 when the *James Clark Ross* brought the summer party to open the base and the base commander immediately brought the new canceller into use. Just to complete the confusion, the new canceller was used on 7th December 2004 with the month set to 01. Unfortunately cancels from the 2004/05 season tend to be incomplete.



10. 11. 04	JCR-15
07. 1. 04	MONTH ERROR "1" FOR "12"; H-C-08
26. 12. 04	BACKSTAMP ON REGISTERED FDCS (CLIMATIC CHANGE)
01. 1. 05	H-C-08
12. 2. 05	
16. 2. 05	
04. 12. 05	H-C-08; ESH-01; END2-10

23. 12. 06	JCR-18; H-C-01; H-C-08; ALL-C-18
18. 3. 07	
14. 11. 07	JCR-19
17. 11. 08	(UNOFFICIAL PENGUINS OF THE ANTARCTIC III FDCS); JCR-20; JCR-21; ALL-C-11: 17 NOV 2008
06. 11. 09	JCR-22
13. 12. 09	H-C-08
23. 12. 09	JCR-20
30. 3. 10	JCR-22; SCO-DE-01: 19 JAN 2010
23. 1. 11	H-C-08; H-C-PRI04; ALL-C-10
17. 11. 11	FDC: ANTARCTIC SCIENCE (LARGE SHEETLET)
18. 11. 11	SCO-DE-01: 13 APR 2011; SCO-DE-02: 13 APR 2011 ; JCR-26 ; H-C-08
25. 11. 12	PENUIN SELF-ADHESIVES IN COILS; FIRST DAY OF USE AT SIGNY
20. 1. 13	H-C-08; ESH-01; JCR-26; JCR-27; Z-C-23
18. 3. 13	H-C-08; ESH-01

H20:- Rubber canceller, 28 mm in diameter. Annular inscription “BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY SIGNY”; “FIRST DAY OF ISSUE” below the date in one line. This canceller differs in detail from the previous First Day cancellers. In particular the date line is lower and it is larger than **H13** and smaller than **H16** and **H18**.



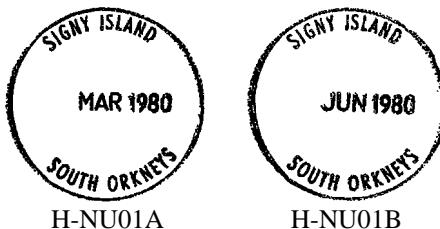
- 4 DEC 2005	FDC:- FIDASE 1955-1957
--------------	------------------------

H21:- FDC Canceller 23.8 to 24 mm in diameter; Annular inscription “BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY FIRST DAY OF ISSUE”; Annular “SIGNY” directly below the letters “ARCTIC” of “ANTARCTIC”. This canceller is clearly distinguishable from all previous First Day of Issue cancellers.



14 .11. 2007	FDC:- ICEBERGS; FDC:- INVERTEBRATES; FDC:- IPY; H-C-08
17 .11. 2008	FDC:- AURORAS; FDC:- FOSSIL FERNS; FDC:- EXPLORERS & SHIPS DEFINITIVES
06 .11. 2009	FDCS: CLIMATE CHANGE; CRABEATER SEAL; 50 th ANNIVERSARY OF THE ANTARCTIC TREATY
17 .11. 2011	FDCS: FROZEN PLANET; ANTARCTIC SCIENCE: RESEARCH SHIPS
18 .03. 2013	FDC: THE NAMING OF QUEEN ELIZABETH LAND

Signy Cancellers prepared but not used



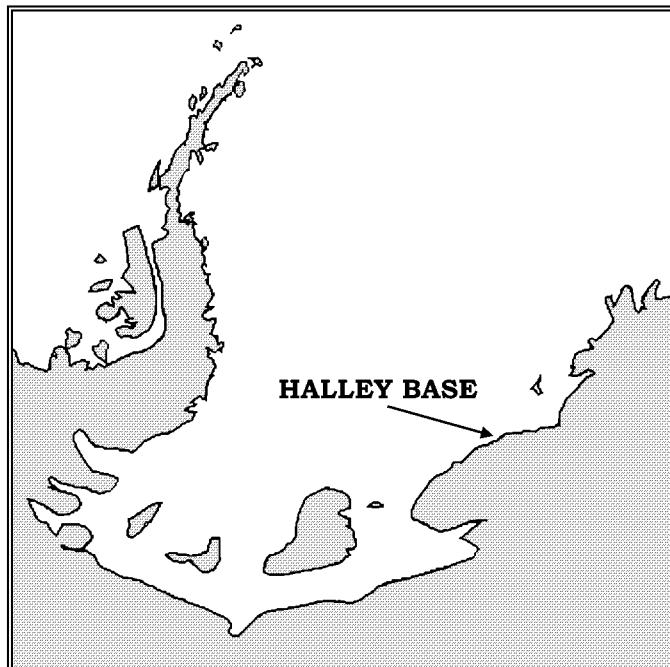
H-NU1:- Two identical cancellers were prepared in 1980 but have not been reported as used on mail. They differ from the cancellers **H7** to **H9** in that the wording ‘Signy Island’ is smaller and more closely spaced.

BASES I.G.Y. AND Z:- HALLEY BAY (Halley VI:- 75° 35' S, 26° 39' W)

06.01.1956 onwards

BRIEF HISTORY

HALLEY BAY Base Z started life as the Royal Society International Geophysical Year Base, which was set up on 6th January 1956. The IGY base was handed over to the FIDS on 12th January 1959 and the Base Z post office commenced operations on the following day. The base is situated on a moving ice shelf and is rebuilt at frequent intervals. The current base is HALLEY VI which went fully operational on 5th February 2013.



Map 7

THE CACHETS

Z-C-01

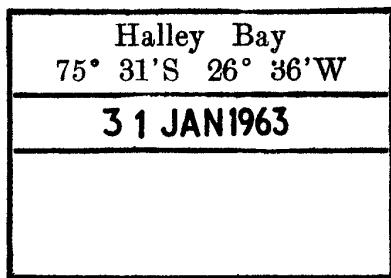
BASE HALLEY BAY
BASE HALLEY BAY

Z-C-02 and Z-C-02A

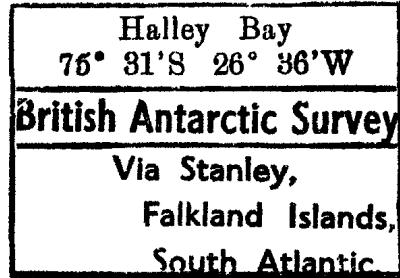
Z-C-01:- The Royal Society Base has been seen on covers cancelled with **IGY** dated 12 DEC 1957, 3 JAN 1958, 31 MAR 1958 and 12 JAN 1959.

Z-C-02:- Reported dates range 1 FE 63 to 1 FE 65, all with **Z1** cancels.

Z-C-02A:- The cachet was produced by removing the "Z" from **Z-C-02**. Reported dates range from 24 JA 67 (**Z1**) to 15 FEB 1975 (**Z2**).



Z-C-03



Z-C-03A

Z-C-03:- The cachet was used with date together with **Z1** from 1 FEB 1962 to 23 JUN 1971. The Cachet was used undated from 21 MR 72 (**Z1**) to - 8 JAN 1978 (**Z4**).

Z-C-03A:- This cachet was produced by superimposing two cachets, the only known date of use being 14 FE 73 (**Z1**).

FIRST DAY OF ISSUE

HALLEY BAY

Z-C-04

Z-C-05

Z-C-04:- First day cachet used on FDCs cancelled with **Z1** on 28 JA 66, 6 FE 69, 23 JU 71 and 14 FE 73 and with **Z2** on 10 FEB 1975.

Z-C-05:- Dates of use seen extend from 21 JU 67 (**Z1**) to 02. 3. 13 (**Z18**).

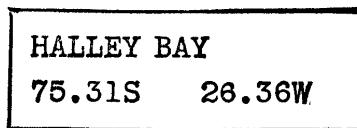
Z-C-06:- The HALLEY penguin cachet has been seen on covers cancelled with **Z1** on 14 FE 73 and 21 JU 75, with **Z4** on 4 JAN 1978 and 5 JAN 1978 and with **Z5** on 14 JAN 1979. By January 1980 it was in a seriously damaged state and withdrawn.



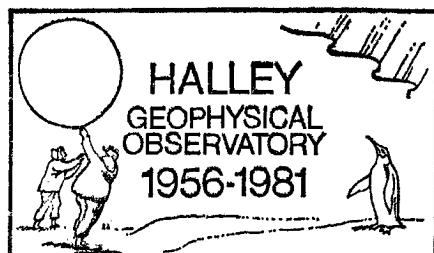
Z-C-06



Z-C-07



Z-C-08



Z-C-09

- Z-C-07:-** Reported dates range from 14 FEB 1973 (**Z2**: 13 DEC 1972) to 20 DEC 1980 (**Z6**: 20 DEC 1980).
- Z-C-08:-** The cachet is reported used with postmark dates extending from 10 JAN 1979 (**Z4**) to -8 FEB 1983 (**Z8**).
- Z-C-09:-** The cachet was used for the 25th Anniversary of the first base at the HALLEY location, this being the IGY base. The cachet was used with **Z6** on:- 6 JAN 1981, 11 JAN 1981, 18 JAN 1981, 26 JAN 1981 and 25 DEC 1981.



Z-C-11



Z-C-12



Z-C-10

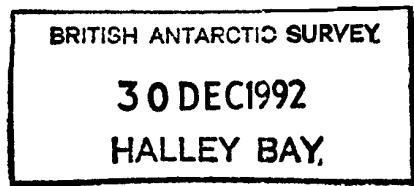
Z-C-10:- Dates seen extend from 1- JAN 1985 (**Z9**) to 22 DE 96 (**Z14**).

Z-C-11:- This cachet was incorrectly used as a canceller in 1983 (**Z8**). Examples seen used as an undated cachet are with **Z7** dated 31 DE 83 and 12 JA 84 and on covers cancelled with the ship's post office canceller of MS POLARSTERN dated 06.01.84 and 12.01.84. The author also has this cachet on a cover cancelled at SIGNY ISLAND with H10 on 17 FE 84. All the covers mentioned here also have RRS BRANSFIELD cachets so the cachet may have been on board.

Z-C-12:- This cachet was also incorrectly used as a canceller in 1985 (**Z9**). Examples seen used as undated cachets are cancelled with **Z7** on 26 DE 85 and with a cancellation of SOUTH GEORGIA dated 18 JA 86.

HALLEY BAY CAIRD COAST ANTARCTICA

Z-C-13



Z-C-14

- Z-C-13:-** Large cachet 8.8cm x 1.5cm. The cachet was first reported in POLARINFO, July 1987, and appeared on covers cancelled with **Z14** on 28 DE 92 and **Z15A** on 25 JA 00, 16 FE 00, 17 FE 00, 18 FE 00 and 19 NO 00. It was also used on covers cancelled with **Z17** dated 13 JAN 2003 and 12 FEB 2003 and with **Z18** dated 17.11.08..
- Z-C-14:-** Large boxed cachet 5.2cm x 2.2cm. On covers it has apparently only been used dated -2 DEC 1975 (**Z1**: 2 DE 73) and 30 DEC 1992.

FIRST DAY OF ISSUE

Z-C-15

**BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY
HALLEY**

Z-C-16

- Z-C-15:-** First day boxed cachet 4.75cm x 0.95cm. The cachet was used on some FDCs for the Penguin issue cancelled with **Z5** on 14 JAN 1979.
- Z-C-16:-** This cachet has only been reported on the reverse of an envelope cancelled with **Z7** on 12 JA 91.



Z-C-17

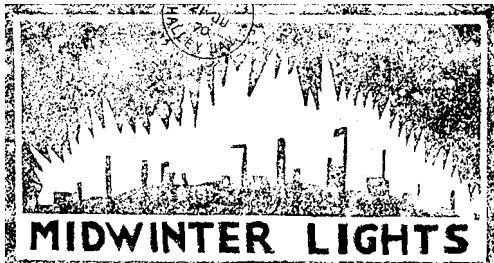


Z-C-18



Z-C-19

- Z-C-17:-** This penguin cachet has only been reported on postcards cancelled with **Z8** on -8 FEB 1983.
- Z-C-18:-** The new style base cachet was introduced on 30 DEC 1994. This cachet has not yet been reported used on a cover. It has been used dated 30 DEC 1994 to cancel a stamp on an unaddressed cover.
- Z-C-19:-** Large round base cachet first reported used on 25 JA 97 (**Z14**) and still in use in 2013. There are two near identical examples. On one the penguin has a pointed beak whereas on the other it is slightly blunted.



Z-C-20 (reduced 50% linear)



Z-C-21



Z-C-22

- Z-C-20:-** This cachet, 'homemade' as a lino cut by the scientists at Halley in 1970, was used on up to 200 covers cancelled with **Z1** dated 21 JU 70.
- Z-C-21:-** This cachet was present at Halley in February 2000 but has not reported used on any postal items.
- Z-C-22:-** Privately produced penguin cachet used on a cover cancelled with **Z17** on 12 FEB 2003.

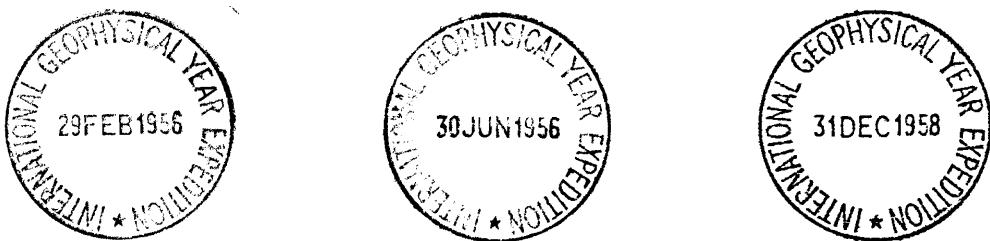


Z-C-23

- Z-C-23:-** This cachet was reported in *Polar Kurier*, N° 108, 2/2009, page 28. It has been seen on covers cancelled with **Z18** on 07. 11. 09 and 21. 1. 10. It has also appeared on a cover cancelled at Signy on 20. 1. 13 (**H19**). It is possible that this cachet is on board RRS Ernest Shackleton.

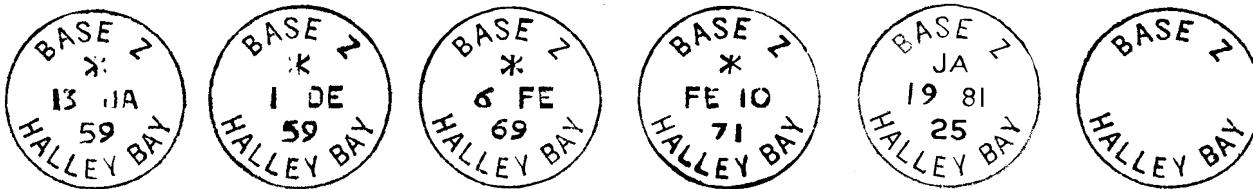
THE POSTMARKS

IGY:- Metal canceller, diameter 30.2mm.



29 FEB 1956	MAGGA DAN
30 JUN 1956	SS TOTTAN
29 DEC 1956	
6 JAN 1957	
8 JAN 1957	
28 JAN 1957	
3 OCT 1957	(Flown cover to Shackleton Base)
12 DEC 1957	Z-C-01; (PPHSGB Auction 40, lot 179)
3 JAN 1958	Z-C-01
31 MAR 1958	Z-C-01
31 DEC 1958	
11 JAN 1959	
12 JAN 1959	Z-C-01

Z1:- Metal canceller, diameter 23.8mm. The canceller shown below as **Z1(PS)** was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.

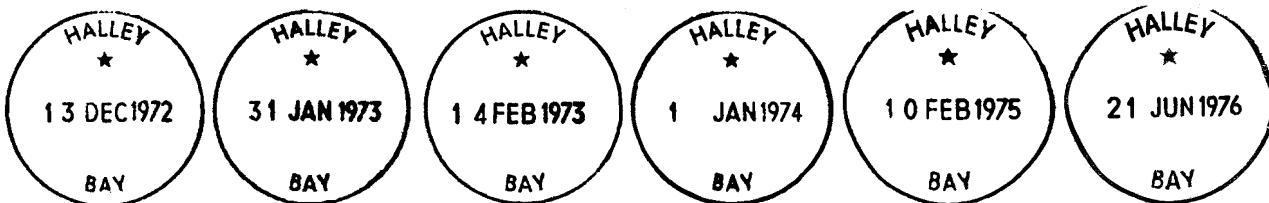


Z1(PS)

13 JA 59	
15 JA 59	
15 FE 59	
13 MY 59	
21 JU 59	
26 JU 59	
10 JY 59	
13 JY 59	
1 DE 59	
22 JA 60	
7 JA 61	
30 JA 61	KISTA DAN
1 FE 62	Z-C-03: 1 FEB 1962; KD-01; KD-02
21 JU 62	KD-04
31 JA 63	Z-C-03: 31 JAN 1963
1 FE 63	Z-C-02; Z-C-03: 1 FEB 1963; KD-03
22 JA 64	(Signed by 16 personnel)
29 JA 64	Z-C-02; Z-C-03: 29 JAN 1964; KD-01
30 JA 64	Z-C-02; Z-C-03: 28 JAN 1964 & 30 JAN 1964; KD-04
22 JU 64	
1 SP 64	
1 FE 65	Z-C-02; Z-C-03: 1 FEB 1965
2 FE 65	Z-C-03: 2 FEB 1965
3 FE 65	Z-C-03: 3 FEB 1965
4 FE 65	
5 FE 65	KISTA DAN
21 JU 65	
SP 10 65	

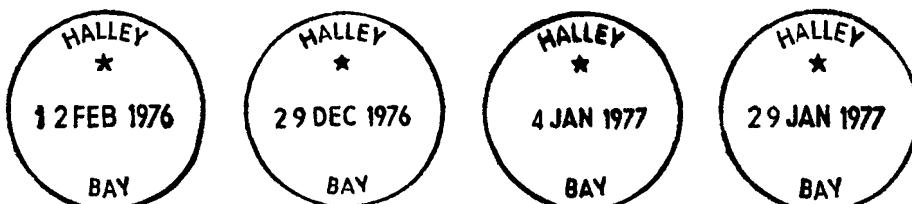
24 JA 66	PERLA DAN ? (must be KISTA DAN or 24 JA 67)
25 JA 66	Z-C-03: 25 JAN 1966
26 JA 66	Z-C-03: 26 JAN 1966; KD-04A
27 JA 66	KD-04A
28 JA 66	Z-C-04; KD-04A
30 JA 66	(Murchie Auction 58, lot 351)
21 JA 67	JB2-05
23 JA 67	
24 JA 67	Z-C-02A; Z-C-03: 24 APR 1966
25 JA 67	PD-01; JB2-05; Z-C-03:- 25 JAN 1967
26 JA 67	(PPHSGB Auction 34, lot 377); Z-C-02A
27 JA 67	Z-C-02A
29 JA 67	Z-C-02A; Z-C-03: 29 JAN 1967; PD-01
30 JA 67	Z-C-02A; Z-C-03: 30 JAN 1967; PD-01
6 FE 67	PD-01; Z-C-03: -6 FEB 1967
8 FE 67	
12 FE 67	Z-C-03: 12 FEB 1967
21 JU 67	Z-C-05;
29 NO 67	PERLA DAN
JA 13 68	(PPHSGB Auction 37, lot 58)
JA 16 68	Z-C-02A; Z-C-05
JA 17 68	
18 JA 68	Z-C-02A; Z-C-03: 18 JAN 1968
21 JA 68	Z-C-03: 21 JAN 1968; PD-01; JB2-04; JB2-05
22 JA 68	Z-C-2A; Z-C-03: 20 JAN 1968 & 22 JAN 1968; PD-01
23 JA 68	Z-C-05; PD-01
21 JU 68	Z-C-03: 21 JUN 1968
23 JA 69	Z-C-03: 23 JAN 1969; Z-C-05; PERLA DAN
24 JA 69	Z-C-03; Z-C-05; PD-01; (END1)
25 JA 69	
26 JA 69	PD-01
28 JA 69	
29 JA 69	PERLA DAN
6 FE 69	Z-C-04; Z-C-03: 6 FEB 1969
21 JU 69	Z-C-03: 21 JUN 1969; Z-C-05
6 JA 70	ARV GENERAL SAN MARTIN 4 NO 1970; (Year error for 6 JA 71)
2 FE 70	Z-C-03: 2 FEB 1970; Z-C-05; PD-02
4 FE 70	Z-C-05
5 FE 70	Z-C-05; (JOHN BISCOE)
21 JU 70	Z-C-02A; Z-C-03: 21 JUN 1970; Z-C-05; Z-C-20; USCGC GLACIER
30 NO 70	VXE-6 HERCULES LC-130F 148321
FE 10 71	
FE 14 71	Z-C-03: 10 FEB 1971 & 14 FEB 1971; BRA-01
FE 15 71	Z-C-03: 15 FEB 1971; FDC:- DECIMAL OVERPRINTS
23 JU 71	Z-C-03: 23 JUN 1971; Z-C-04; Z-C-05; Z-C-06 (FDC:- ANTARCTIC TREATY)
21 JA 72	BRA-01; BRA-04
22 JA 72	Z-C-05
21 MR 72	Z-C-03
28 JA 73	
2 FE 73	Z-C-05; BRA-10
14 FE 73	Z-C-02A; Z-C-03A; Z-C-04; Z-C-05; Z-C-06; Z-C-07: 14 FEB 1973; BRA-10
21 JU 75	Z-C-05; Z-C-06
2 DE 75	m/s MIKHAIL KALININ; Z-C-14: -2 DEC 1975
21 JU 76	
30 DE 76	Z-C-05
1 JA 77	BRA-14
4 JA 77	Z-C-03; Z-C-05; BRA-02; BRA-14
JA 19 81 25	(JA ABOVE 19 81)

Z2 / Z2A:- Rubber canceller, diameter initially 25.9mm increasing to 27.7mm. **Z2** became worn with use and the circle became distorted with the upper part of the circle being incomplete.



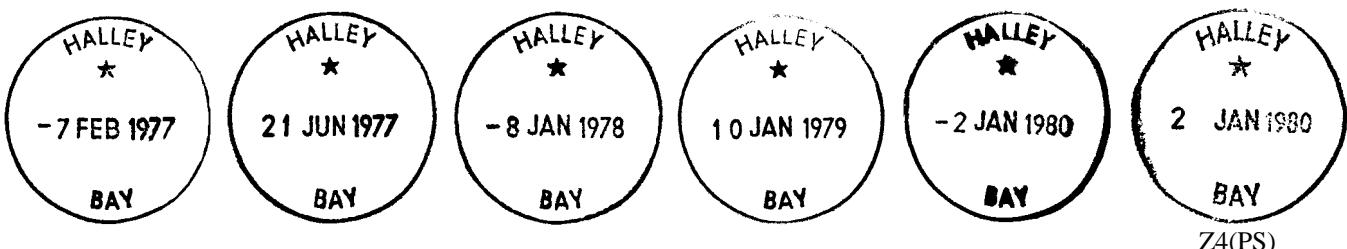
13 DEC 1972	Z-C-02A; Z-C-05; Z-C-06; Z-C-07: 13 DEC 1972 & 14 FEB 1973; ALL-C-01
31 JAN 1973	BRA-10
14 FEB 1973	(+ Z1 14 FEB 1973 on same cover)
23 DEC 1973	Z-C-03
-1 JAN 1974	Z-C-07: 1 JAN 1974; BRA-11
-2 FEB 1974	BRA-11
-4 FEB 1974	BRA-11
6 FEB 1974	
11 FEB 1974	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 885)
14 FEB 1974	
28 MAY 1974	Z-C-03; Z-C-05; BRA-11
9 FEB 1975	BRA-12
10 FEB 1975	Z-C-04; Z-C-05; Z-C-06
15 FEB 1975	Z-C-02A; Z-C-07: 11 FEB 1975; BRA-12; SG-CH9: 11 APR 1975
20 FEB 1975	Z-C-05; BRA-12
21 FEB 1975	(Heijtz Auction 17/03/99, lot 889)
30 DEC 1975	(Error for 1976); Z-C-03; Z-C-05; Z-C-06; BRA-14
26 JAN 1976	Z-C-03; BRA-13
27 JAN 1976	BRA-13
4 FEB 1976	Z-C-05; BRA-13
7 FEB 1976	
21 JUN 1976	Z-C-03
23 JUN 1976	

Z3:- Rubber canceller, diameter 26.3mm.



12 FEB 1976	BRA-13
19 DEC 1976	
29 DEC 1976	BRA-02; BRA-04; BRA-14
30 DEC 1976	(? Modified to 6 in 1976)
4 JAN 1977	BRANSFIELD; FDC:- WHALES
29 JAN 1977	(Transit cancel on ARA GENERAL SAN MARTIN cover)

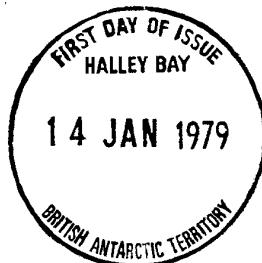
Z4:- Rubber canceller, diameter 27.2mm. The canceller shown below as **Z4(PS)** was at Stanley Post Office in 1989.



-7 FEB 1977	FDC:- SILVER WEDDING (Covers backdated??; b/s PS 23 FE 78)
31 MAR 1977	

21 JUN 1977	
18 NOV 1977	(Arrival of Twin Otter)
27 DEC 1977	Z-C-05
4 JAN 1978	(Reg:- b/s PS 23 FE 78); Z-C-03; Z-C-05; Z-C-06; BRA-15
-5 JAN 1978	Z-C-03; Z-C-05; Z-C-06; ALL-C-01; BRA-15
-6 JAN 1978	Z-C-03; BRA-02; BRA-15
-8 JAN 1978	Z-C-03; BRA-02; BRA-15
9 JAN 1978	Z-C-05; ALL-C-01; (JB2-03; JB2-06 – ship did not visit base)
2 JUN 1978	BRA-16A
21 JUN 1978	
10 JAN 1979	Z-C-05; Z-C-06; Z-C-07: 15 NOV 1978, 10 JAN 1979 & 15 JAN 1979; Z-C-08; BRA-04; BRA-16A; (Reg b/s PS 7 FE 79); (J.D. of B.A. 5 FEB 1979)
12 JAN 1979	Z-C-08
14 JAN 1979	BRA-16A
21 JUN 1979	Z-C-05; Z-C-08
-2 JAN 1980	Z-C-08; M/V POLARSIRKEL

Z5:- Rubber first day canceller, diameter 34mm.



14 JAN 1979	(FDC:- PENGUINS); (Reg b/s PS 22 FE 79); Z-C-05; Z-C-06; Z-C-07: 14 JAN 1979; Z-C-15; BRA-16A
-------------	---

Z6:- Rubber canceller, diameter 26mm.



-2 JAN 1980	POLARSIRKEL; Z-C-08
16 JAN 1980	Z-C-05; Z-C-08; BRA-04; BRA-17; (Reg b/s PS 20 MR 80); ALL-C-01
17 JAN 1980	Z-C-05; Z-C-08; BRA-17; (ENDURANCE)
11 FEB 1980	(TRANSGLOBE EXPEDITION Flight to PORT STANLEY 14 FE 80)
14 DEC 1980	(Reg:- b/s PS 27 FE 81)
20 DEC 1980	Z-C-05; Z-C-07: 20 DEC 1980; TITAN; POLARSIRKEL; MARKOW
1 JAN 1981	
3 JAN 1981	(D.A.E 80/81 CHT); BMS TITAN
4 JAN 1981	GOTLAND II; BMS TITAN
-6 JAN 1981	Z-C-09; BRA-02; BRA-18
11 JAN 1981	Z-C-07; Z-C-09; D.A.E.; POLARSIRKEL; BRA-18; (JB2-03); (Reg b/s PS 26 FE 81 or 17 MR 81)
18 JAN 1981	Z-C-09; (JB2-15; JB2-16); BRA-18
26 JAN 1981	Z-C-09
25 DEC 1981	Z-C-09
-5 JAN 1982	VASILY FEDOSEEV; PIONEER ESTONIA; MIKHAIL SOMOV
-6 JAN 1982	b/s Southampton 16 July 1982; (PPHSGB Auction 40, lot 143)
13 JAN 1982	Z-C-08; BRA-02; BRA-19
19 JAN 1982	BRA-19
24 JAN 1982	BRA-02; BRA-19

Z7:- Metal canceller, diameter 24mm. The word "HALLEY" is asymmetrically positioned offset to the right below the year slug.



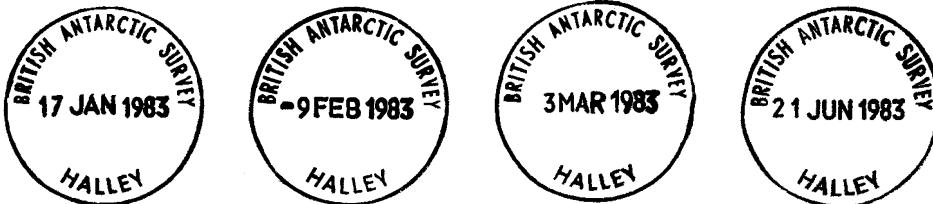
23 JA 82	Z-C-08; BRA-01; BRA-02; BRA-19
21 FE 82	POLAR QUEEN; BRA-01; BRA-19
9 JL 82	POLAR QUEEN
7 JA 83	BRA-21; BRA-22
30 DE 83	
31 DE 83	Z-C-11; BRA-21A; BRA-22; POLARSTERN 9.2.83; (Reg:- b/s PS 12 MR 84)
12 JA 84	(1 of 81 changed to 4 in manuscript); POLARSTERN; (Reg b/s PS 12 MR 84); Z-C-11; BRA-22
15 JA 84	(1 of 81 changed to 4 in manuscript); AWI POLAR 1
16 JA 84	(1 of 81 changed to 4 in manuscript)
27 JA 84	(1 of 81 changed to 4 in manuscript); Z-C-11
30 JA 84	(1 of 81 changed to 4 in manuscript); AWI POLAR 1/2
8 FE 84	
12 FE 84	Z-C-11
19 FE 84	
18 DE 84	BRA-22
20 DE 84	BRA-22
25 DE 85	Z-C-05; Z-C-10; BRA-02; BRA-04; BRA-22; (JB2-23)
26 DE 85	Z-C-10; Z-C-12
6 JA 86	Z-C-10
8 JA 86	Z-C-10; AWI POLAR 4
9 JA 86	POLARSTERN; BRA-22
17 JA 86	AWI POLAR 4
22 JA 86	AWI POLAR 4; +R6 17 FE 86; BRA-22
29 OC 86	Z-C-10; AWI D-HIBY to HALLEY
30 OC 86	Z-C-05; POLARSTERN
6 DE 86	
22 DE 86	Z-C-10; BRA-22
23 DE 86	Z-C-10
24 DE 86	Z-C-10; (JB2-24)
10 JA 87	Z-C-10; (D.A.E. ANT V/4)
18 JA 87	(D.A.E. ANT V/4)
5 FE 87	Z-C-10; BRA-22
22 DE 87	Z-C-10; BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22; ALL-C-02: 22 DEC 1987
24 DE 87	(JOHN BISCOE)
25 DE 87	BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22; Z-C-10
27 DE 87	Z-C-10; POLARSTERN
1 JA 88	Z-C-10
3 JA 88	Z-C-10; (JB2-25)
5 JA 88	Z-C-10
6 JA 88	Z-C-10; ALL-C-02: 6 JAN 1988; BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22; POLARSTERN
7 JA 88	Z-C-10; BRA-22; (AWI ANT-VI); (PACE 1988 + Z7: 12 JA 88)
8 JA 88	Z-C-10; BRA-22
11 JA 88	Z-C-10; BRA-22; POLARSTERN
12 JA 88	Z-C-10; (PACE 1988 + Z7: 8 JA 88)
15 JA 88	Z-C-10; AWI POLAR 2
22 JA 88	(HAPAG LLOYD GERMANAIR)
23 JA 88	ALL-C-02: 23 JAN 1988; BRA-22
20 FE 88	POLARSTERN
NO 18 88	(as transit cancel on Russian cover); Z-C-10
DE 9 88	BRA-22
1 JA 89	Z-C-10; (JOHN BISCOE; DIS3-01A; DIS3-08)
4 JA 89	Z-C-10; (Flight from ROTHERA to HALLEY)
28 JA 89	POLARSTERN; Z-C-10
29 JA 89	Z-C-10; POLARSTERN

8 FE 89	POLARSTERN; T-C-10
21 FE 89	BRA-22
2 DE 89	Z-C-10; BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22
16 DE 89	Z-C-10; R-C-06; POLARSTERN
29 DE 89	(DE? COULD BE 29 JA 89)
17 JA 90	Z-C-10; BRA-22; POLARSTERN
30 JA 90	POLARBJORN; (Indian Antarctic Expedition 1989/90)
31 JA 90	POLARBJORN
19 FE 90	Z-C-10; AWI POLAR 2 / AWI POLAR 4; (AWI ANT VIII/5); (GUALAGUAYCHU 30MAY90); END1-MIS05
20 FE 90	(Reg:- b/s SALE 2 APR 1990); (Reg:- b/s SALE 31 MAY 1990)
24 FE 90	Z-C-10; BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22
25 DE 90	(Reg:- b/s SALE 18 JA 92)
12 JA 91	BRA-22; Z-C-10; Z-C-16
27 MR 91	(Reg:- b/s SALE 18 JA 92)
30 MR 91	(Reg:- b/s SALE 18 JA 92)
26 OC 91	
15 DE 91	Z-C-10; BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22; (Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER -6.5.92)
23 DE 91	Z-C-10; BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22; (Reg:- b/s SALE 18 JA 92); (JCR-01)
31 DE 91	Z-C-10; BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22
FE 12 92	BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22
FE 22 92	BRA-22; POLARSTERN; (JCR-01)

Canceller **Z14** was introduced in December 1992 and used until November 1998, the only exception being 13 DE 93 when **Z15** was used for one day only. **Z7** then suddenly re-appeared in December 1998 and was used to cancel an accumulation of collectors' mail and registered FDCs. All the FDCs were cancelled with the actual date of issue of the stamps and thus the canceller was backdated to cancel the issues of December 1997 and March 1998.

22 DE 97	FDC Reg; CARTOON PENGUINS; b/s MANCHESTER 10.3.99 (Backdated)
29 DE 97	FDC Reg; RETURN OF HONG KONG TO CHINA; b/s MANCHESTER 11.3.99 (Backdated)
17 MR 98	FDC Reg; PRINCESS OF WALES; b/s MANCHESTER 10.3.99 (Backdated)
19 MR 98	FDC Reg; EARLY MAPPING; b/s MANCHESTER 10.3.99 (Backdated)
27 NO 98	Z-C-19; BRA-23
6 JA 99	Z-C-19
25 JA 99	POLARSTERN ANT XVI/2
10 FE 99	BRA-23
11 FE 99	Z-C-19; ALL-C-07
29 FE 00	ESH-01; ESH-02; Z-C-19; cachets applied to cover by Terry Lay during early February 2000
19 NO 00	Z-C-5 ; Z-C-13
5 DE 00	Passenger flight from Rothera to Halley on 5 th December; Twin Otter VP-FBB; signed Alsop
15 DE 00	German Flight cover
23 DE 00	"23" unclear; R-C-06; R-C-09; R-C-17; 21 st December 2000 Twin Otter VP-FBB Flight from SANAE to Neumayer to Halley; signed Alsop
17 JA 01	ESH-01; Z-C-19; FDCs Reg (at HALLEY):- HEROIC AGE OF ANTARCTICA, BAS SUPPLY SHIPS & ANTARCTIC SYMPHONY, b/s MANCHESTER -8.02.00 (error for 01)
11 FE 01	

Z8:- Rubber canceller, diameter 26mm.



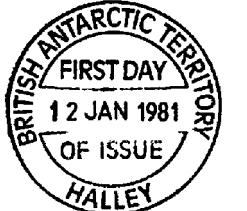
17 JAN 1983	Z-C-08
18 JAN 1983	BRA-22
29 JAN 1983	POLARBJORN; POLARSTERN; BRA-21; BRA-22
-8 FEB 1983	Z-C-08; Z-C-17
-9 FEB 1983	Z-C-07; POLARSTERN; BRA-21; BRA-22
3 MAR 1983	POLARSTERN; BRA-22
21 JUN 1983	

Z9:- Rubber canceller, diameter 29.5mm.



30 DEC 1984	
1- JAN 1985	Z-C-10
3- JAN 1985	Z-C-10; BRA-22; (JB2-22)
17 JAN 1985	Z-C-10;
2 FEB 1985	Z-C-10; POLARSTERN 02.02.85
17 DEC 1985	AWI POLAR 4

Z10:- Rubber first day canceller, 29.4mm in diameter. There were two examples of this canceller. The cancellers were not used on 12 JAN 1981 but at least one of them (Proof 01?) was used on 15 MAR 1984, the only recorded date of use of this design of canceller at Halley. Proof Z10B does appear to be slightly smaller (1mm in diameter) than Proof 01.



Z10A – Proof 01



Z10B – Proof 02



Z10 as used 15 MAR 1984

15 MAR 1984	(FDC:- MARINE LIFE DEFINITIVES); (Reg:- b/s SALE 8 FE 86)
-------------	---

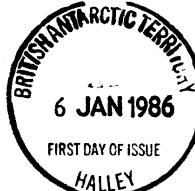
Z11:- Rubber first day canceller, 26mm in diameter. There were at least two examples of this canceller.



Z11A – Proof 01



Z11B – Proof 02



Z11 as used 6 JAN 1986



-2 APR 1990

6 JAN 1986	(25.62mm; FDC:- HALLEY'S COMET)
-2 APR 1990	(26.39mm; FDC:- FOSSIL DEFINITIVES); (Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER -5.3.91)

Z12:- Rubber canceller, diameter 25.7mm. It is similar to **Z11** but the line "FIRST DAY OF ISSUE" is positioned slightly higher and the word 'HALLEY' is further from the outer circle.



19 MAR 1987	(FDC:- 75 th ANN. DEATH OF SCOTT); Z-C-10; ALL-C-02: 19 MAR 1987
25 DEC 1987	(FDC:- 30 th ANNIVERSARY OF THE IGY); ALL-C-02: 25 DEC 1987; BRA-03; BRA-06
2 APR 1990	(FDC:- FOSSIL DEFINITIVES)
25 DEC 1990	(90 th BIRTHDAY OF QUEEN MOTHER)

Z13:- Rubber canceller, 29.5mm in diameter. The lettering of the annular inscription is larger than on **Z12**. This canceller was introduced in the 1992/93 season and hence covers dated 10 DEC 1991 and 24 DEC 1991 are assumed to have been backdated.



10 DEC 1991	(Backdated); (Reg:- b/s SALE 29 JA 93), (JCR)
24 DEC 1991	(FDC:- MICHAEL FARADAY; Backdated); (Reg:- b/s SALE 29 JA 93)
10 DEC 1992	(FDC:- WWF FOR NATURE); (Reg:- b/s SALE 29 JA 93)
22 DEC 1992	(FDC:- LOWER ATMOSPHERIC PHENOMENA); (Reg:- b/s SALE 29 JA 93); (Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 13 4 93)
13 DEC 1993	(FDC:- SHIP'S DEFINITIVES); (Reg:- b/s MANCHESTER 23 3 94); BRA-03; BRA-06; BRA-22; ALL-C-03

Z14:- Metal canceller, diameter 24mm. The lettering of the annular inscription is larger than on **Z7** and the word "HALLEY" is symmetrically positioned below the year slug.



Z14A

22 DE 92	
23 DE 92	BRA-22
24 DE 92	ALL-C-02: 24 DEC 1992; BRA-22; (JCR-01; DIS3-01A; WORLD DISCOVERER)
25 DE 92	(JCR01) ; Z-C-10 ; BRA-22
27 DE 92	(JCR); BRA-22; (Reg:- b/s SALE 24 FE 93)
28 DE 92	Z-C-10; Z-C-13; ALL-C-02: 28 DEC 1992; BRA-09; BRA-22
29 DE 92	Z-C-10; ALL-C-02: 29 DEC 1992
12 FE 93	Z-C-10; BRA-06; BRA-22
22 DE 93	BRA-22
24 JA 94	Z-C-10; END2-02: -7 FEB 1994; END2-LAB-01; END2-DE-03: 22 JAN 1994: END2-DE-04: 07 FEB 1994
FE 18 94	FDC HONG KONG OVPRTS Backdated; (b/s MANCHESTER 22.3.95)
MR 19 94	FDC OPERATION TABARIN Backdated; (b/s MANCHESTER 22.3.95)
MR 21 94	FDC OLD AND NEW TRANSPORTATION; Backdated; (b/s MANCHESTER 22.3.95)
NO 23 94	FDC ANTARCTIC HERITAGE Backdated; (b/s MANCHESTER 22.3.95)
NO 29 94	FDC ANT. FOOD CHAIN Backdated; (b/s MANCHESTER 22.3.95)
DE 19 94	Z-C-10; POLARSTERN; AWI POLAR 2
DE 28 94	
JA 20 95	EUROSHACK
FE 18 95	Z-C-10; BRA-22
FE 28 95	Z-C-10; BRA-22; (JCR-06)
28 NO 95	(FDC:- GEOLOGY/ROCK FORMATIONS)
22 FE 96	Z-C-10; BRA-22
23 MR 96	(FDC:- SCAR)
22 DE 96	R-C-06; Z-C-10; R-C-15; R-C-16 (Flight ROTHERA to HALLEY); BRD ANTXIV
8 JA 97	(FDC:- WHALES; QUEEN'S 70 th BIRTHDAY)
25 JA 97	Z-C-19
10 FE 97	Z-C-19; BRA-22; (JCR-07)
27 NO 97	
13 DE 97	R-C-15; R-C-15A; Z-C-19
28 DE 97	Z-C-19; BRA-23
26 OC 98	R-C-15; R-C-15A; R-C-COM; Flight HALLEY to FILCHNER STATION (ICEBERG A38); OTTER VP-FBC
22 NO 98	Z-C-19; R-C-15; R-C-15A; Flight FILCHNER STATION (ICEBERG A38) to HALLEY; OTTER VP-FBB

Z14A:- On route to Halley in December 1992, the Antarctic postman used **Z14** with "HALLEY" covered up as an experiment for a general British Antarctic canceller for use when the ship was on route between bases. The only date of use pre-dates the use at Halley and thus appears to constitute the first use of the **Z14** canceller. The use of the canceller in this manner was not officially authorised and the few examples that exist must be considered as purely philatelic.

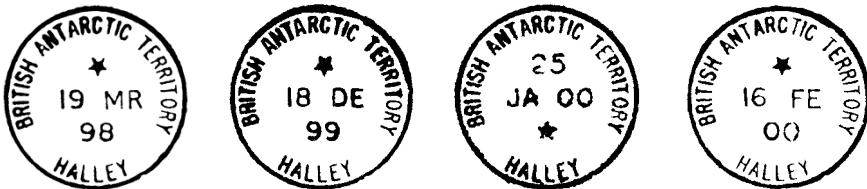
13 DE 92	ALL-C-02: 13 DEC 1992; BRA-09; BRA-22
----------	---------------------------------------

Z15:- Metal canceller, 24mm in diameter. Note the larger gaps between HALLEY and the adjacent wording than on **Z14**. On 13 DE 93 the canceller was used with an eight-pointed star. No examples of the use of this canceller have been reported between this date and 25 JA 00 when the canceller re-appeared with a five-pointed star below the date (**Z15A**).



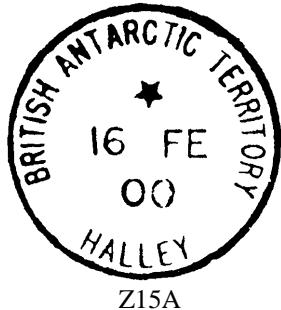
13 DE 93	Z-C-10; ALL-C-03; BRA-03; BRA-07; BRA-22
----------	--

Z15A:- This appears to be the same canceller as **Z15** but with a five-pointed star. With the exception of the 1 JA 00 and 25 JA 00 dates, all examples seen have the star inverted. Most dates stem from February 2000 when Terry Lay cancelled a backlog of FDCs with the canceller backdated to the first day of issue of the respective stamps. This procedure is certainly not new and has been used frequently from 1944 to date. In March 2000, Terry Lay reported that there were two cancellers at Halley and that both were damaged in that the heads could not be removed without the assistance of a screwdriver.



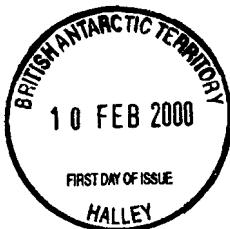
19 MR 98	FDC:- THE HISTORY OF MAPPING (Backdated); Z-C-19; ALL-C-12
27 NO 98	FDC:- ANTARCTIC CLOTHING (Backdated; b/s MANCHESTER 30.03.00)
30 NO 98	FDC:- BIRDS DEFINITIVES (Backdated; b/s SALE OR MANCHESTER 30.03.00)
14 NO 99	FDC:- FISH (Backdated; b/s SALE 30.03.00)
18 DE 99	FDC:- DISCOVERIES (Backdated; b/s MANCHESTER 30.03.00)
1 JA 00	"1" above "JA 00" above "star"; Z-C-19
25 JA 00	"25" above "JA 00" above "star"; Z-C-13; Z-C-19
10 FE 00	ESH-01; ESH-02; Z-C-05; Z-C-19; ALL-C-09:- 10 FEB 2000
12 FE 00	Z-C-05; Z-C-19
13 FE 00	Z-C-05; Z-C-19; ESH-01
15 FE 00	(Bielefeld Auction 29.12.2009, lot 1208); ESH-01; ESH-02
16 FE 00	ESH-01; ESH-02; ALL-C-09:- 5 FEB 2000; ALL-C-10; ALL-C-11:- 5- FEB 2000 & 16 FEB 2000; Z-C-05; Z-C-13; Z-C-19
17 FE 00	Z-C-13; Z-C-19; ALL-C-11:- 17 FEB 2000; ESH-01
18 FE 00	Z-C-13; ALL-C-11:- 18 FEB 2000; END2-DE-09:- ? FEB 2000; END2-07:- 14 FEB 2000

A Comparison between Z7, Z14, Z15 and Z15A



The three basic cancellers **Z7**, **Z14** and **Z15** appear very similar at normal size. The above illustrations have been enlarged by 50% linear so as to facilitate a closer comparison. The cancellers can be distinguished by comparing the positioning and size of "HALLEY" and the size of the gaps before and after "HALLEY". On the basis of the current information they can also be distinguished by date of use, because no date is yet reported when more than one of these cancellers was used.

Z16:- This FDC canceller is similar to **Z13** but the wording "HALLEY" is smaller.



10 FEB 2000	FDC:- SIR ERNEST HENRY SHACKLETON
-------------	-----------------------------------

Z17:- This new rubber canceller is similar to **A8** and **R11**. It first appeared on flight covers in early 2002. *RRS Ernest Shackleton* did not reach Halley in the 2001/02 season and the relief was done by an air shuttle service between the ship and the base, the ship being berthed some 200 miles along the coast from Halley.



07 FEB 2002	Z-C-19; Neumayer Station 1992; END02-10
19 FEB 2002	ANT XIX POLAR 4; Z-C-19
17 DEC 2002	ESH-01
13 JAN 2003	ESH-01; Z-C-13
12 FEB 2003	Z-C-13; Z-C-19; Z-C-22; R-C-06; R-C-09
25 FEB 2003	
28 DEC 2003	Z-C-19; ESH-01
17 FEB 2004	(DROMLAN EPICA SEAL VISA 2003/4); Z-C-19
31 JAN 2005	Canceller reported as having been withdrawn on this date

Z18:- Self-inking metal canceller brought into use on 1st February 2005. The diameter is 23.5 mm. The month is represented by a number and there are full stops after the day and month but not the year.



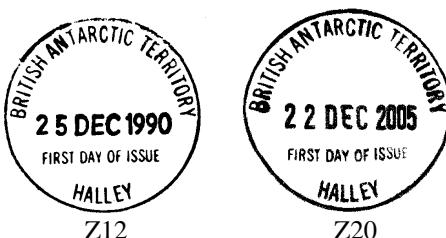
01. 2.05	GERMAN AIR CREW; POLARSTERN
11. 3.05	ESH-01
22.12.05	ESH-01; Z-C-19
24.12.05	ESH-01; END2-10
24.12.06	Z-C-19
26.12.06	
30.12.07	ESH-01; ESH-02; Z-C-19; M/V AMDERMA
09. 1.08	ESH-01; Z-C-19
13. 2.08	M/V STAR PRINCESS (ship did not visit Halley); ESH-01; ESH-02; Z-C-05
2?. 2.08	Z-C-19; M/V AMDERMA
17.11.08	Z-C-13; Z-C-19
07.11.09	Z-C-19; Z-C-20; Z-C-23; ESH-01
21. 1.10	Z-C-19; Z-C-20; Z-C-23; T/X IGARKA
30. 1.10	ALL-C-20
01. 3.10	JCR-22
25. 2.11	Z-C-19
17.11.11	Z-C-05
01.12.11	ESH-01; Z-C-19
31.12.11	ESH-01; Z-C-19
17. 1.12	Z-C-19
??. 3.12	JCR-26; Z-C-05; Z-C-19
25.12.12	ESH-01; JCR-26, Z-C-05; Z-C-19; PENGUIN SELF-ADHESIVES FIRST DAY OF USE
05. 2.13	(Official opening of Halley VI)
02. 3.13	JCR-27; Z-C-05; Z-C-19

Z19:- Rubber First Day of Issue canceller, 31 mm in diameter, first reported used on 22nd December 2005 on the 'Shackleton's Dogs' issue. This canceller has much larger lettering than **Z13**, **Z16** and **Z20**. In addition the word "ANTAR(C)TIC" is incorrectly spelt!



22 DEC 2005	FDC:- SHACKLETON'S DOGS
22 DEC 2005	FDC:- HALLEY VI (only a few examples reported)

Z20:- Rubber First Day of Issue canceller, 27 mm in diameter, first reported used on 22nd December 2005 on the Halley VI Design Competition stamps. This canceller clearly differs in detail from **Z13** and **Z16**. It is similar to canceller **Z12** but the date line on **Z20** is slightly higher and larger.



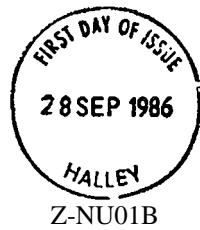
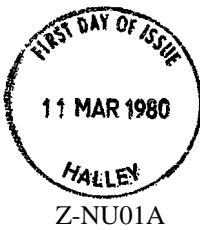
22 DEC 2005	FDC:- HALLEY VI DESIGN COMPETITION
-------------	------------------------------------

Z21:- Rubber First Day of Issue canceller, 37 mm in diameter, first reported used on 26th February 2006 on the ATCM XXIX stamps.



26 FEB 2006	FDC:- ANTARCTIC TREATY CONSULTATIVE MEETING (ATCM XXIX)
-------------	---

Halley Cancellers prepared but not used



Z-NU01:- The two first day of issue cancellers were prepared but have never been reported as used. None of the reported Halley FDI cancellers bear any resemblance to these two cancellers.

THE COMMONWEALTH TRANS-ANTARCTIC EXPEDITION 1957/1958

SHACKLETON BASE (77° 59' S; 37° 09' W)

30.01.1956 to 24.11.1957

THE CACHETS

Only one expedition cachet has been reported **SHAC-C-01**. The expedition used two ships, M/V THERON and MS MAGGA DAN, the cachets of which are also illustrated below.



SHAC-C-01

M. S. „MAGGA DAN“

M/V. THERON
Christensen Canadian Enterprises Ltd

MD-01

TH-01

THE POSTMARKS

SHAC1:- Metal double ringed canceller, 30.5mm in diameter. There were six “near” identical cancellers, which can be distinguished to a certain extent by comparing the orientation of each of the two stars. Originally the word “BASE” appeared at the bottom of all six cancellers. However, the word was removed from all the cancellers prior to use on the instructions of Vivian Fuchs because he considered the word superfluous. Traces of the word “BASE” can still be seen in the cancellers that are held by the Scott Polar Research Institute in Cambridge.



30 JAN 1956	SHAC-C-01; TH-01; (600 covers M/V THERON; 6000 covers MAGGA DAN 28 JAN 57)
21 JUN 1956	(20 covers; MAGGA DAN 28 JAN 57)
21 JUN 1966	(error for 21 JUN 1956)
1 DEC 1956	
31 DEC 1956	(40 covers; for delivery aboard USS STATEN ISLAND)
15 JAN 1957	(10 covers; First day of complete definitive issue, delivered personally by Ralph Lenton)
20 JAN 1957	
21 JAN 1957	
22 JAN 1957	
23 JAN 1957	
25 JAN 1957	(25-28 JAN:- 2000 covers MAGGA DAN)
26 JAN 1957	
27 JAN 1957	(8000 souvenir covers MAGGA DAN)
28 JAN 1957	MD-01
21 JUN 1957	(30 covers by OTTER to HALLEY BAY)
-1 JUL 1957	SHAC-C-01 (About 25 reported to have been mailed)
20 SEP 1957	(12 covers by AUSTER to HALLEY BAY)
1 OCT 1957	(1 OCT and 5 OCT:- total 20 covers)
-3 OCT 1957	
5 OCT 1957	(By OTTER to HALLEY BAY)
6 NOV 1957	
22 NOV 1957	(22-24 NOV: 100 covers via OTTER to HALLEY)
23 NOV 1957	
24 NOV 1957	
24 NOV 1957	(350 covers by SNOCAT via SOUTH POLE to SCOTT BASE)
24 NOV 1957	(40 covers serviced at SOUTH POLE 20 JAN 1958 and SCOTT BASE 2 MAR 1958.)
24 NOV 1957	(last day of post office; by OTTER XC710 to SCOTT BASE over SOUTH POLE on JAN 6/7 1958; b/s ANTARCTIC MEETING 20 JA 58)

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY

For the first time in 2002, BAT used cancellers with no base name for the first day of issue of stamps. The first day covers were not necessarily cancelled on the dates shown on the cancellers.



BAT01	6th February 2002	FDC:- GOLDEN JUBILEE OF QUEEN ELIZABETH II; The covers were cancelled at Port Lockroy.
BAT02	4th AUGUST 2002	FDC:- COMMEMORATION OF QUEEN ELIZABETH THE QUEEN MOTHER; The covers were cancelled at Signy 25 th October 2002.
BAT03	2 JUNE 2003	FDC:- 50 th ANNIVERSARY OF THE CORONATION OF QUEEN ELIZABETH II; It is not known where the covers were cancelled – possibly Stanley.

The following cancel has only been reported used on unaddressed covers officially produced by the WWF®. The official BAT First Day Covers were cancelled at the base SIGNY on 10 DEC 1992.

The date 20th OCT 92 used on the cancel is the date that Crown Agents released the stamps in London and at the Genova International Thematic Stamp Exhibition.



(The Panda Bear motif is copyright 1986 the World Wide Fund for Nature)

SUSPECT POSTMARKS

This section lists postmarks, which have not been officially confirmed as having existed, or which are unauthorised copies, e.g. forgeries.

SUSPECT POSTMARKS OF THE FALKLAND ISLANDS DEPENDENCIES 1944-1949

(based on information and illustrations provided by Douglas Jeffery, Robin Sherman, Edward Caesley, and John Youle)

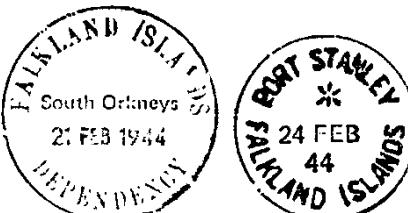
A cover addressed to Bulgin & Son bearing a suspect type B3 postmark dated '5 FEB 1944' back stamped with a suspect Port Stanley postal canceller dated '8 FEB 1944' appeared as lot 2233 in the Grosvenor Auction N° 40 held on 22nd and 23rd May 2008. It was described as follows:-

"Falkland Islands: 1943-45 Operation Tabarin: South Shetlands: Overprint set of eight (first printings) used on envelope addressed to England with 'false' violet cancellations dated '5 FEB 1944' (genuine date stamps but applied by the Crown Agents at their premises in Millbank, London) and similarly 'false' Port Stanley '8 FEB/44' transit back stamp. Ex Belfield. Estimate £80 - £100".

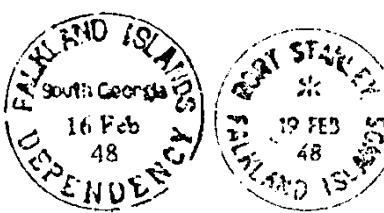
There are series of similar first day covers from all four Dependencies and they have been reported addressed to three different stamp dealers – Bulgin & Son, John Lister Ltd and Messrs Stafford Allen & Sons Ltd. The covers have a Port Stanley back stamp which in all cases is dated 3 days after the date on the Dependencies postmark. The Port Stanley postmark vaguely resembles Stanley Post Office type PS 3 (A to E). The reported postmarks and back stamps are illustrated below.



(FDC bearing all 8 Overprints ½d to 1/-) (FDC bearing all 8 Overprints ½d to 1/-)



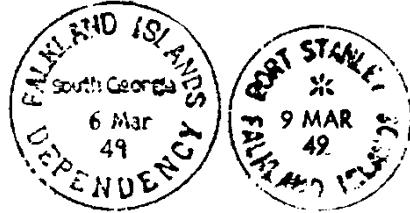
(Single Stamps FDI Thick Maps)



(FDC Thin Maps issue without 2½d value)



(FDC Royal Silver Wedding)



(FDC Thin Maps issue 2½d value)



(FDC Thin Maps issue 2½d value)

It is likely that the 2^D and 6^D Thick Maps stamps cancelled Graham Land 1 FEB 1946 were removed from a First Day Cover. To date none of these postmarks has been reported on the UPU issue of 10th October 1949.

All the postmarks shown only vaguely resemble the genuine postal cancellers in use at the time. The following information may help in distinguishing the "suspect" from the genuine item.

1. The genuine 23.5mm PORT STANLEY single-ringed cancellers types 3A and 3B were not introduced until November/December 1944 and they always have the month in two upper case letters. Their predecessors were double-ringed and larger 25-26mm having a code letter above the date and no star. The month again was in two upper case letters.
2. Genuine FDCs from the South Shetlands dated 5 FEB 1944 and from the South Orkneys dated 21 FEB 1944 were received and back stamped in Stanley on 6 MR 44. [FDCs from Graham Land (Port Lockroy) dated 12 FEB 1944 were also back stamped in Stanley on 6 MR 44.] These dates relate to the opening of bases in the Falkland Islands Dependencies during the Secret WII Military expedition "Operation Tabarin". The sets of 8 overprinted Falkland Islands stamps were not made available to the general public until after the return of the expedition. Thus there were no philatelic FDCs available to the general public. This does not apply for South Georgia where the 8 stamps overprinted "South Georgia Dependency of" were officially released on 3 APR 1944.

3. The gaps between the “F” of “FALKLAND” and the first “D” of “DEPENDENCY” and between the second “S” of “ISLANDS” and the “Y” of “DEPENDENCY” are much too large on the South Shetlands, South Orkneys and Graham Land cancellers.
4. Both the South Georgia cancels are suspect because the month is in one upper case and two lower case letters. The genuine postal cancellers which they resemble (SG7 & SG8) always have the month in two upper case letters. The cover dated 16 Feb 1948 bears a Port Stanley registration label (not a South Georgia label) which appears to be type 12A not introduced until 1957.



(Registration label on the 16 Feb 48 South Georgia cover)

5. The 6 DEC 1948 South Shetlands cancel is “suspect” because the genuine postal cancellers which it resembles (B3 & B4) were destroyed in a fire on Deception Island on 8th September 1946.

Stefan Heijtz lists FDCs for the Thin Maps issue of 16 February 1948 as unknown. He lists FDCs of the 2½d value from South Georgia as being dated 14 April 1949. I have not seen a genuine FDC for the Royal Silver Wedding issue of 1948 from any of the Dependencies but it appears they exist dated 6 December 1948 from South Georgia.

Edward Caesley, despite enquiries with the British Library (who acquired Crown Agents Archive) and the Falkland Islands Archive, has been unable to confirm that the Crown Agents produced any of these covers and in the author’s humble opinion it appears unlikely that the Crown Agents would risk their reputation by “fabricating” FDCs which have in all likelihood been nowhere near the Falkland Islands, let alone the Dependencies.

SOUTH GEORGIA – A COPY OF SG8



Suspect Postmark



Genuine Postmark (SG8)

Graham West has reported this unusual postmark used on an unaddressed FDC for the Falkland Islands Dependencies Coronation issue. It is approximately 27mm in diameter. Please note that the word “ISLANDS” falls across the stamp and this lettering has been reconstructed.

SOUTH GEORGIA - A COPY OF SG17



SG17 Genuine



SG17(F)

SG17(F):- Beware of covers dated 12 JAN 1981 with cachets of the German vessel METEOR. Some of the covers bear an unusual postmark, which is nothing like SG17. Cancellations are in deep purple rather than black and no British origin canceller has used a “J” as in “JAN” on this canceller. SG17(F) has a diameter of 27.2mm, which is up to 1mm larger than that of SG17. What, however, is strange is that all the cachets on the covers appear genuine and all the covers are addressed.

SOUTH SHETLANDS



This cancel is so unlike any of the known official postmarks that it is hard to understand how anyone could be fooled by it. It appears on a cover addressed to Accra, Gold Coast, and cancels a pair of Falkland Islands Dependencies 2½d 1948 Silver Wedding stamps.

“John Biscoe” POSTED ON BOARD



Trevor Barnes first reported the existence of this cancel in Upland Goose, Volume 5, N° 6, December 1980, Page 157. The date on the cancel is the date the *John Biscoe* left Stanley for the South Shetland Islands so whoever produced it was well informed. To date four covers have come to light bearing the cancel, all dated DE 7 51. Two bear the address "F.B. Kettle, 88 Allport Road, Bromborough, Cheshire". The other two are addressed to a farm near Bakewell in Derbyshire. The two "Kettle" covers bear hand-written notations R2378/2 and R2378/3 respectively. The two "Bakewell" covers bear what appear to be genuine contemporary "AIR MAIL" labels.

Expert opinion is that a wood canceller produced the cancels rather than one made of metal or rubber. None of the four known covers bears any other postal markings and thus there is no evidence that the items actually passed through the postal services.

THE MADAME JOSEPH FORGERIES

In 1994 the Royal Philatelic Society in association with Derek Worboys, published a book illustrating all the forged postmarks produced by a certain "Madame Joseph" for a rogue dealer Gordon Rhodes of 17A Lime Street, London. As far as is known, these postmarks were only used on stamps off cover or tied to piece. The following "Madame Joseph" cancellers produced in wood are known for the Falkland Islands Dependencies:-

B2 dated A 20 MR 27;

SG1 dated C AU 30 31;

SG7 dated 30 MR 49.

These forgeries are extremely accurate and you need enlarged computer images to be able to begin to distinguish the genuine from the “copy”.

FURTHER FORGERIES OF SG1

Stefan Heijtz reports that forged examples of **SG1** also exist with the following dates:-

C MR 14 23; C 14 MR 23; C 31 MR 23 used on forged bisected 2½d stamps on piece or cover;

C 16 FE 28; C 19 FE 28 used on forged 2½d on 2d provisional stamp on cover;

C AU 30 18; C AU 30 28 used on stamps and similar to the Madame Joseph forgeries dated C AU 30 31.

CACHETS USED AT MORE THAN ONE BASE

Please note:- The BAS AIR UNIT cachets, which appear on covers from Stanley, Rothera and Halley, are illustrated and listed under Rothera Base, because the aircraft are mainly based at Rothera during the Antarctic summer season.

**SECOND
CLASS**

ALL-C-01

**BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY
POSTAL OFFICER
24 DEC 1991**

ALL-C-02

**HUGH MARSDEN
BAT POSTAL OFFICER
23 NOV 93 (dep. Stanley) to
6 Jan 94 (arr. Capetown).**

ALL-C-03

ALL-C-01:- This second class cachet was reported as being at HALLEY in 1993, see UPLAND GOOSE, June 1993, page 248. Either each base was issued with an identical cachet or one example travelled around the bases with the Antarctic postman. The cachet has been reported used on the following covers:-

ARGENTINE ISLANDS:- With F3 dated 23 DE 75, DE 10 77, JA 10 78, JA 24 78, JA 29 78, 26 MR 78.
With F6/7 dated 1 JAN 1980.

SIGNY ISLAND:- With H4A dated 21 APR 1975, 8 DEC 1975, 28 JAN 1976, 27 JAN 1978, 21 JAN 1979.

ROTHERA:- With R2 dated 24 NO 77; 15 DE 78.

HALLEY BAY:- With Z2 dated 13 DEC 1972. With Z4 dated - 5 JAN 1978, 9 JAN 1978.
With Z6 dated 17 JAN 1980.

ALL-C-02:- The cachet was carried by the BAT postal officer and has been used in the following seasons-
1986/1987; 1987/1988; 1988/1989; 1990/1991; 1991/92; 1992/93, 1994/95, 1995/96 and 1996/97.
The earliest reported date of use was 21 FEB 1987 at FARADAY.

ALL-C-03:- Used in the 1993/1994 season by the Antarctic Postman, Hugh Marsden. Dates so far reported are SIGNY 26 NO 93 and HALLEY 13 DE 93.

**HUGH MARSDEN
B.A.T. POSTAL OFFICER
PORT LOCKROY-VERNADSKY.
ROTHERA-SIGNY.
13 Nov 96 - 8 Dec 96.**

ALL-C-04

**DIANA COUTTS
B.A.T. POSTAL OFFICER
Aboard RRS BRANSFIELD
PORT LOCKROY-DAMOY-
ROTHERA-JUBANY-SIGNY,
13 MAR-5 APR 1998.**

ALL-C-05

ALL-C-04: - The cachet has appeared on covers cancelled at Stanley 13 NO 96, at Port Lockroy with A5 on 25 NO 96, Rothera with R11A dated 25 NO 96, and at Signy with H14 dated 1 DE 96. This cachet was produced privately by Geoffrey Barber and given to Hugh Marsden to use during his spell as BAT Postal Officer.

ALL-C-05:- The cachet has appeared on covers cancelled at Stanley on 14 MR 98, at Port Lockroy on 17 MR 98, at Rothera on 20 MR 98, and at Signy on 27 MR 98. Diana Coutts, an employee of the Stanley Philatelic Bureau, travelled to the bases on board RRS BRANSFIELD.

**HUGH MARSDEN
BAT POSTAL OFFICER
ABOARD RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
Stanley/Port Lockroy/Rothera
22 Nov-14 Dec 1998**

ALL-C-06

**Amended Postal Officer tour:
RRS BRANSFIELD
20 Nov 98-14 Jan 99
Signy-Bird Is-Halley-Signy.**

ALL-C-07

**Hilary Keith-Miller
BAT POSTAL OFFICER
aboard RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
Stanley-Port Lockroy-Rothera-
Stanley 12-29 Nov 1999.**

ALL-C-08

ALL-C-06:- The cachet appears on covers from Port Lockroy dated 28 NO 98 (A5) and from Rothera dated 30 NO 98 (R11B).

ALL-C-07:- The cachet appears on covers from Halley dated 11 FE 99. However, the cachet was produced by Geoffrey Barber based on incorrect information and the BAT Postal Officer did not travel to Halley. The cachet was applied to the covers prior to despatch to Halley.

ALL-C-08:- The cachet was used on the first voyage of the JAMES CLARK ROSS to PORT LOCKROY and ROTHERA during the 1999/2000 Antarctic summer season. The dates turned out to be optimistic because the ship did not reach ROTHERA until 17th December 1999 due to adverse pack-ice conditions off Adelaide Island. The cachet appears on covers cancelled with A5 dated 15 NO 99 and with R6 dated 17 DE 99. Hilary Keith-Miller's main task was to issue the BAT Fish and BAS Discoveries stamps.

TERRY LAY

26 JAN 2000

BAT POSTAL CLERK

ALL-C-09



ALL-C-10

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY
POSTAL OFFICER

21 FEB 2000

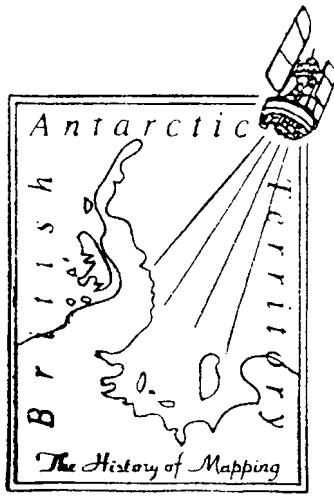
T. Lay

ALL-C-11

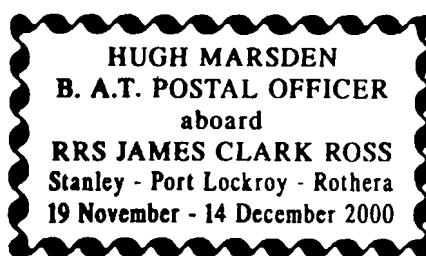
ALL-C-09:- Unusually the 1999/2000 season had two postal officers. This was mainly due to an accumulation of mail for HALLEY and SIGNY and the decision to issue a third set of stamps for BAT during the season. Terry Lay, British Post office employee and member of the Polar Postal History Society of Great Britain won the "Polar Lottery" and sailed from Stanley on the ERNEST SHACKLETON heading for SIGNY - HALLEY - BIRD ISLAND and STANLEY. His main task was to issue the BAT part of the Shackleton mini-omnibus stamp issue at HALLEY. The date shown above is the date Terry Lay arrived in STANLEY from Brize Norton.

ALL-C-10:- Terry Lay produced this penguin cachet for his own use during his spell as Antarctic Postman. It appears on covers cancelled at HALLEY and SIGNY during February 2000. It has also been seen on covers from later years in which Terry Lay was Antarctic Postmaster.

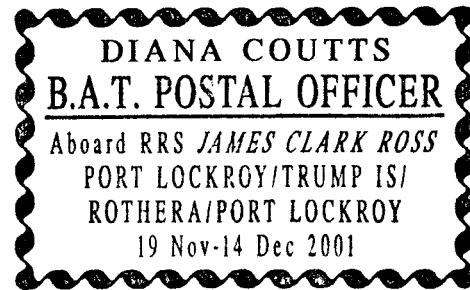
ALL-C-11:- This variation of the official Postal officer cachet first appears on mail cancelled at PORT LOCKROY with the cachet dated 14 NOV 1999. It was later used in the same season by Terry Lay at SIGNY and HALLEY during February 2000. It is similar to **ALL-C-02** but the spacing and positioning of the wording differs. It is assumed that **ALL-C-02** was either not year 2000 compatible or had become worn. The cachet was still in use in the 2008/09 season.



ALL-C-12



ALL-C-13

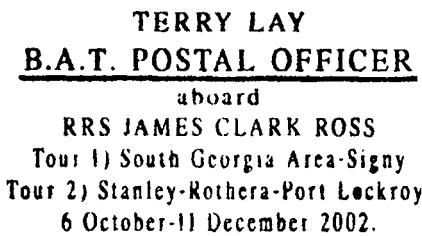


ALL-C-14

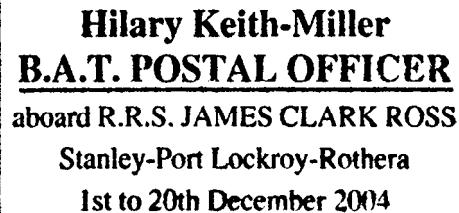
ALL-C-12:- This map cachet appears to have been intended to be used on plain FDCs for the History of Mapping issue on 19th March 1998. Terry Lay found it in his "red box" when he acted as Antarctic Postman in February 2000 and he used the cachet on a small number of plain FDCs of the mapping issue cancelled at Halley but backdated to 19 MR 98. The cachet has not as yet been reported used on covers from Rothera, Signy or Port Lockroy.

ALL-C-13:- The 2000/01 Antarctic Postman cachet used on board the *RRS James Clark Ross* by Hugh Marsden.

ALL-C-14:- Geoffrey Barber provided the BAT Postal Officer Diana Coutts with a private cachet for the 2001/2002 season trip to Port Lockroy and Rothera. The cachet appears on post sent from Port Lockroy cancelled with A8 on 29 NOV 2001 and from Rothera cancelled with R15 on 7 DE 01. The BAT Postal Officer did not travel to Signy or Halley during the 2000/2001 season.

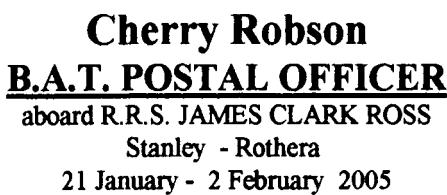


ALL-C-15

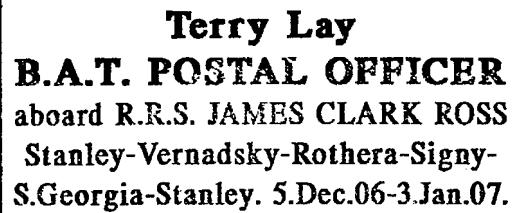


ALL-C-16

- ALL-C-15:-** Geoffrey Barber provided the BAT Postal Officer Terry Lay with a private cachet for the 2002/2003 season trip to South Georgia, Signy, Port Lockroy and Rothera.
- ALL-C-16:-** Geoffrey Barber provided the BAT Postal Officer Hilary Keith-Miller with a private cachet for the 2004/2005 season trip to South Georgia, Signy, Port Lockroy and Rothera. However, due to ice conditions, The *James Clark Ross* was unable to reach Rothera in December 2004 and the new issues planned for Rothera were deferred until January/February 2005.



ALL-C-17



ALL-C-18

- ALL-C-17:-** Geoffrey Barber provided the BAT Postal Officer Cherry Robson with a private cachet for the 2004/2005 season replacement trip to Rothera on board the *James Clark Ross*.
- ALL-C-18:-** Geoffrey Barber provided the BAT Postal Officer Terry Lay with a private cachet for the 2006/07 season trip to ROTHERA, SIGNY and SOUTH GEORGIA on board the JAMES CLARK ROSS.



ALL-C-19

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY**23 OCT 2009****PHILATELIC CLERK**

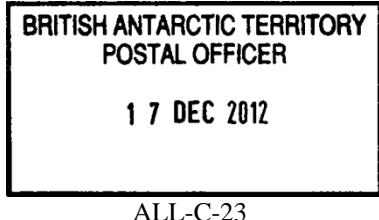
ALL-C-20

Terry Lay
 BRITISH ANTARCTIC
 TERRITORY
 POSTAL CLERK

ALL-C-21

- ALL-C-19:-** This cachet has been transferred from **F-C-19** because it has now also been reported used on a cover with an Adelaide Island cancellation. It has been reported used on first day covers of the Explorers issue cancelled at Base F on 14 FE 73. It has also appeared on a first day cover of the 25th (Silver) Wedding Anniversary of Queen Elizabeth issue cancelled at Adelaide Island on DE 13 72. Note the error in the spelling of ANTARCTIC. It is not known whether this is an official cachet or not.
- ALL-C-20:-** The new official "PHILATELIC CLERK" cachet was introduced at the beginning of the 2009/2010 Season to replace **ALL-C-11** which had run out of "years". It seems that the cachet was applied to mail sent to the BAS bases via Stanley before the departure of the RRS James Clark Ross. The cachet has been recorded dated 23 OCT 2009 on mail sent from Rothera on 01.12.2009 (**R17**), Halley on 30.1.10 (**Z18**) and Port Lockroy on 6.12 (2009 missing) (**A12**). However, the Philatelic Clerk, Hugh Marsden, only visited Signy and Grytviken!
- ALL-C-21:-** The cachet was produced by Terry Lay for his trip as BAT Postal Clerk to Rothera in December 2010. It has appeared on covers cancelled at Rothera with **R18** dated 3.12.2010.

TERRY LAY
-3 DEC 2010
 BAT POSTAL CLERK
 ALL-C-22



ALL-C-22:- The cachet was produced by Geoffrey Barber for use by Terry Lay, BAT Postal Clerk. It is first reported used in BAT dated -3 DEC 2010 on covers cancelled at ROTHERA with **R17** dated 3 .12. 2010. It was also used dated -7 NOV 2010 on mail cancelled in Stanley on 17. 12. 10. The text is in blue and the date in red. Please note that the cachet is nearly identical to **ALL-C-09**. However, the spacing of the wording is slightly different.

ALL-C-23:- The wording layout on this cachet is identical to that on **ALL-C-11** but the date line is in smaller print. It is also known that this is a new cachet because Terry Lay has reported that **ALL-C-11** ran out of years and that he introduced this new cachet during his trip to Rothera in December 2012. The dates reported so far are 17 DEC 2012 (postmark Port Lockroy **A12** 22 .12. 2012), 21 DEC 2012 (postmark Rothera **R16** 21. 12. 12) and -3 JAN 2013 (postmark Stanley 5 / 04. 1. 13).

The cachets **ALL-C-03** to **ALL-C-09**, **ALL-C-13** to **ALL-C-18** and **ALL-C-22** were sponsored and produced by Geoffrey Barber.

CACHETS OF THE ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP SHACKLETON (1955-1984)

RRS SHACKLETON started life as the general cargo ship ARENDAL built in 1954 by Solvesborg Varvet & Rederi of Sweden. She was bought by the FIDS in 1955 and converted to a supply ship. Contrary to the information given on the stiffener for the 1993 BAT definitive issue the ship was referred to as RRS SHACKLETON long before 1968 as can be seen from the cachets **SH-04** and **SH-05**. I cannot find any reference to the ship having been initially named HMS SHACKLETON as stated on the stiffener and the earliest cachet currently recorded (**SH-03**) bears the inscription R.S.S. The ship was used as a survey and scientific ship with a secondary role of supporting the RRS JOHN BISCOE 2 from 1956 to 1969 when the RRS BRANSFIELD replaced her. The ship was converted for her new role as an oceanographic ship by James Lamont of Greenock in 1970/71 and re-commissioned in October 1971. She served the NERC until 1984, undertaking research voyages in southern waters during the 71/72, 74/75, 75/76, and 80/81 southern summer seasons. Cachets from these voyages are included for completeness.

Thanks to Rev. Father M.N.W. Edwards I can report on the life of the SHACKLETON after she was retired by the NERC. In 1984 she was re-named GEOTEC BETA and re-registered in London. Her owners were Hydrosphere Shipping Ltd. In 1992 she changed name again, this time to PROFILER and her owners were Gardline Shipping Ltd. In 1992 her name was changed to SEA PROFILER and registration changed to Panama, but ownership remained the same. However, in 1998 her owners changed to Gardline Surveys Ltd and she is still going strong after 50 years!

R. R. S. SHACKLETON

R.R.S. SHACKLETON

SH-01 (top) and SH-01A (bottom)

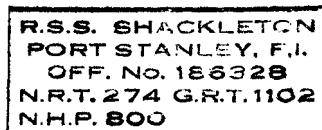


SH-02

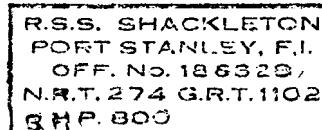
SH-01:- Reported dates of use of the cachet range from 6 MR 61 at SOUTH GEORGIA (**SG9**) to NO 30 68 at SIGNY ISLAND (**H2**).

SH-01A:- The cachet was used at SOUTH GEORGIA on a cover cancelled with **SG9** dated 22 JA 65.

SH-02:- This is the most frequently used of the RRS SHACKLETON cachets. Its use on covers ranges from PORT LOCKROY with **A4** dated FE 9 57 to ARGENTINE ISLANDS with **F3** dated 6 FE 69.

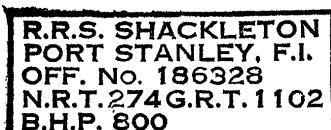


SH-03

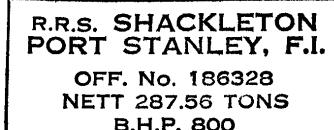


SH-03:- N.H.P. corrected by hand to B.H.P.

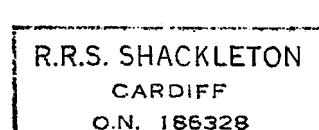
SH-03:- The first tonnage cachet was inscribed R.S.S. instead of R.R.S. This was either an error or it was originally intended to refer to the FID ships as "Royal Survey Ships". On the second illustration, N.H.P. has been corrected by hand to B.H.P. Both versions appear on covers cancelled CORRES DEL URUGUAY 26 ENE 1956. No example of this cachet has been reported on a cover serviced in FID/BAT or SOUTH GEORGIA.



SH-04



SH-05



SH-05A

SH-04:- The cachet is first reported used on covers cancelled at PORT LOCKROY with **A4** on FE 9 57; latest date of use reported is at PORT LOCKROY with **A4** on 6 MR 60.

SH-05:- A common cachet with many dates of use reported ranging from 23 NO 61 (SIGNY ISLAND **H2**) to 26 FE 69 (ARGENTINE ISLANDS **F3**).

SH-05A:- The ship's registration port was changed from STANLEY to Cardiff when responsibility transferred from the BAS to the NERC. A new tonnage cachet thus appeared which has only been reported used in Southern waters on a cover cancelled at STANLEY on 8 MR 72 (see also **SH-07** and **SH-12**).



SH-06



R.R.S. SHACKLETON
O.N. 186328
G.R.T. 994.44
N.R.T. 276.68
S.H.P. 1050

SH-07



SH-08

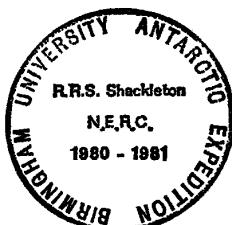
SH-06:- Dates seen on the cachet range from 27 DEC 1962 (DECEPTION ISLAND **B6** dated 31 JA 63) to 14 FEB 1974 (SOUTH GEORGIA **SG12** dated 8 MAR 1974).

SH-07:- The cachet was used during the 70/71, 73/74, and 75/76 summer seasons on covers cancelled as follows:- SOUTH GEORGIA 28 DEC 1971, SOUTH GEORGIA 18 DEC 1973, STANLEY 13 FE 74; 10 DE 75, 12 DE 75; SOUTH GEORGIA 24 DE 75 & 5 JA 76; SIGNY ISLAND 28 JAN 1976 & 30 JAN 1976; PORT STANLEY 6 FE 76, 17 FE 76 & 23 MR 76. Covers with the stamps cancelled SOUTH GEORGIA 14 DE 83 resulted from the fact that some covers sent south in 1975/76 were returned bearing cachets but without the stamps cancelled. The recipient sent the covers back down south in 1983 to get the stamps cancelled. Covers from the 1975/76 season bear hand written inscriptions:- "Scotia Sea Investigations by University of Birmingham" and "Antarctic cruise 1975/76". This cruise was not without incident. On 4 February 1976 an Argentinean destroyer shot at the SHACKLETON, 78 miles south of Cape Pembroke.

SH-08:- This cachet is reported used together with **SH-07** in the 75/76 summer season at SOUTH GEORGIA on 5 JA 76 and at SIGNY ISLAND on 28 JAN 1976.

POSTED ON BOARD
R. R. S. SHACKLETON

SH-09



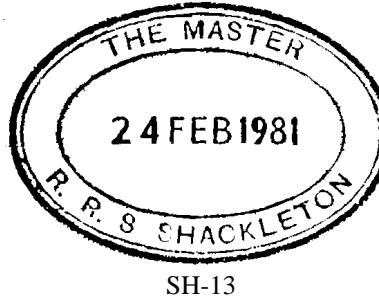
SH-10

GEOGRAPHICAL RESEARCH CRUISE
SCOTIA & WEDDELL SEAS
DECEMBER 1980 - MARCH 1981

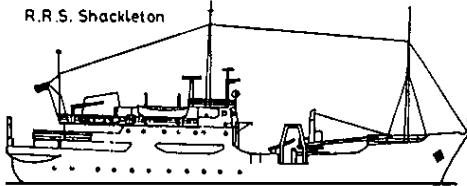
SH-11

R. R. S. SHACKLETON
CARDIFF
ON 186328
G.R.T. 994.4
BHP 785

SH-12



SH-14



SH-15 (not a cachet!!)

SH-09 to SH-15 appear in various combinations on covers from the 1980/1981 season as follows:-

SOUTH GEORGIA 23 DEC 1980:- **SH-10; SH-11; SH-12; SH-15**.

SOUTH GEORGIA -1 JAN 1981:- **SH-09; SH-10; SH-11; SH-13 (no date); SH-14 (23 DEC 1980)**.

SOUTH GEORGIA -5 FEB 1981:- **SH-09; SH-10; SH-11; SH-15**.

SOUTH GEORGIA 17 FEB 1981:- **SH-10; SH-11; SH-12; SH-15**.

SIGNY -9 MAR 1981:- **SH-09; SH-10; SH-11; SH-12; SH-13 (24 FEB 1981); SH-14 (-3 FEB 1981); SH-15**.

SOUTH GEORGIA 9 APR 1981:- **SH-10; SH-11; SH-12; SH-15**.

PORT STANLEY 6 AP 81:- **SH-09; SH-10; SH-11; SH-15**.

PORT STANLEY 7 AP 81:- **SH-09; SH-10; SH-11; SH-13 (29 JAN 1981)**.

SOUTH GEORGIA 16 OCT 1981:- **SH-09; SH-10; SH-11; SH-13 (-9 MAR 1981)**.

Covers bearing various combinations of these cachets with South Georgia stamps also exist cancelled in URUGUAY on 21 1. 81 and at RIO DE JANEIRO on 23 MAR 81. The illustration of **SH-14** dated 14 MAR 1981 appears on a cover from RIO DE JANEIRO.

I now know that Geoffrey Barber produced the above covers, with the exception of the covers serviced at SOUTH GEORGIA on 16 OCT 1981, in co-operation with both the master of the SHACKLETON and the scientists from the University of Birmingham who were on board. **SH-15** is not a cachet but was printed on most of the covers produced by Geoffrey Barber. These covers also included a stiffener giving details of the ship. Some covers bore British stamps, which were serviced as "Paquebot" at SIGNY, SOUTH GEORGIA, PORT STANLEY or SOUTHAMPTON.

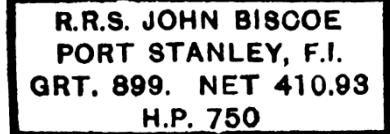
From letters written by the master to several collectors dated 15-3-81 we know that the ship did not call at Port Stanley. However, SHACKLETON did meet up with the JOHN BISCOE at South Georgia in February 1981 and this probably led to the Falklands mail cancelled in April 1981.

From the same letters we learn that some philatelic mail bearing BAT stamps was treated at South Georgia as "Paquebot" mail. This mail bears a South Georgia cancel dated 16 OCT 1981 with the BAT stamps crossed through in ink. Mail bearing Falklands Islands' stamps was left at South Georgia to be picked up in the following season by JOHN BISCOE.

CACHETS OF THE ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP JOHN BISCOE 1 (1947-1956)

The first RRS JOHN BISCOE started life as the boom defence ship HMS PRETEXT (AN-76). Her first voyage to Antarctica began in Tilbury, London on 18th December 1947, arriving in Stanley on 25th January 1948. The ship then visited Deception Island, Signy, Admiralty Bay, and Stonington Island where she arrived on 21st February 1948.

In 1955 the Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey (FIDS) ordered a purpose built ship to replace RRS JOHN BISCOE 1, which was sold to New Zealand at the end of the 1955/56 Antarctic summer season and renamed HMNZS ENDEAVOUR. The ship was used to support the setting up of Scott Base in New Zealand's ROSS DEPENDENCY and for supplying the New Zealand party of the Commonwealth Trans-Antarctic Expedition from 1956-1958.



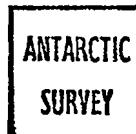
JB1-01

PRETEXT

JB1-02



JB1-03



JB1-04

JB1-01:- H.E.J. Evans discovered a cover bearing this cachet in 1998 in a dealer's box. It appeared on an unaddressed cover cancelled at Base N, ANVERS ISLAND, on 31 JA 56. In the meantime two further examples have come to light on covers cancelled at ADMIRALTY BAY JA 31 55 and DECEPTION ISLAND 31 DE 55.

JB1-02:- The first RRS JOHN BISCOE started life as H.M.S. PRETEXT. In 1956 shortly before the ship was sold to New Zealand she reverted to her old name PRETEXT and Harry Evans has provided an example of the ship's cachet. **JB1-02.** The date of the SOUTHAMPTON cancellation on the cover on which the cachet appears is 14 JUNE 1956. This name change was done to enable the new FIDS ship to be named RRS JOHN BISCOE on 11th June 1956.

JB1-03:- This early use of a Commanding Officer cachet has only recently come to light. It appears dated 6 APR 1956 on covers cancelled at THE ARGENTINE ISLANDS with **F3** dated FE 24 56 and SIGNY ISLAND with **H2** dated 29 MR (56). From the dates the cachet must be from the final season of R.R.S. JOHN BISCOE 1. The cachet differs in minor details from **JB2-08**.

JB1-04:- JB1-04 appears to be identical to **JB2-04** and it assumed that it was transferred to JOHN BISCOE (2). Only two dates have been reported 1 FE 55 and 30 JA 56 both at SIGNY ISLAND.

CACHETS OF THE ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP JOHN BISCOE 2 (1956-1991)

The RRS JOHN BISCOE 2 was built by Fleming & Ferguson Ltd, of Paisley in 1955 and served the FIDS and BAS from 1956 to 1991 when the RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS replaced her. She was launched on 11th June 1956 and entered service during the 1956/57 Antarctic summer season.

R.R.S. JOHN BISCOE
RRS 'JOHN BISCOE'

ANTARCTIC
SURVEY

ANTARCTIC
SURVEY

R.R.S. "JOHN BISCOE"
PORT STANLEY, F.I.
G.R.T. 1583.97 N.R.T. 615.19
O.N. 185050 H.P. 1450

JB2-01 (TOP) and JB2-02 (BOTTOM)

JB2-03

JB2-04

JB2-05

JB2-01:- Dates range from ARGENTINE ISLANDS DE 14 70 to ADELAIDE ISLAND JA 31 72.

JB2-02:- Only reported dates:- SIGNY JA 25 69 and SOUTH GEORGIA 9 AP 69.

JB2-03:- Cachet **JB2-03** first appears on a cover cancelled at TRISTAN DA CUNHA on 17 JAN 57. This is the date of the visit of H.M.Y. BRITANNIA. Antarctic dates range from ARGENTINE ISLANDS JA 2 58 to HALLEY 11 JAN 1981. (Note:- RRS JOHN BISCOE 2 was not at HALLEY on 11 JAN 1981.)

JB2-04:- This larger version of **JB2-03** has been used only infrequently. Examples reported range from SIGNY ISLAND 15 JA 65 to SIGNY ISLAND 25 MR 89. The cachet appears to be identical to **JB1-04**.

JB2-05:- Dates range from PORT LOCKROY 6 MR 60 to SOUTH GEORGIA 11 FEB 1975.

R.R.S. "JOHN BISCOE"
PORT STANLEY, F.I.
G.R.T. 1583.97 N.R.T. 615.19
O.N. 185050 H.P. 1450

R.R.S. "JOHN BISCOE"
STANLEY F.I.
G.R.T. 1554.20 N.R.T. 358.77
1245.38 238.37
O.N. 185050 B.H.P. 1800

R.R.S. "JOHN BISCOE"
STANLEY F.I.
G.R.T. 1554.20 N.R.T. 358.77
1245.38 238.37
O.N. 185050 B.H.P. 1800

JB2-06

JB2-07

JB2-07A

JB2-06:- Cachet **JB2-06** first appears on a cover cancelled at Tristan Da Cunha on 17 JAN 57. This is the date of the visit of H.M.Y. BRITANNIA. Antarctic dates range from ARGENTINE ISLANDS 28 JA 57 to ARGENTINE ISLANDS 3 APR 1980.

JB2-07:- Only used in the 1979/80 season at SIGNY ISLAND 28 FEB 1980, SOUTH GEORGIA 5 MAR 1980, ARGENTINE ISLANDS 3 FEB 1980, 13 MAR 1980 and 4 APR 1980 and ROTHERA POINT 28 MR 80.

JB2-07A:- The cachet first appears together with **JB2-07** on a cover cancelled at ARGENTINE ISLANDS 3 FEB 1980. Otherwise it is only reported used in the 1985/86 season at FARADAY 11 NO 85, SOUTH GEORGIA 8 DE 85 and ROTHERA 12 FE 86.



JB2-08



JB2-08A



JB2-08B

JB2-08:- **JB2-08** dated 12 MAY 1957 appears on a cover cancelled at Tristan da Cunha on 17 JAN 57. This is the date of the visit of H.M.Y. BRITANNIA. There are very few reported dates in Antarctica as follows:- 31 JAN 1963 at ARGENTINE ISLANDS JA 31 63; 24 JAN 1966 at ADELAIDE ISLAND dated 24 JA 66 & 1 JAN 1967 at SOUTH GEORGIA 11 JA 67.

JB2-08A:- Only reported dated 2 DEC 1968 on covers cancelled at ARGENTINE ISLANDS 3 FE 69 and ADELAIDE ISLAND 21 JU 69. It is the same as **JB2-08** with the cachet date of 2 DEC 1967 changed by hand to 1968.

JB2-08B:- In the 1968/69 season the cachet dated "1959" was modified by hand to "1969". Examples reported are 25 JAN 1969 at SIGNY JA 25 69, 6 FEB 1969 at ADELAIDE ISLAND 6 FE 69 and 9 APR 1969 at SOUTH GEORGIA 9 AP 69.



Southampton - Montevideo - Stanley -
S. Georgia - Stanley - Faraday -
Stanley - Signy Is. - Montevideo.

R. R. S. "JOHN BISCOE"

Antarctic Relief Voyage

September - December 1978

JB2-09

JB2-10

JB2-11

JB2-09:- Dates range from 18 DEC 1969 at ARGENTINE ISLANDS 18 DE 69 to 5 MAR 1972 at SIGNY 5 MR 72.

JB2-10:- Dates range from STANLEY 6 OC 78 to SIGNY ISLAND 25 JAN 1979.

JB2-11:- Dates range from STANLEY 6 OC 78 to SIGNY ISLAND 25 JAN 1979. The cachet has a dropped "B" in "BISCOE". This was caused by the fact that the cachet initially read "JOHN DISCOE". Geoffrey Barber who sponsored the cachet immediately noticed the error and the shop where he had it made did a rapid repair job leading to the "B" being inserted slightly lower than the rest of the lettering. This cachet was then used to pre-stamp most of the covers and the covers and cachet send off to JOHN BISCOE where it was used for the 1978/79 Antarctic Summer Season.

R.R.S. "JOHN BISCOE"

Antarctic Relief Voyage

September - December 1978

R.R.S. "JOHN BISCOE"

Antarctic Relief Voyage

December 1979

R.R.S. "JOHN BISCOE"

Antarctic Relief Voyage

JB2-12

JB2-12A

JB2-12B

JB2-12:- This cachet was delivered a couple of days after **JB2-11** to Geoffrey Barber as replacement for the faulty first attempt. It has only been reported in this form on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 2 JA 79. The following season the "September -" was removed and a bite taken out of the "8" to make it appear as a "9" giving **JB2-12A**. Dates of use of **JB2-12A** range from ARGENTINE ISLANDS 1 JAN 1980 to SOUTH GEORGIA 5 MAR 1980. Geoffrey Barber's records show that a third variation was produced by removing the "December 79" to give **JB2-12B**. I have not seen this variation on cover.

R.R.S. "JOHN BISCOE"
STANLEY F.I.
ANTARCTIC RELIEF SEASON
1979 - 1980

JB2-13

□□□□□□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□□□□□□
R.R.S. "JOHN BISCOE"
Off-Shore Biological Survey,
South Georgia & Scotia Sea,
FEB. / MAR. 1980.
□□□□□□□□□□□□

JB2-14

JB2-13:- Dates range from ARGENTINE ISLANDS 3 FEB 1980 to ROTHERA POINT 28 MR 80.

JB2-14:- Only reported dates:- SIGNY ISLAND 28 FEB 1980 and 5 MAR 1980.

□□□□□□□□□□□□
□ Posted on Board, □
□□□□□□□□□□□□
R.R.S. "JOHN BISCOE"
□ 1980-1981 Antarctic Relief Voyage, □
□ Off Shore Biological Survey, □
□ South Georgia & Scotia Sea. □
□□□□□□□□□□□□

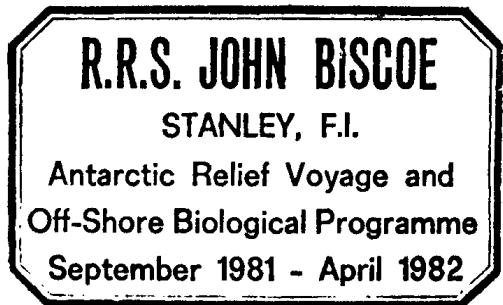
JB2-15

R.R.S. "JOHN BISCOE"
STANLEY F.I.
ANTARCTIC RELIEF SEASON
1980 - 1981

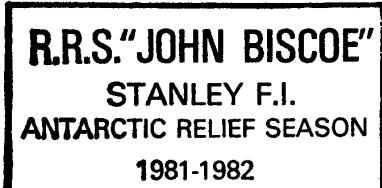
JB2-16

R.R.S. JOHN BISCOE
Mail deposited at Damoy
for air-lifting to Rothera Post Office

JB2-17



JB2-18



JB2-19



JB2-20

JB2-15:- Only reported dates:- SOUTH GEORGIA 23 OCT 1980, ARGENTINE ISLANDS 14 DEC 1980, SOUTH GEORGIA -1 JAN 1981.

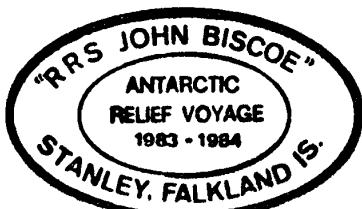
JB2-16:- Only reported date:- ARGENTINE ISLANDS 14 DEC 1980.

JB2-17:- Only reported date:- ROTHERA POINT 9 NO 81.

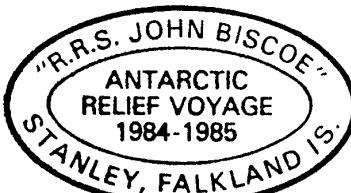
JB2-18:- Dates range from SOUTH GEORGIA 16 OCT 1981 to SIGNY 29 JA 82.

JB2-19:- Dates range from SOUTH GEORGIA 23 DEC 1981 to SOUTH GEORGIA 13 MAR 1982.

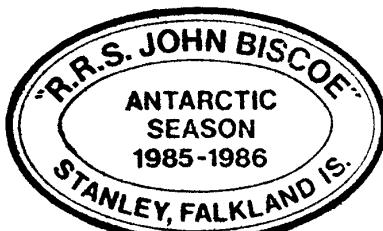
JB2-20:- Dates range from STANLEY 4 NO 82 to SOUTH GEORGIA 14 MAR 1983.



JB2-21



JB2-22



JB2-23

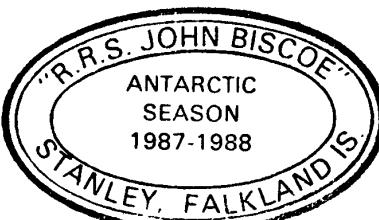
JB2-21:- Dates range from SOUTH GEORGIA 14 DE 83 to SOUTH GEORGIA 21 MR 84.

JB2-22:- Dates range from SIGNY 1 DE 84 to SOUTH GEORGIA 26 MR 85.

JB2-23:- Dates range from FARADAY 11 NO 85 to SOUTH GEORGIA 4 MY 86.



JB2-24



JB2-25



JB2-26

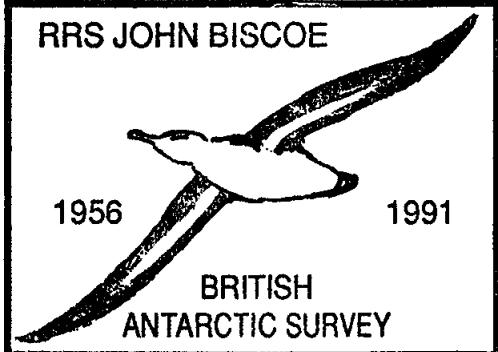
JB2-24:- Dates range from SIGNY DE 5 86 to SOUTH GEORGIA 31 JL 87.

JB2-25:- Dates range from ROTHERA 87 15 NO to SOUTH GEORGIA 19 MY 88.

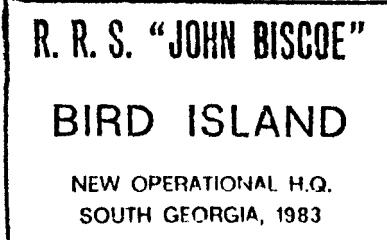
JB2-26:- Dates range from SIGNY 27 JU 88 to SOUTH GEORGIA 31 JL 89.



JB2-27



JB2-28



JB2-29

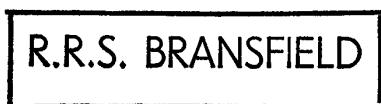
JB2-27:- Dates range from SOUTH GEORGIA 1 NO 89 to ROTHERA 1 AP 90.

JB2-28:- Dates range from SOUTH GEORGIA 3 NO 90 to SOUTH GEORGIA 2 JL 91.

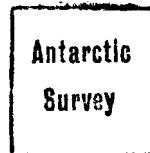
JB2-29:- Only reported date SOUTH GEORGIA 14 MAR 1983.

CACHETS OF THE ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP BRANSFIELD (1970-1999)

RRS BRANSFIELD was launched at Leith on 4th September 1970 by Lady Fuchs and replaced RRS SHACKLETON as BAS relief ship from the 1970/1971 season onwards. The ship sailed on her maiden voyage to Antarctica from Southampton on 4th January 1971 arriving at SOUTH GEORGIA on 3rd February 1971. RRS BRANSFIELD undertook the relief of HALLEY every year from the 1970/1971 to the 1998/1999 summer season. In June 1999 BAS announced that RRS BRANSFIELD was to be decommissioned and sold. The POLAR QUEEN, built in 1995 by the Rieber Shipping Company, replaced her.



BRA-01



BRA-02



BRA-03

BRA-01: Dates range from HALLEY BAY FE 14 71 to SOUTH GEORGIA 26 FEB 1983.

BRA-02: Dates range from SOUTH GEORGIA 21 DEC 1976 to FARADAY 10 FE 86.

BRA-03: Dates range from SOUTH GEORGIA 5 DE 87 to ROTHERA 22 MR 95.

R.R.S. BRANSFIELD
OFF. NO. 315003
NET TONS 1576.91
GROSS TONS 4815.93
N.H.P. 1020
BRA-04

R.R.S. BRANSFIELD
OFF. No. 315003
NET TONS 1576.97
GROSS TONS 4815.93
N.H.P. 1020
BRA-05

R.R.S. BRANSFIELD
OFF. No. 315003
NET TONS 1576.91
GROSS TONS 4815.93
N.H.P. 1020
BRA-06

R.R.S. BRANSFIELD
OFF. No. 315003
NET TONS 1452
GROSS TONS 4842
N.H.P. 1020
BRA-07

BRA-04: Dates range from SIGNY 15 FE 71 to SIGNY 3 AP 87.

BRA-05: Only reported dates of use:- SIGNY 3 AP 87 and SOUTH GEORGIA 11 AP 87. The NET TONS is incorrectly given as 1576.97 instead of 1576.91 (see **BRA-06**).

BRA-06: Reported dates of use range from SOUTH GEORGIA 5 DE 87 to ROTHERA MR 13 93.

BRA-07: Only reported dates of use:- SIGNY 28 NO 93 and HALLEY 13 DE 93.

{ Mail transferred to
RRS BRANSFIELD due
to engine failure
of RRS JOHN BISCOE
Oct/Dec, 1978. }

BRA-08

POSTED ON BOARD
RRS BRANSFIELD

BRA-09

BRA-08: This cachet was used on covers cancelled ARGENTINE ISLANDS 18 DEC 1978, SOUTH GEORGIA 2 JA 79, ROTHERA 14 JA. 79 and SIGNY ISLAND 24 JAN 1979 and 25 JAN 1979.

BRA-09: Only reported dates of use:- SIGNY 6 JA 92, 10 DE 92 & 8 JA 93; HALLEY 13 DE 92 & 28 DE 92.

ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP
BRANSFIELD
British Antarctic Survey,
Relief Season 1972/1973

BRA-10

ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP
BRANSFIELD
British Antarctic Survey
Relief Season 1973/1974

BRA-11

ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP
BRANSFIELD
British Antarctic Survey
Relief Season 1974

BRA-12

BRA-10: Dates range from SIGNY 3 DE 72 to SIGNY ISLAND -2 APR 1973.

BRA-11: Dates range from ARGENTINE ISLANDS 23 DE 73 to HALLEY 28 MY 74. There also exists an isolated ADELAIDE ISLAND 27 MR 75.

BRA-12: This cachet was produced by removing the 1973/ from **BRA-11**. It frequently appears with hand-written additions to the 1974 such as /75 and /1975. Dates range from SIGNY 7 DE 74 to PORT STANLEY 9 MAY 1975. An isolated example exists with SIGNY -8 APR 1973, which must be a date error.

**ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP
BRANSFIELD**
British Antarctic Survey
Relief Season 1975/76

BRA-13

**ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP
BRANSFIELD**
British Antarctic Survey
Relief Season 1976/1977

BRA-14

**ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP
BRANSFIELD**
British Antarctic Survey
Relief Season 1977/1978

BRA-15

BRA-13:- Dates range from SIGNY ISLAND 8 DEC 1975 to HALLEY BAY 12 FEB 1976.

BRA-14:- Dates range from SOUTH GEORGIA 21 DEC 1976 to SIGNY 20 MAR 1977.

BRA-15:- Dates range from ROTHERA 24 NO 77 to SOUTH GEORGIA 22 AP 78.

**ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP
BRANSFIELD**
British Antarctic Survey
Relief Season 1978 1979

BRA-16

**ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP
BRANSFIELD**
British Antarctic Survey
Relief Season 1978 1979

BRA-16A

**ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP
BRANSFIELD**
British Antarctic Survey
Relief Season 1979/1980

BRA-17

BRA-16:- BRA-16 and BRA-16A are the same cachet. On the first date of use at ARGENTINE ISLANDS 18 DEC 1978 the B of BRANSFIELD failed to register on at least one cover. Dates showing the B range from ARGENTINE ISLANDS 20 DEC 1978 to SIGNY ISLAND 14 APR 1979. An isolated example exists on a cover from HALLEY dated -2 JUN 1978, an FDC serviced when RRS BRANSFIELD visited HALLEY around 10 JAN 1979.

BRA-17:- Dates range from ARGENTINE ISLANDS 17 DEC 1979 to ARGENTINE ISLANDS 3 APR 1980.

**ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP
BRANSFIELD**
British Antarctic Survey
Relief Season 1980/1981

BRA-18

**ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP
BRANSFIELD**
British Antarctic Survey
Relief Season 1981/1982

BRA-19

**ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP
BRANSFIELD**
British Antarctic Survey

BRA-20

BRA-18:- Dates range from SOUTH GEORGIA -1 JAN 1981 to SOUTH GEORGIA 12 APR 1981.

BRA-19:- Dates range from SIGNY DE 3 81 to ROTHERA 8 MR 82. The season was interrupted due to the Falklands Conflict.

BRA-20:- This cachet appears to be cachet **BRA-14** with the 1976/77 removed. It is only reported used at FARADAY 22 MR 85.

R.R.S. BRANSFIELD
BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY
RELIEF SEASON
1982/1983

BRA-21

R.R.S. BRANSFIELD
BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY
RELIEF SEASON
1983

BRA-21A

BRA-21:- Dates range from HALLEY 7 JA 83 to FARADAY 12 AP 83.

BRA-21A:- This is cachet **BRA-21** with 1982/ removed. It has only been reported used at SOUTH GEORGIA 14 DE 83 and HALLEY 31 DE 83.



BRA-22



BRA-22 (worn December 1996)

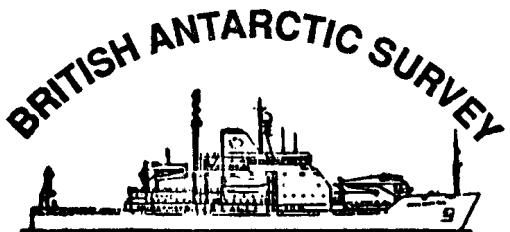


BRA-23

- BRA-22:-** Earliest reported date:- HALLEY 7 JA 83; latest reported date HALLEY 10 FE 97.
The cachet was still in use in the 1996/97 season. The letters "RA" of "BRANSFIELD" are clearly damaged on all examples seen.
- BRA-23:-** This new version of **BRA-22** was introduced during the 1997/98 season. The earliest date so far reported is from PORT LOCKROY on covers cancelled 22 DE 97. It also appears on covers from PORT LOCKROY dated 25 NO 96 but these were returned during the 1997/98 season arriving Sale, Cheshire on 24 DE 97. RRS BRANSFIELD was sold to the Rieber Shipping Company following her return to Grimsby in June 1999.

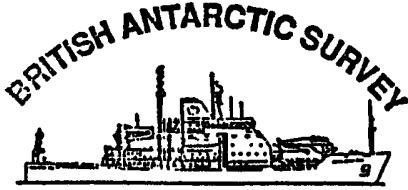
CACHETS OF THE ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP JAMES CLARK ROSS

Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II launched the RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS on 1st December 1990 at the Swan Hunter Shipyard, Wallsend, Newcastle. The ship replaced the RRS JOHN BISCOE 2 as a multi-function marine research vessel and BAS base relief ship. The maiden voyage to Antarctica began on 26th October 1991.



RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
LAUNCHED 1st DEC 1990

JCR-01



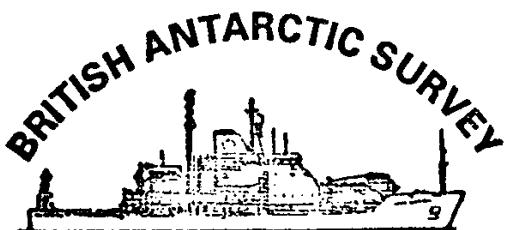
RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
JCR-02 (This is not a cachet!!)

POSTED ON BOARD
RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS

JCR-03

JCR-01 This cachet was used in both the 1991/92 and 1992/93 seasons. Dates range from PORT STANLEY 21 NO 91 to FARADAY 8 MR 93.

JCR-02 & JCR-03 Both cachets are reported used at FARADAY on 24 DE 91. It is now known that JCR-02 was produced by reducing JCR-01 and using a photocopier to print the "cachet" onto covers.



RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
VOYAGE 3 1993/94

JCR-04

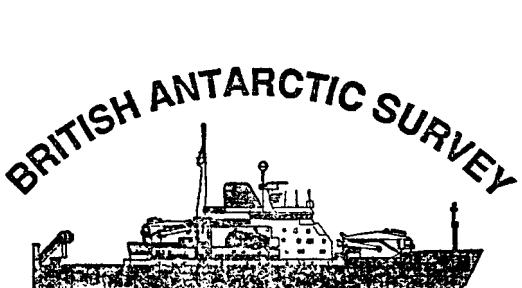


RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
VOYAGE 4 1994/95

JCR-05

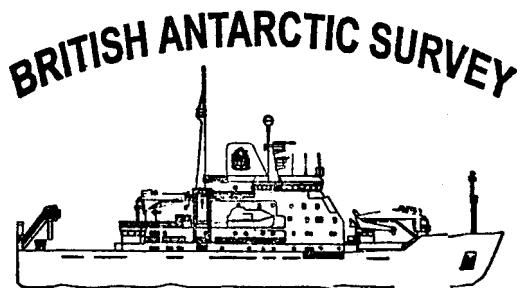
JCR-04:- Dates of use range from SOUTH GEORGIA 22 OC 93 to FARADAY 24 MR 94.

JCR-05:- Dates of use range from SIGNY 4 NO 94 to SOUTH GEORGIA 95 MR 12.



RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
VOYAGE 5 1995/96

JCR-06

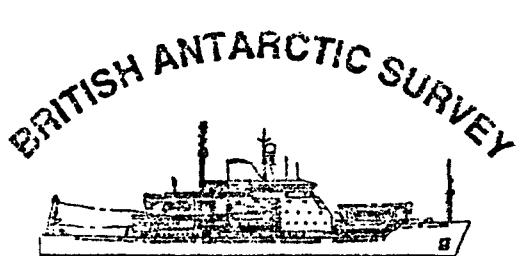


RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
VOYAGE 6 1996/97

JCR-07

JCR-06:- The cachet first appears on covers from SOUTH GEORGIA dated 31 DE 93 but clearly the cachet was applied during the 1995/1996 season. Further dates of use range from FARADAY 28 NO 95 to SOUTH GEORGIA 5 JL 96.

JCR-07:- The earliest reported date of use was on covers from STANLEY 11 NO 96. The latest date of use seen is from HALLEY 10 FE 97 (ship not at base).



RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS

JCR-05A



RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS

VOYAGE 7 1997/98

JCR-08

R.R.S. JAMES CLARK ROSS
STANLEY F.I.
G.R.T. 5732 N.R.T. 1719
OFF. No. 316163

JCR-09

JCR-05A:- This appears to be **JCR-05** with the reference to "VOYAGE 4 1994/95" removed. It has only been reported used on mail cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA with SG27 on 22 NO 97.

JCR-08:- Dates of use reported range from SOUTH GEORGIA 20 NO 97 to SIGNY 5 NO 98.

JCR-09:- The earliest dates of use so far reported are at SOUTH GEORGIA on 22 NO 97 and 11 NO 98, and at PORT LOCKROY on 28 NO 98. It was used at least until the 2000/2001 season.

RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
VOYAGE 8 1998/99

JCR-10

RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
VOYAGE 9 1999/2000

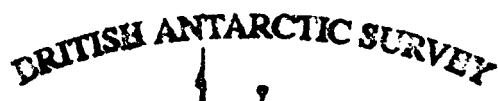
JCR-11

JCR-10:- Dates reported range from SIGNY 5 NO 98 to ROTHERA 14 FE 99.

JCR-11:- Dates reported range from STANLEY 22 OC 99 to SIGNY 1 JA 00.

RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
VOYAGE 10 2000/01

JCR-12

RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
VOYAGE 11 2001/02

JCR-13

JCR-12:- Dates reported range from SOUTH GEORGIA 27 OC 00 onwards.

JCR-13:- The 2001/2002 season cachet has been reported on mail from SOUTH GEORGIA dated 31 OC 01 (SG27), from PORT LOCKROY dated 29 NO 01 (A5A) and from ROTHERA dated 7 DE 01 (R15).

RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
VOYAGE 12 2002/03

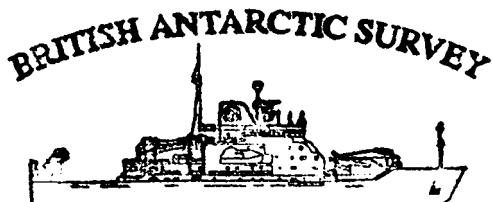
JCR-14

RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
VOYAGE 13 2003/04

JCR-15

JCR-14:- The 2002/2003 season cachet has been reported on mail from SOUTH GEORGIA dated 12 OC 02 (**SG27**), from SIGNY dated 25 OC 02 (**H14**), PORT LOCKROY dated 11 DEC 2002 (**A8**) and from ROTHERA dated 5 DEC 2002 (**R15**) and 6 DEC 2002 (**R15**).

JCR-15:- The 2003/2004 season cachet has been reported on mail from SOUTH GEORGIA dated DE 10 03 (**SG27**), PORT LOCKROY dated 5 DE 03 (**A5A**), ROTHERA dated 8 DE 03 (**R15**) and SIGNY dated 1 JA 04 (**H14**).



RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
VOYAGE 14 2004/05

JCR-16



RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
VOYAGE 15 2005/06

JCR-17

JCR-16:- The 2004/2005 season cachet has been reported on mail from SOUTH GEORGIA dated 7 NO 04 (**SG27**), PORT LOCKROY dated 9 DEC 2004 (**A7**) and ROTHERA dated 18 DEC 04 (**R14**) and 24 JAN 2005 (**R14**). The first attempt to reach ROTHERA in December 2004 failed due to the ice conditions and the JAMES CLARK ROSS did not finally arrive at the base until 23rd January 2005.

JCR-17:- The 2005/2006 season cachet has been reported on mail from ROTHERA dated 28.12.05 (**R16**) and PORT LOCKROY 19. FE 06 (**A10**).



RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
VOYAGE 16 2006/7

JCR-18



RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
VOYAGE 17 2007/8

JCR-19

JCR-18:- The 2006/07 cachet includes the common spelling mistake of “ANTARTIC” for “ANTARCTIC”. The cachet was used at ROTHERA on 15.12.06, 16.12.06 and 22. 3.07 (all **R16**) and at SIGNY on 23.12.06 (**H19**). All impressions seen are weak in the area of the forward superstructure.

JCR-19: They managed to correct the spelling of “ANTARCTIC” for the 2007/08 cachet. It has been reported on covers cancelled at SIGNY with **H19** dated 14.11.07, at ROTHERA with **R17** dated 8-.01. 2008, and at SOUTH GEORGIA with **SG62** dated 1.15. FE 08.



RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
VOYAGE 18 2008/9

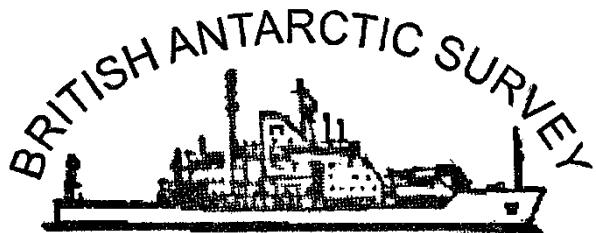
JCR-20

R.R.S. JAMES CLARK ROSS
STANLEY F.I.
G.R.T. 5732 N.R.T. 1719
OFF. No. 316163

JCR-21

JCR-20: Dates reported are STANLEY 14.11.08, SIGNY 17. 11. 08 (**H19**), SOUTH GEORGIA 1 21. NO 08 (**SG62**) and STANLEY 03. 12. 08.

JCR-21: This version of the tonnage cachet differs from **JCR-09** in that the fourth line “OFF.No.316163” is centred under the top three lines. It is first reported used at ROTHERA 15.12.06 (**R16**).



RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
VOYAGE 19 2009/10
JCR-22



RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
VOYAGE 20 2010/11
JCR-23

JCR-22: The cachet is reported on mail from SOUTH GEORGIA postmarked with **SG62 (1)** dated 30. OC 09, and 5. FE 10, from PORT LOCKROY with **A12** dated 23.12.2009 and 27.02.2010, from SIGNY with **H19** dated 06.11.09 and 30.3.10, from ROTHERA with **R17** dated 3.12.2010 and from HALLEY with **Z18** dated 01.3.10.

JCR-23: The cachet is reported on mail from SOUTH GEORGIA postmarked with **SG62 (1)** dated 24. NO 10 and from ROTHERA with **R17** and **R18** dated 3.12.2010.



RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
VOYAGE 20 2010/11
JCR-24

JCR-24: The cachet is first reported on mail from ROTHERA postmarked with **R18** dated 3.12.2010. Most examples seen have a white area where the cachet did not properly register. This cachet is similar to **JCR-18** in that the word "ANTARTIC" is incorrectly spelt.



VOYAGE 2010/11
RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
JCR-25



VOYAGE 21
2011/12
RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
JCR-26



VOYAGE 22
2012/13
RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
JCR-27

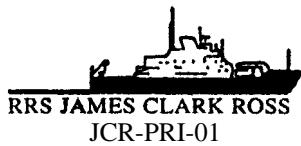
The above images of JCR-25 to JCR-27 are reduced in size to 50% linear.

JCR-25: The cachet approx. 6.6cm in diameter appeared on covers cancelled at ROTHERA with **R18** on 3.12.2010. Most examples seen have a white area where the cachet did not properly register.

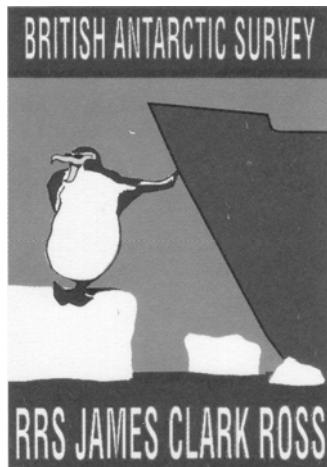
JCR-26: The cachet approx. 6.6cm in diameter appeared on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA with **SG62** dated 1.04. NO 11, at SIGNY with **H19** dated 18.11.11 and 20.1.13 and at HALLEY dated ?? 3.12 and 25.12.12 (both **Z18**).

JCR-27: The cachet approx. 6.6cm in diameter appeared in red on covers cancelled with **R16** at ROTHERA on 21.12.12, at SIGNY on 20.1.13 (**H19**), at HALLEY on 02.3.13 (**Z18**) and at SOUTH GEORGIA on 1.11. MR 13 (**SG62**).

PRIVATE CACHETS



RRS JAMES CLARK ROSS
JCR-PRI-01



JCR-PRI-02 (label)

JCR-PRI-01:- This cachet was privately produced and provided to someone on board the ship. It has been reported used on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 22 MR 01 (SG27) for the opening of the new BAS Research Station, Everson House. It has also been used on covers cancelled at Rothera with **R18** on 3.12. 2010.

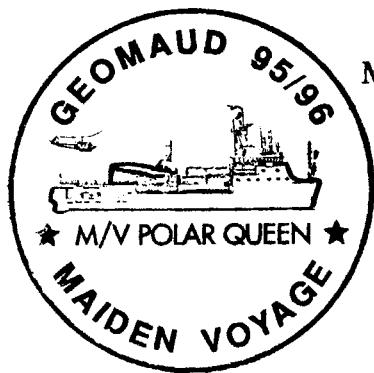
JCR-PRI-02:- This large coloured adhesive label was privately produced. It appears on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 22 MR 01 (**SG27**).

CACHETS OF THE ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP ERNEST SHACKLETON (1999 to date)

In June 1999, BAS announced that RRS BRANSFIELD was to be decommissioned and sold. She would be replaced by the POLAR QUEEN, built in 1995 and operated by the Rieber Shipping Company. POLAR QUEEN was renamed RRS ERNEST SHACKLETON in Alexandra Docks, Kingston Upon Hull in September 1999 (The Official Renaming Ceremony was postponed until May 2000 in view of delays in re-registering the ship in Stanley, Falkland Islands). She undertook visits to all four BAS stations in 1999/2000 - Signy, Halley, South Georgia/Bird Island, and Rothera as well the restored historic hut "Bransfield House" at Port Lockroy operated by the UKAHT. Post also exists with the cachets **ESH-01** and **ESH-02** from Stanley.

Collectors may be interested in the past Antarctic History of the POLAR QUEEN. She should not be confused with the ship of the same name that she replaced in 1995. The first POLAR QUEEN undertook several Antarctic voyages for the Federal Republic of Germany (BRD) among others and is pictured on several privately produced postcards.

The second POLAR QUEEN made her maiden voyage to Antarctica in the 1995/96 season under charter to the German Government and during her first season down South for GEOMAUD three cachets were used on board. They appear on covers cancelled at Cape Town on -5 I 96. In the 1998/1999 Antarctic Season POLAR QUEEN was chartered by the Australian Antarctic Division to undertake relief voyages to the AAT mainland Antarctic bases after AURORA AUSTRALIS experienced severe engine problems.



M/S "POLAR QUEEN"
BERGEN



POLAR QUEEN Cachets from 1995/1996



ESH-01

RRS Ernest Shackleton
Off.No. 732681
NRT 1209M/T
GRT 4028M/T
SHP 7200
P of R Stanley

ESH-02

ESH-01 and ESH-02:- RRS ERNEST SHACKLETON made her first visits to BIRD ISLAND, GRYTVIKEN, SIGNY and HALLEY during November/December 1999. The earliest date of use reported for the tonnage cachet **ESH-02** is 29 NO 99 (SG27) at GRYTVIKEN.

ESH-01 is currently first reported on mail from the second trip to SIGNY, HALLEY, and SOUTH GEORGIA (GRYTVIKEN and BIRD ISLAND) during February 2000. The ship subsequently called at ROTHERA, PORT LOCKROY and the Ukrainian VERNADSKY Station during March 2000 and made a final visit to SIGNY during April before heading north for MONTEVIDEO on route to GB where she arrived at the beginning of May. The earliest date of use of **ESH-01** so far reported is 3 FE 00 at SIGNY.

As of June 2013 no further RRS Ernest Shackleton cachets have appeared and both **ESH-01** and **ESH-02** were still in use.

CACHETS OF THE ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP DISCOVERY 1 (1925-1927)

Three different RRS ships bore the name RRS DISCOVERY during the 20th Century. The first, and the most famous, was Captain's Robert Falcon Scott's vessel with which he undertook his first Antarctic Expedition from 1901-1904. This ship was later used for the Discovery Investigations around SOUTH GEORGIA from 1925 to 1927 and it was during this period that she was classified as a Royal Research Ship. In more recent years she was moored on the Thames in Central London. The ship was later moved to St Catharine's Dock and finally to Dundee where the first Discovery is currently on show to the public.

No cachets from RRS DISCOVERY 1 have been reported used in the FIDS/BAT area.

CACHETS OF THE ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP DISCOVERY 2 (1929 – 1962)

RRS DISCOVERY 2 was built especially for the Discovery Investigations by Ferguson Brothers (Port Glasgow) Ltd in 1929 and was a steel single-screw steam ship, GRT 1036.21 tons, NRT 343.94 tons. She was first registered in London N° 185 in 1929, the registration being transferred to Port Stanley, Falkland Islands on 9th April 1930, (N° 3). The registered port was transferred back to Port of London on 30th November 1949.

RRS DISCOVERY 2 replaced RRS DISCOVERY 1 in 1929 and was used alongside RRS WILLIAM SCORESBY for the Discovery Investigations through to 1951. She completed six commissions, the final one also involving visits to Macquarie Island, Kerguelen and Heard Island. Following her return to London in December 1951, RRS DISCOVERY 2 was transferred to the National Institute of Oceanography and was used for oceanographical work in temperate zones. She arrived at Plymouth on 7th September 1962 after completing her final voyage, a routine survey of the Irish coast. The ship was replaced by RRS DISCOVERY 3.



DIS2-01



DIS2-01



DIS2-02



DIS2-02A

R.R.S. DISCOVERY

DIS2-03

R.R.S. "DISCOVERY II"
1 6 1 3 2 2
NET TON 343

DIS2-04 (heavily retouched)

DIS2-01:- I have only seen this cachet reported on mail cancelled at PORT STANLEY but it is possible that covers bearing this cachet exist posted at SOUTH GEORGIA. I have also been unable to determine the exact size.

DIS2-02:- The so-called "library" cachet, appears on a cover cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA with SG1 on C 27 DE 36.

DIS2-02A:- At least one example of **DIS2-02** exists in blue with the second quotation marks" changed by hand in black ink to "II". The cover on which this variation appears is cancelled PORT STANLEY B 27 DE 33.

DIS2-03:- This cachet appears on the same cover as **DIS2-02** cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA with SG1 on C 27 DE 36.

DIS2-04:- A very faint impression of this cachet has appeared on a cover from SOUTH GEORGIA cancelled with SG1 dated C AP 8 38.

**BRITISH SCIENTIFIC
INVESTIGATION SHIP**
"DISCOVERY II"

VISITS
HEARD ISLAND
ANTARCTICA
DIS2-05

R.R.S. "DISCOVERY II"
LONDON
O.N. 161322
G.T. 1061.62
N.T. 323.86

DIS2-06

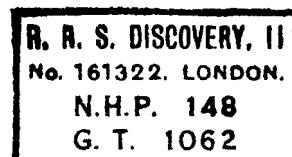
DIS2-05 and DIS2-06:- The cachets appear on a cover cancelled in the Australian Antarctic Territory at Macquarie Island on 14 DE 50. The arrival of RRS DISCOVERY II at Macquarie on 13th December 1950 is confirmed by Milner. RRS DISCOVERY II later visited Kerguelen before calling at Heard Island on 7th September 1951.



DIS2-07



DIS2-07A



DIS2-08

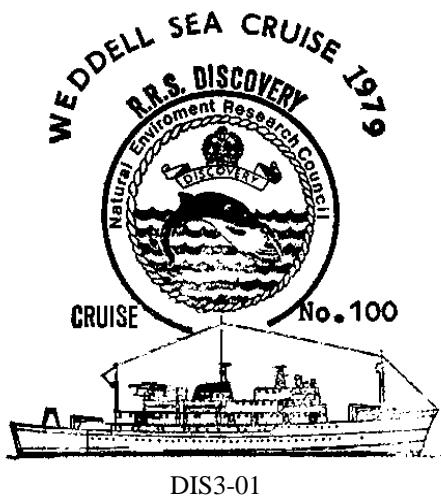
DIS2-07 and DIS2-08:- These two cachets appear on covers cancelled ABERDEEN 31 OCT 1962. They are included for completeness. They have not been seen on any mail from the ship when she was used for the Discovery Investigations from 1929-1951. **DIS2-07A** is a variation of **DIS2-07** with the '2' of the day entered by hand in black ink. Unfortunately the number it is written over cannot be deciphered.

CACHETS OF THE ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP DISCOVERY III (1963 – 2010)

RRS DISCOVERY 3, the 3rd ship to bear this name in the 20th Century, was built in 1962 by Hall Russell, Aberdeen. In 1991 the ship underwent a major conversion and is expected to remain in service until 2010.

RRS DISCOVERY 3 is operated by the National Environment Research Council (NERC) Ship Unit, Southampton. The ship operates world-wide and mainly undertakes cruises associated with Marine Biology and Oceanography.

RRS DISCOVERY 3 has undertaken several hundred cruises during her long life but very few are of interest to Polar buffs. I have only identified five cruises documented by postal items during which the ship entered Antarctic or sub-Antarctic waters. The following cachets document these voyages.



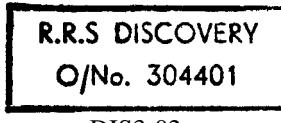
DIS3-01



DIS3-01A

DIS3-01 and **DIS3-02** appear on covers cancelled at CAPE TOWN 2 III 79.

DIS3-01A:- This is possibly the same cachet as **DIS3-01** but with the wording "WEDDELL SEA CRUISE 1979" and "CRUISE No. 100" removed. It has been used on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA 10 MR 85, SIGNY 11 DE 85, SIGNY 12 DE 87, PORT STANLEY 19 JA 88, SIGNY 29 FE 88, SOUTH GEORGIA 7 AP 88, 18 SE 88 & 19 AP 88, SIGNY 24 FE 93 (with "CRUISE 198" added in manuscript) and SOUTH GEORGIA 3 MR 93.



DIS3-02



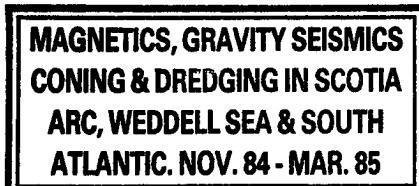
DIS3-03



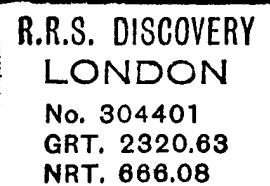
DIS3-04

**R.R.S. DISCOVERY
CATERING OFFICER**

DIS3-05



DIS3-06



DIS3-07

DIS3-03 to DIS3-07:- These cachets all relate to the 1984/85 season and appear in various combinations on the following covers:-

PORT STANLEY 31 DE 84:-

DIS3-01A; DIS3-04; DIS3-06; DIS3-07.

PORT STANLEY 1 JA 85:-

DIS3-01A; DIS3-02; DIS3-04; DIS3-06.

SOUTH GEORGIA 10 MR 85:-

DIS3-01A; DIS3-03; -8 MAR 1985; DIS3-04; DIS3-05; DIS3-06; DIS3-07.

SIGNY 11 DE 85:-

DIS3-01A; DIS3-04.



R.R.S. DISCOVERY CRUISE 172 1987-88

DIS3-08

DIS3-09

DIS3-08:- Applied to covers cancelled at PORT STANLEY on 19 JA 88 and 23 FE 88 and at SOUTH GEORGIA on 18 SE 88 and 19 SE 88.

DIS3-09:- Applied to covers cancelled at SIGNY on 12 DE 87, PORT STANLEY on 23.-2.88, SIGNY on 29 FE 88 and SOUTH GEORGIA on 7 AP 88.



DIS3-10

DIS3-10:- The cachet dated 20 FEB 1988 appears on covers cancelled at PORT STANLEY on 23.-2.88, dated 20 NOV 1992 on covers cancelled at SIGNY on 24 FE 93 and dated -9 NOV 1992 on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 4 MR 93.

CACHETS OF THE ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP WILLIAM SCORESBY (1926 – 19??)

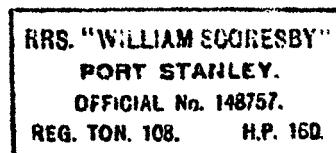
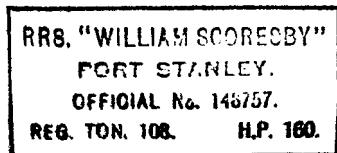
The steel whale marking vessel WILLIAM SCORESBY was built in 1925/26 by Cork, Welton and Gemmell Ltd in Beverley, East Yorkshire, for use by the Discovery Committee.

Her gross registered tonnage was 325.82 tons, net tonnage 108.59 tons. She was 128 feet long, 26 feet wide and had a speed of 12 knots. The owner was His Majesty, represented by the Government of the Colony of the Falkland Islands

The ship was registered in Port Stanley, Falkland Islands, N° 4 of 1926, N° 148757 on 21st July 1926 by M. Craigie Halkett, Registrar of Shipping. Registry of the vessel was transferred to the Port of London on 30th November 1949. She was certified to carry 22 seamen.

The ship carried out eight commissions for the Discovery Committee in the South Atlantic.

During the Second World War the ship operated as HMS WILLIAM SCORESBY in the role of a minesweeper and in 1943 she was based in the Falkland Islands. In 1944/45 she became famous as one of the ships that participated in Operation Tabarin, the war-time operation that established the first permanent British Antarctic Bases of the Falkland Islands Dependencies.



WS-01

- WS-01:** This tonnage cachet has been reported on a cover addressed to George Cutress cancelled at Cape Town 5- IV 35 and on an official OHMS cover addressed to the Discovery Committee in London bearing a Southampton Paquebot cancel dated 8 NO 37.

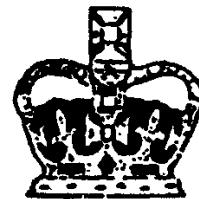
CACHETS OF THE ROYAL RESEARCH SHIP CHARLES DARWIN

RRS CHARLES DARWIN was built in 1984 by Appledore Shipbuilders, Appledore, Devon. The ship was replaced in the summer of 2006 by the RRS JAMES COOK.

RRS CHARLES DARWIN was operated by the National Environment Research Council (NERC) Ship Unit, Southampton. The ship operated world-wide and mainly undertook cruises associated with Oceanography, Geology, and Geophysics.

Cruise 37 of RRS CHARLES DARWIN was centred on Marine geosciences, this being the only cruise of the ship which has taken her to the Southern Ocean. The Cruise was almost completely devoted to GLORIA surveys of areas in and around the Scotia Sea. GLORIA (Geophysical **L**ong **R**ange **I**nclined **A**sdic) is a shallow towed, deep water side scan sonar system capable of imaging over 15,000 km² of ocean floor per day. Covers bearing the ship's cachets are known cancelled at several British Antarctic Bases and South Georgia but according to the official report of the cruise, Stanley, Falkland Islands, was the only port of call.

CD-01:- This cachet, believed to have been privately produced, appears on covers cancelled at PORT STANLEY 30 DE 88 & 6 FE 89, SIGNY 25 MR 89, ROTHERA 31 MR 89, SOUTH GEORGIA 31 JL 89 and SIGNY 27 DE 89.



CD-02:- The cachet dated -6 FEB 1989 appeared on some covers cancelled at SIGNY 25 MR 89.

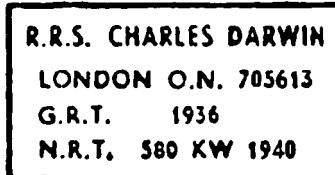


CD-02



RRS CHARLES DARWIN
1988/89 ANTARCTIC EXPEDITION
"GLORIA" RESEARCH.

CD-01



CD-03

CD-03:- This tonnage cachet has only been seen on a cover cancelled at Halley with Z7 on 19 FE 90. The RRS CHARLES DARWIN has never called at Halley and was not in Antarctic waters during the 1989/90 season.

CACHETS OF OTHER RELIEF SHIPS OF THE BAS BASES

S.S. FITZROY

S.S. FITZROY was operated by the Falkland Islands' Company for inter farm transport in the Falkland Islands and for transport of goods between Montevideo and the Falkland Islands. She was also used during Operation Tabarin and in the early years of the Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey for supplying the FIDS Bases.

S. S. "FITZROY"
FITZ-01

S. S. "FITZROY"
FITZ-02

FITZ-01: This single line cachet appears on covers cancelled at Deception Island on 14 JAN 1946 with canceller **B4** and in Graham Land on 15 JAN 1946 with canceller **E1A** (Base A?). It is accompanied by a single line signature cachet reading "Frederick Jones" on both covers.

FITZ-02: The cachet differs from FITZ-01 by virtue of the spacing of the lettering. It has only been reported used at Port Stanley, Falkland Islands, on 20 NOV 1952.

MV TOTTAN

MV TOTTAN was originally designed as an escort trawler and was later rebuilt as a seal catcher. She was used for the relief of the Royal Society Base at HALLEY BAY from 1955 to 1958. She was chartered again for the 1958-59 season for the relief of HALLEY when the base was transferred to FIDS. Only one cachet is known, **TOT-01**, which appeared on a cover cancelled with **Z1** on 13 JA 59.

Tottan.
TOT-01
(not to scale)

M/S KISTA DAN

The Danish Motor Ship KISTA DAN was chartered by FIDS/BAS for the Antarctic summer seasons 1960/61 to 1965/66.

m. s. »KISTA DAN«
KD-01

M/S „KISTA DAN“
KD-02

m. s. „Kista Dan“
KD-02A

KD-01: This cachet was used on covers cancelled at HALLEY BAY on 1 FE 62.

KD-02: This cachet is not confirmed as an official ship's cachet. It appears on two covers seen by the author. The first cover is cancelled at HALLEY BAY on 1 FE 62 and bears **KD-01** on the back of the cover. The second cover is cancelled at DECEPTION ISLAND on 3 JA 61. Both bear the same address in Austria and the cachet is applied in exactly the same position on both covers. The author would welcome further information.

KD-02A: This is another "unconfirmed" cachet. It appears on a cover cancelled at PORT STANLEY on 9 JA 63 addressed to California, USA.



KD-03



KD-04



KD-04A (1963/64 removed)

KD-03: Used on covers cancelled at HALLEY BAY on 1 FE 63.

KD-04: Used on covers cancelled at HALLEY BAY on 30 JA 64.

KD-04A: Used on covers cancelled at HALLEY BAY on 26 JA 66 and 27 JA 66. "1965-66" is added in blue in manuscript on some examples of the cachet.

M.S. PERLA DAN

The Danish Motor Ship PERLA DAN was chartered by BAS mainly for the relief of HALLEY BAY from 1967 to 1970.

m. s. „PERLA DAN“
PD-01

m. s. „PERLA DAN“
PD-02

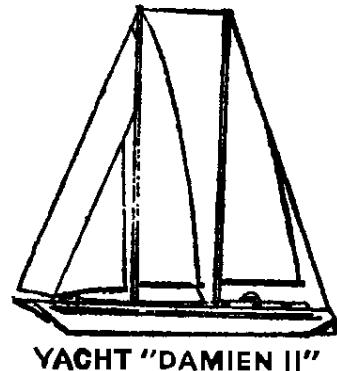
PD-01:- Used in all four relief seasons and appears on covers cancelled at HALLEY BAY on 25 JA 67, 29 JA 67, 21 JA 68, 22 JA 68, 23 JA 68, 24 JA 69 and 13 FE 70.

PD-02:- Used at HALLEY BAY on 2 FE 70 and ADELAIDE ISLAND on 14 FE 71.

YACHT "DAMIEN II"

The yacht has been chartered on a number of occasions by BAS for inshore scientific surveys. The cachet has been reported on mail cancelled as follows:-

FARADAY	15 FE 87;
ROTHERA	27 FE 87;
FARADAY	28 FE 87;
SOUTH GEORGIA	18 JA 88;
ROTHERA	13 JA 89 and 32 MR 89.

NAVIGATION ANTARCTIQUE

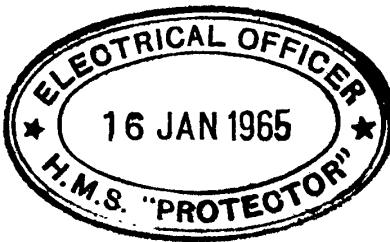
CACHETS OF THE ROYAL NAVAL ICE PATROL VESSELS

HMS PROTECTOR - A146 - 1955 to 1967

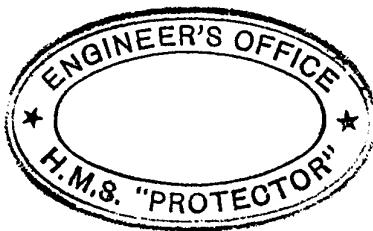
HMS PROTECTOR was built in 1936 and operated as The Falkland Islands Guard Ship and Ice Patrol Vessel from 1955 to 1967. She was not ice strengthened and was replaced in 1968 by HMS ENDURANCE 1. The ship carried two helicopters.



PRO-01



PRO-02



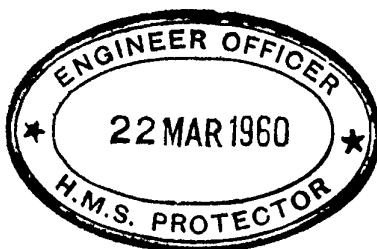
PRO-03

PRO-01:- The cachet appears frequently on covers. The earliest date reported is 23 NOV 1956 on a Maritime Mail cover addressed to the Admiralty in London. The earliest date reported in southern waters is 20 NOV 1957 (SOUTH GEORGIA 4 DE 57) and the latest date 20 FEB 1962 (DECEPTION ISLAND 15 MR 63). There are a number of errors in the year setting, particularly for covers postmarked in 1963.

PRO-02:- Only been reported with dates 16 JAN 1965 (ARGENTINE ISLANDS 16 FE 65) and 24 DEC 1966 (DECEPTION ISLAND 12 JA 67)



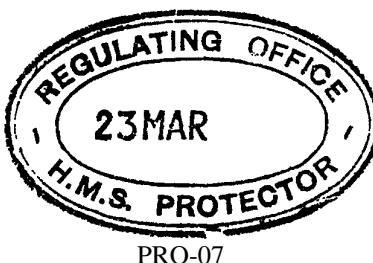
PRO-04



PRO-05



PRO-06



PRO-07



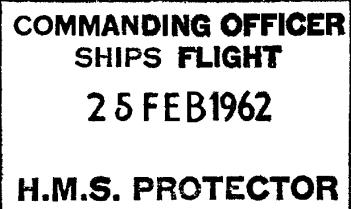
PRO-08

I. C. MARTIN, MBE
OFFICER COMMANDING ROYAL MARINES,
H.M.S. PROTECTOR DETACHMENT.
PRO-09

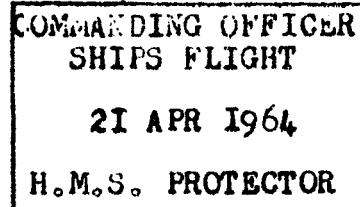
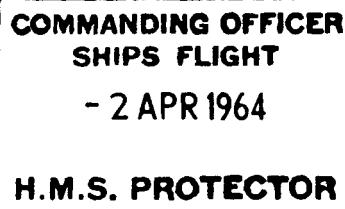
PRO-03 to PRO-07:- All appeared on a single cover cancelled P.O. MARITIME MAIL, date unknown. **PRO-06** appears dated 13 FEB 1958 on a cover cancelled at ADMIRALTY BAY with G3 dated 7 FE 58.

PRO-08:- The earliest recorded date is 20 MAR 1962 at TRISTAN DA CUNHA with the stamps cancelled CAPE TOWN 26 III 62 or with the cover bearing a TRISTAN Cachet dated 20 MAR 1962. It has been reported used in Antarctica dated 21 FEB 1963 on covers cancelled at ADELAIDE ISLAND on 30 JA 63 and DECEPTION ISLAND on 15 MR 63, and dated 16 JAN 1965 on covers cancelled at THE ARGENTINE ISLANDS on 16 FE 65.

PRO-09:- Appears on a cover cancelled LONDON M.M. on 16 NOV 19??



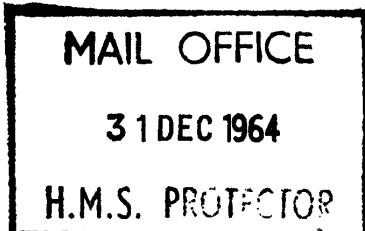
PRO-10



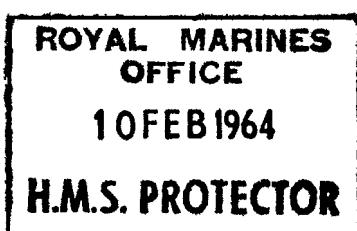
PRO-10A

PRO-10:- The Only reported dates are 25 FEB 1962 on covers cancelled at SIGNY ISLAND on 25 FE 62 and -2 APR 1964 on a cover postmarked CAPE TOWN PAQUEBOT 7 IV.64-14.00.

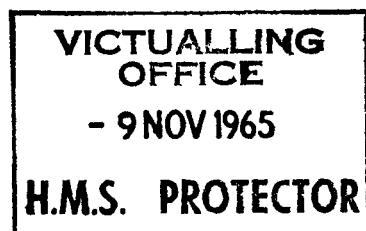
PRO-10A:- Len and Sue Farmer have reported a "new" PROTECTOR cachet **PRO-10A** used on a cover cancelled at TRISTAN DA CUNHA on 21 APR 1964. This cachet differs significantly from the cachet **PRO-10**. The wording of **PRO-10A** seems to have been typed and appears in a bright pink colour. It could perhaps have been printed on the cover using a Roneo machine.



PRO-11



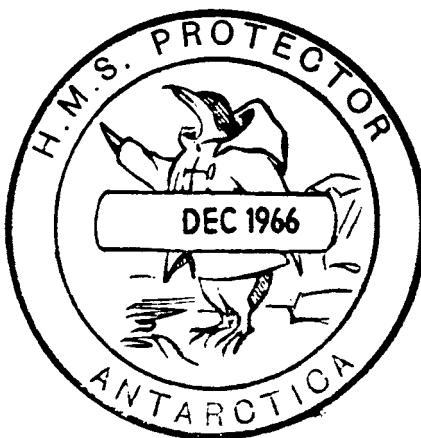
PRO-12



PRO-14

PRO-11:- Only reported dated 31 DEC 1964 on covers cancelled at DECEPTION ISLAND 31 DE 64.

PRO-12:- Reported dated 10 FEB 1964 on the picture side of postcards cancelled at the ARGENTINE ISLANDS on MR 19 64 and on the back of a cover cancelled LONDON M.M. without date.



PRO-13

PRO-13:- Reported dates range from 19 DEC 66 on a cover cancelled at DECEPTION ISLAND on 12 JA 67 (**B6**) to 12 APR 1968 at PORTSMOUTH on 6 MAY 1968.

The cachet was also used with the words "H.M.S. PROTECTOR" removed on board HMS ENDURANCE 1 in 1968/1969. Last date of use in this variation was 24 DEC 1969 at South Georgia.

PRO-14:- This cachet has been used dated 27 MAR 1962 and -9 NOV 1965 on covers bearing GB stamps cancelled with an automatic undated canceller that reads "MARITIME MAIL".

HMS PROTECTOR 2 - A173 - 23rd June 2011 to date

On 21st March 2011, the Minister of Defence, Lord Astor, announced in the House of Lords that the Norwegian ship MV POLARBJØRN launched 2001 would be leased for three years by the Royal Navy from the Rieber shipping Company while the future of HMS ENDURANCE 2 was decided.

The ship arrived in Portsmouth on 23rd May 2011 bearing the name MV PROTECTOR. She was renamed HMS PROTECTOR on 1st June 2011 and commissioned on 23rd June 2011, the 50th Anniversary of the entry into force of the Antarctic Treaty. The ship is similar in appearance to RRS ERNEST SHACKLETON also owned by the Rieber Shipping Company and leased to NERC/BAS.

The new ice patrol vessel could not be named HMS ENDURANCE while HMS ENDURANCE 2 was still commissioned. [The Royal Navy frequently reuses ships' names after the previous ship of the same name has been decommissioned. I assume that, if the Royal Navy decides to buy the ship after the expiry of the lease, it will keep the name HMS PROTECTOR.

I shall use 'PRO2' to distinguish any cachets reported from those of its predecessor as ice patrol vessel. However, I understand that the current ship is the 6th Royal Navy vessel to be commissioned under the name PROTECTOR.



PRO2-01

PRO2-01:- The first Commanding Officer cachet was used dated 23 JUN 2011 on covers postmarked Portsmouth 23 JUN '11 produced by the PPHSGB to commemorate the Commissioning of the ship.

H.M.S. ENDURANCE 1 - A171 (1969 to 1991)

The royal naval ice patrol vessel H.M.S. ENDURANCE started life as the ANITA DAN, which was built as a polar ship in 1956 and worked the Arctic waters around Finland and Greenland under the flag of the Lauritzen lines. In 1967 the ship was bought by the British Ministry of Defence to replace the ageing H.M.S. PROTECTOR and after extensive conversion work by Harland & Wolff was re-launched 28th June 1968. Sporting a bright red hull and white superstructure the Navy's latest recruit was quickly nicknamed the Red Plum. H.M.S. ENDURANCE operated in Antarctic waters during the summer seasons from 1968/69 through to 1989/90 missing only the 1986/87 season when the ship underwent an extensive refit. The ship saw active service during the Falklands War, participating in the recapture of SOUTH GEORGIA (25th / 26th April 1982) and the removal on 20th June 1982 of an Argentinean weather/radio station from Southern Thule, which lies in the South Sandwich Islands just north of the Antarctic Treaty area. H.M.S. ENDURANCE was taken out of service at the end of the 1990/1991 Antarctic Summer Season, being replaced by POLAR CIRCLE which was hired for the 1991/1992 Antarctic Summer Season and then bought and renamed H.M.S. ENDURANCE. To avoid confusion, the two different ships are referred to respectively as H.M.S. ENDURANCE 1 (END1) and H.M.S. ENDURANCE 2 (END2) in all the listings.

Many cachets have been used on board the ship, the best known of which are the dated ALBATROSS series of double ringed cachets. Various helicopter pilots have been responsible for a series of unofficial cachets, in particular John Farmar who created and used an extensive series of cachets in the 1983/84, 1984/85 and 1985/86 seasons.

1. THE DATED HMS ENDURANCE CACHETS



END1-01



END1-01

END1-01:- During the first season in Antarctic waters the old H.M.S. PROTECTOR penguin double ringed cachet was used with the words H.M.S. PROTECTOR removed. The cachet also exists used with no date line.

Earliest reported cachet date:- 19 NOV 1968 with the cover cancelled LONDON MARITIME MAIL 25 NOV 1968.

Earliest reported cachet date in Antarctica:- 14 JAN 1969 (ARGENTINE ISLANDS 14 JAN 69).

Latest reported cachet date:- 24 DEC 1969 (SOUTH GEORGIA; mail cancelled LONDON M.M. 23 JAN 1970).



END1-01A



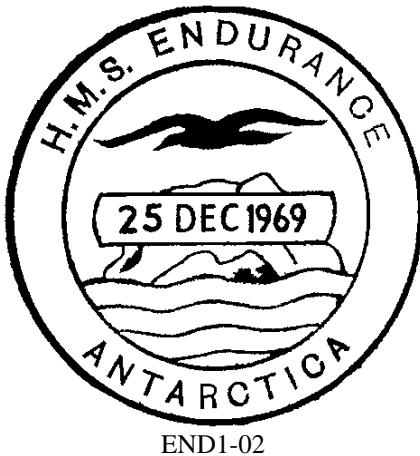
END1-01A



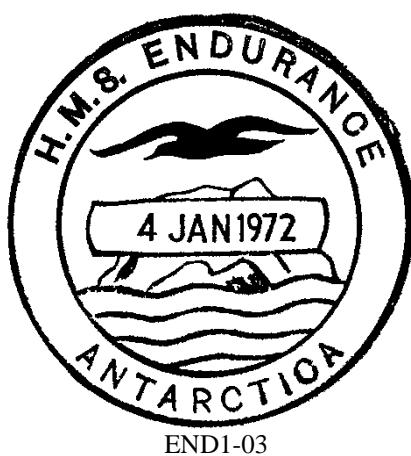
END1-01A

END1-01A:- The earliest recorded use of the inner circle of the cachet **END1-01** is with no date but "N°30" inserted in the date line and the stamp cancelled LONDON MARITIME MAIL 31 JAN 1969. This is rather surprising, because **END1-01** was still in use at this time!

It is also known without date applied to covers for the first visit of H.M.S. ENDURANCE to BUENOS AIRES on 19 NOV 70. It then reappeared during the 1973/74 season on covers addressed to "The London Stamp Exchange Ltd", this time with date. The dates reported are 14 NOV 1973 (STANLEY 3 AP 74), 11 FEB 1974 (STANLEY 11 FE 74) and 28 FE 1974 (ARGENTINE ISLANDS F3 dated 28 FE 74).



END1-02



END1-03

END1-02:- The first in a series of doubled ringed ALBATROSS cachets normally used with date line and applied in mauve or red. The different types can be distinguished by either the diameter or the position of the wings of the albatross with respect to the wording H.M.S. ENDURANCE. **END1-02** is 55mm in horizontal outer diameter and the wing tips of the albatross are positioned adjacent the ":" between the H and M of H.M.S. and adjacent the gap between the N and C of ENDURANCE.

Earliest reported cachet date:- 1 DEC 1969 (SIGNY ISLAND 1 DE 69) - both cachet and postmark backdated.

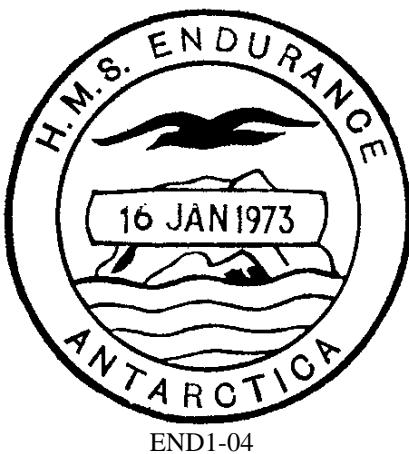
Latest reported cachet date:- 30 MAR 1970 (LONDON M.M. 8 AP 1970).

The cachet also exists used in red with no date line on first day covers of the £1 ENDURANCE BAT stamp issued on 1 DE 69 at SIGNY ISLAND and on covers cancelled on 11 MR 70 at ADELAIDE ISLAND.

END1-03:- This version of the cachet is only 53.7mm in horizontal diameter and the wing tips of the albatross are positioned adjacent the ":" between the H and M of H.M.S. and adjacent the right upright of the second N of ENDURANCE. The cachet is applied in mauve or red.

Earliest reported cachet date:- 24 NOV 1970 (SIGNY ISLAND 8 DE 70).

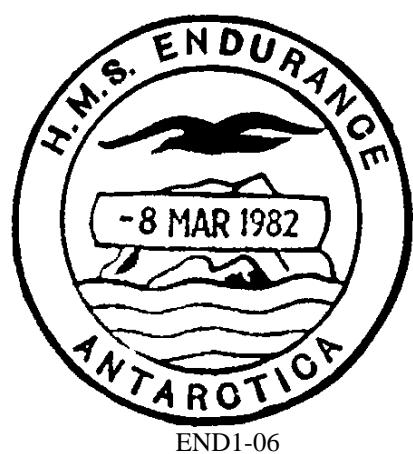
Latest reported date:- 17 JAN 1972 (SIGNY ISLAND JA 17 72).



END1-04



END1-05



END1-06

END1-04:- 53.8mm in horizontal outer diameter, the wings of the albatross are positioned as on **END1-03**. However this is the only version of the cachet on which the first A of ANTARCTICA is not positioned adjacent the end of the second wavy line counted from the bottom of the cachet. It lies adjacent the gap between the end of the second and third wavy lines counted from the bottom of the cachet. The cachet has only been reported applied in mauve. Earliest reported cachet date:- 14 FEB 1972 (ARGENTINE ISLANDS 18 FE 72). Latest reported cachet date:- -5 MAR 1974 (ADELAIDE ISLAND 27 MR 74).

END1-05:- 53.4mm in horizontal diameter, the wing tips of the albatross are adjacent the left upright of the M of H.M.S. and the middle of the C of ENDURANCE. The cachet is reported applied in mauve or red. Earliest reported cachet date:- 11 NOV 1974 (PORT STANLEY 12 NO 74). Latest reported cachet date:- -8 JAN 1980 (ARGENTINE ISLANDS 6 JAN 1980).

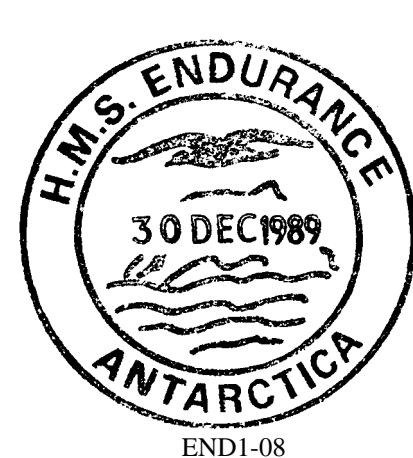
END1-06:- 52.7mm in horizontal outer diameter, the wing tips of the albatross are positioned as on **END1-03**. The cachet has only been reported applied in red. Earliest reported cachet date:- 14 JAN 1980 (ROTHERA POINT 28 MR 80). Latest reported cachet date:- 20 AUG 1982 (CHATHAM; mail postmarked LONDON M.M. -8 SEP 1982).



END1-06A



END1-07



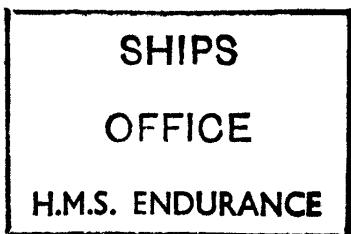
END1-08

END1-06A:- Appearance as for END1-6 but the wording ANTARCTICA is distorted. The cachet has only been reported applied in red. The earliest date reported is clearly a backdated date 25 OCT 1982 on the reverse of a St HELENA FDC dated 25 OCT 1982 (H.M.S. ENDURANCE was still in GB on this date). Earliest reported cachet date:- -3 MAR 1983 (SOUTH GEORGIA -3 MAR 1983). Latest reported cachet date:- -4 APR 1983 (LONDON M.M. 11 MAY 1983).

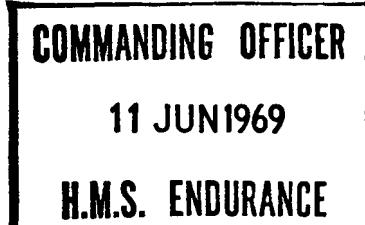
END1-07:- 53.2mm in horizontal outer diameter, this version of the cachet is clearly distinguishable from all the other versions by virtue of the fact that the lettering of ANTARCTICA is smaller. The cachet has been reported applied in red, mauve, black and light green. Earliest reported cachet date:- 10 JAN 1984 (FARADAY 10 JA 8). Latest reported cachet date aboard HMS ENDURANCE 1:- 20 JAN 1990 (SIGNY 1 JA 90).

END1-08:- This cachet is clearly distinguishable from all the previous cachets because there is no box round the date and the lines representing the sea do not touch the inner circle. This cachet was first reported used on H.M.S. ENDURANCE 1 applied in black and dated 30 DEC 1989 (ROTHERA R6:- 2 AP 90). The latest reported date on HMS ENDURANCE 1 is 23 MAR 1991 (SIGNY 25 MR 91).

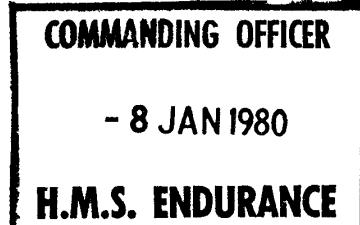
2. DEPARTMENTAL CACHETS



END1-DE-01



END1-DE-02



END1-DE-03

END1-DE-01:- Earliest reported date:- ARGENTINE ISLANDS 14 JA 69.
Latest reported date:- ARGENTINE ISLANDS 26 FE 70.

END1-DE-02:- Earliest reported date 1 DEC 1968 (SOUTH GEORGIA 6 JA 69; ARGENTINE ISLANDS 14 JA 69; ADELAIDE ISLAND 6 FE 69).
Latest reported date (Cachet undated):- SIGNY ISLAND 28 JAN 1976.

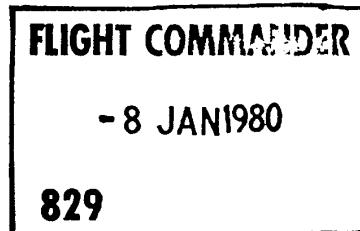
END1-DE-03:- Earliest reported date 25 DEC 1977 (SOUTH GEORGIA 26 DE 77).
Latest reported date (cachet dated 10 FEB 1983):- Tristan da Cunha postmarked 16 FEB '83 and Stanley postmarked 18 AP 83.



END1-DE-04



END1-DE-05

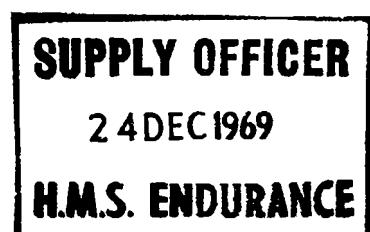


END1-DE-06

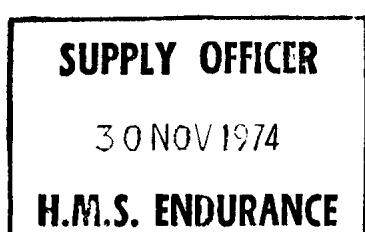
END1-DE-04:- Earliest reported date 11 JUN 1969 (PORTSMOUTH 23 JUN 1969).
Latest reported date 14 OCT 1983 (PORTSMOUTH 14 OCT '83).

END1-DE-05:- Earliest reported date 12 JAN 1979 (SIGNY ISLAND 20 JAN 1979).
Latest reported date 14 MAR 1984 (SOUTH GEORGIA 14 MR 84).

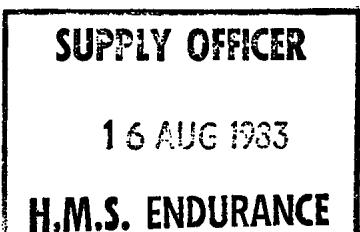
END1-DE-06:- Only reported date of use -8 JAN 1980 (FARADAY 6 JAN 1980).



END1-DE-07



END1-DE-08

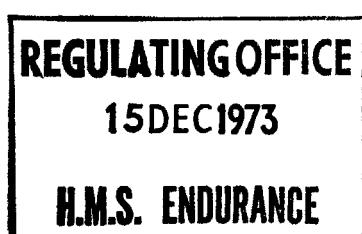


END1-DE-09

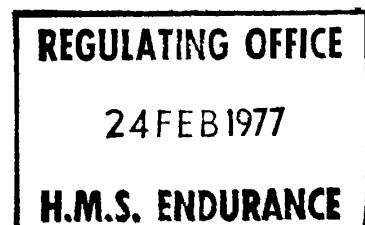
END1-DE-07:- Reported dates are 24 DEC 1969 (LONDON M.M. 23 JAN 1970), 25 DEC 1969 (SOUTH GEORGIA 25 DE 69) and 20 NOV 1973 (ADELAIDE ISLAND 27 MR 74).

END1-DE-08:- The only reported date is 30 NOV 1974 (STANLEY 30 NOV 1974).

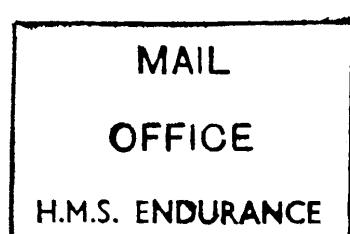
END1-DE-09:- The only reported date of use is 20 JUL 1982 (STANLEY 20 JY 82). It also appears in the book H.M.S. ENDURANCE 1981-82 DEPLOYMENT by Andrew Lockett (ISBN 0 9508946 0 5).



END1-DE-10



END1-DE-10A

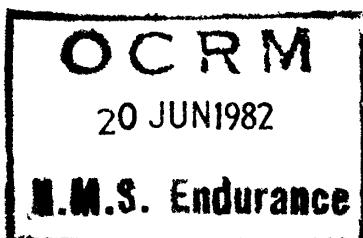


END1-DE-11

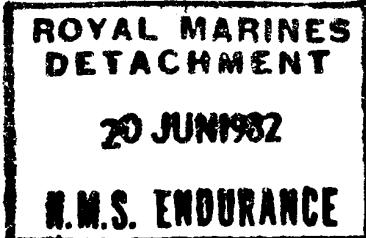
END1-DE-10:- The only date reported is 15 DEC 1973 (ARGENTINE ISLANDS 7 MR 74).

END1-DE-10A:- Reported dates are 17 FEB 1977 (LONDON M.M. 28 FEB 1977) and 24 FEB 1977 (ROTHERA POINT 3 MR 77).

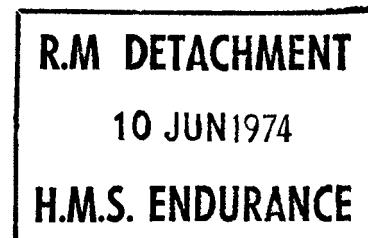
END1-DE-11:- Reported on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 25 DE 69 and 15 JAN 1976, at SIGNY on 18 JA 70 and at ADELAIDE ISLAND on 15 FE 71 (T1).



END1-DE-12



END1-DE-13

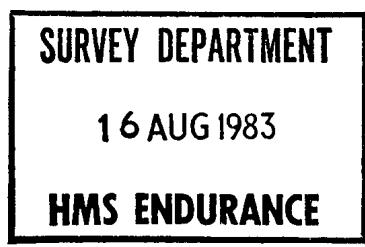


END1-DE-13A

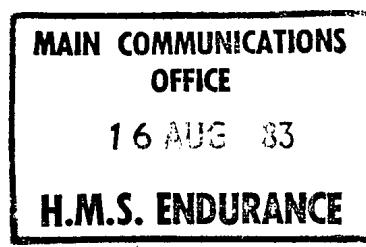
END1-DE-12:- During the Falklands conflict HMS ENDURANCE was involved in the removal of an Argentine weather/radio station from Southern Thule on 20th June 1982. **END1-DE-12** appeared on covers produced to mark the occasion which were cancelled a month later at FOX BAY 20 JY 82. OCRM stands for OFFICER COMMANDING ROYAL MARINES. It also appears dated 20 JUL 1982 on a cover cancelled at STANLEY 20 JY 82.

END1-DE-13:- The cachet is known dated 20 JUN 1982 but I have no information concerning the cover on which it appeared. It also appeared without date on mail cancelled at STANLEY 22 MR 85.

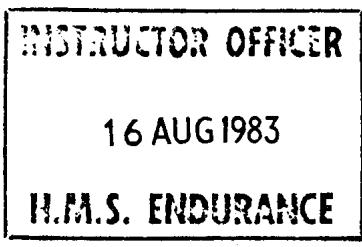
END1-DE-13A:- The earliest reported date of use is 10 JUN 1974 at PORTSMOUTH AND SOUTHSEA (10 JNE 1974). This version of the Royal Marines Detachment cachet has also been seen on a cover cancelled at STANLEY on 1 FE 82.



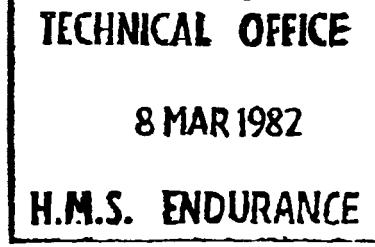
END1-DE-14



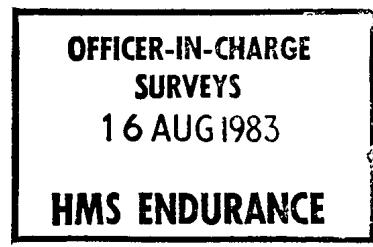
END1-DE-15



END1-DE-16



END1-DE-17



END1-DE-18

END1-DE-14:- On cover the cachet is known dated 10 JUL 1982 (SOUTH GEORGIA 10 JUL 1982). It also appeared dated 16 AUG 1983 in the book H.M.S. ENDURANCE 1981-82 DEPLOYMENT by Andrew Lockett.

END1-DE-15 / 16 / 18:- I have not seen any of these cachets on a cover. They appeared in the book H.M.S. ENDURANCE 1981-82 DEPLOYMENT by Andrew Lockett.

END1-DE-17:- The only reported date on cover is 8 MAR 1982 as illustrated in *Polar Post*, September 1982, page 82. No information on use was given. On 8th March 1982 HMS ENDURANCE 1 was at ROTHERA. It also appears in the book H.M.S. ENDURANCE 1981-82 DEPLOYMENT by Andrew Lockett.

ENGINEER OFFICER

- 8 DEC 1968

H.M.S. ENDURANCE

END1-DE-19

ENGINEER OFFICER

- 2 JAN 1978

H.M.S. ENDURANCE

END1-DE-19A

CPO SA

16 AUG 1983

H.M.S. ENDURANCE

END1-DE-20

END1-DE-19:- The cachet is known dated -8 DEC 1968 (SIGNY DE 8 68) and 18 JAN 1970 (SIGNY 1 DE 69; backdated FDC).

END1-DE-19A:- The cachet appears dated -2 MAR 1982 on a cover cancelled at FARADAY 2 MR 82. The cachet has also appeared on a sheet of cachet impressions sent to H.E.J. Evans and in the book H.M.S. ENDURANCE 1981-82 DEPLOYMENT by Andrew Lockett.

END1-DE-20:- The cachet dated 16 MAR 1988 appears on a cover cancelled at FARADAY on 18 MR 88. It also appears dated 16 AUG 1983 in the book H.M.S. ENDURANCE 1981-82 DEPLOYMENT.

METOC OFFICER

16 AUG 1983

H.M.S. ENDURANCE

END1-DE-21

DIVING OFFICER

- 9 JUN 1982

H.M.S. ENDURANCE

END1-DE-22



END1-DE-23

END1-DE-21:- I have not seen this cachet on a cover. It appeared in the book H.M.S. ENDURANCE 1981-82 DEPLOYMENT by Andrew Lockett (ISBN 0 9508946 0 5).

END1-DE-22:- Seen with the cachet dated -9 JUN 1982 on a cover cancelled LONDON M.M. 22 JUN 1982 (H.M.S. ENDURANCE was at SOUTH GEORGIA on 9th June 1982). It also appears dated 20 JUL 1982 on a cover cancelled at STANLEY on 20 JY 82.

END1-DE-23:- This oval cachet was first used dated -8 DEC 1968 (SIGNY DE 8 68; H2). The latest cachet date reported is 25 DEC 1977 (SOUTH GEORGIA 26 DE 77).

MASTER - AT - ARMS

27 NOV 1979

H.M.S. ENDURANCE

END1-DE-24

MASTER-AT-ARMS

12 JAN 1991

H.M.S. ENDURANCE

END1-DE-24A

**COMMANDING
OFFICER**

09 DEC 1988

H.M.S. ENDURANCE

END1-DE-25

END1-DE-24:- The cachet is known dated 27 NOV 1979 (LONDON M.M. 2 -DEC 1979) & 29 DEC 1979 (LONDON M.M. 7 JAN 1980).

END1-DE-24A:- The cachet appears on covers cancelled at ROTHERA on JA 12 91.

END1-DE-25:- Reported Antarctic dates are as follows:- 09 DEC 1988 (SIGNY 20 JA 89 & FARADAY 28 MR 89); - 9 JAN 1991 (ROTHERA JA 12 91); 20 JAN 1991 (FARADAY 1 MR 91); 23 MAR 1991 (SIGNY 25 MR 91). The cachet was later used on H.M.S. ENDURANCE 2, see END2-DE-02.

**FLIGHT
COMMANDER**
25 DEC 1989

ENDURANCE FLIGHT

END1-DE-26

MAIN GALLEY
20 JUL 1982
H.M.S. ENDURANCE

END1-DE-27

**STORES ACCOUNTING
OFFICE**
-2 MAR 1982
H.M.S. ENDURANCE

END1-DE-28

END1-DE-26:- The cachet is known with the following dates:- 25 DEC 1989 (SOUTH GEORGIA 27 DE 89), 21 JAN 1991 (FARADAY 1 MR 91; ROTHERA JA 12 91) & 23 MAR 1991 (SIGNY 25 MR 91). The cachet was later used on H.M.S. ENDURANCE 2, see END2-DE-04.

END1-DE-27:- Reported dates are 2 MR 82 (FARADAY 2 MR 82), -8 MAR 1982 (see *Polar Post*, September 1982, page 82. No information on use was given. On 8th March 1982 HMS ENDURANCE 1 was at ROTHERA), and 20 JUL 1982 (STANLEY 20 JY 82).

END1-DE-28:- The only reported date of use on a cover of -2 MAR 1982 is from FARADAY (2 MR 82).

W.E. OFFICER
10 JAN 1978
H.M.S. ENDURANCE

END1-DE-29

**PHOTOGRAPHIC
OFFICER**
27 DEC 1968
H.M.S. ENDURANCE

END1-DE-30

END1-DE-29:- The cachet has only been reported on a sheet of cachet impressions sent to H.E.J. Evans.

END1-DE-30:- The cachet has only been seen dated 27 DEC 1968 applied to the reverse of photographs.

**PHOTOGRAPHIC
SECTION**
H.M.S. ENDURANCE

END1-DE-31

**PHOTOGRAPHIC
SECTION**
05 OCT 1982
H.M.S. ENDURANCE

**COMMANDING OFFICER
H.M.S. ENDURANCE**
30 DEC 1987
DESPATCHED

END1-DE-32

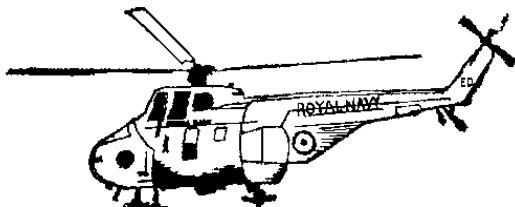
END1-DE-31:- Thanks to Terry Lay I can now illustrate a further departmental cachet from the first HMS ENDURANCE. The cachet was applied to letters (not the envelopes) requesting photos of HMS ENDURANCE after her return to Chatham following the Falklands Conflict. The date line is clearly not part of the cachet.

END1-DE-32:- This cachet has only been reported on a cover cancelled at Stanley 7 MR 88.

3. HELICOPTER CACHETS

The following cachets were used by the flight commanders, i.e. the helicopter pilots, and thus can be considered to have a semi-official status even though most of them appear to have been produced privately.

HMS Endurance Flight



END1-HE-01



END1-HE-2

END1-HE-01:- First used in the 1973/74 season. Dates range from ARGENTINE ISLANDS 7 MR 74 to ADELAIDE ISLAND MR 7 76.

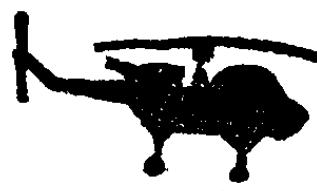
END1-HE-02:- Reported dates are SIGNY ISLAND 31 MAR 1977 and SOUTH GEORGIA -6 APR 1977.

From 1968 To 1984

**Whirlwind MK IX & Wasp MK I XS 527 First Operational
Operational in ENDURANCE Royal Navy Wasp HAS MK I**

END1-HE-03

END1-HE-04



END1-HE-07



END1-HE-05



END1-HE-05A



END1-HE-06



END1-HE-06A

END1-HE-03 to END1-HE-08 are all believed to have been produced by Flight Commander John Farmar.

END1-HE-03:- Reported on covers cancelled LONDON M.M. 11 MCH 1984 and SOUTH GEORGIA 14 MR 84.

END1-HE-04:- Reported on covers cancelled LONDON M.M. 11 MCH 1984 and 1 APR 1984.

END1-HE-05:- Used on a number of dates. Earliest reported date LONDON M.M. 2 FEB 1984.

Latest reported date:- BRABANT ISLAND 29 DEC 1984.

END1-HE-05A:- This is cachet **END1-HE-05** with the words XS527 and Z00T removed. It was used on covers cancelled SIGNY JA 2 86 and SOUTH GEORGIA 4 MY 86. It also appears on a cover cancelled at the USSR Station BELLINGSHAUSEN on 070186.

END1-HE-06:- Used on a number of dates. Earliest reported date:- FARADAY 10 JA 8 (1984).
Latest reported date ROTHERA 13 MR 85.

END1-HE-06A:- This is cachet **END1-HE-06** with the word ZAK removed. It was used on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 24 DE 85, STANLEY 20 JA 86 and YORK 27 JAN 1986.

END1-HE-07:- Used on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on -3 MAR 1983.

**FLOWN IN WASP 434
ENDURANCE ANTARCTIC
ICE PATROL 1983**

END1-HE-08

**FLOWN IN WASP 434
ENDURANCE ANTARCTIC
ICE PATROL 1984**

END1-HE-08A

**FLOWN IN WASP 435
ENDURANCE ANTARCTIC
ICE PATROL 1984**

END1-HE-08B

**FLOWN IN WASP 435
ENDURANCE ANTARCTIC
ICE PATROL 1985**

END1-HE-08C

**FLOWN IN WASP 435
ENDURANCE ANTARCTIC
ICE PATROL**

END1-HE-08D

END1-HE-08:- Used on a covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on -3 MAR 1983 and 26 MAR 1983 and at the Russian BELLINGSHAUSEN Station on a cover postmarked 270383.

END1-HE-08A:- This is cachet END1-HE-08 with 1983 replaced by 1984. It is reported used on covers cancelled SOUTH GEORGIA 14 MR 84.

END1-HE-08B:- This is cachet END1-HE-08 with 1983 replaced by 1984 and 434 replaced by 435. It was used on covers cancelled at BRABANT ISLAND on 17 FEB 1984 and 15 MAR 1984.

END1-HE-08C:- This is cachet END1-HE-08B with 1984 replaced by 1985. It was used on covers cancelled at SIGNY on 18 JA 85.

END1-HE-08D:- This is cachet END1-HE-08C with 1985 removed. It was used on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 24 DE 85, STANLEY 20 JA 86 and YORK 27 JAN 1986.

**Flown in ENDURANCE LYNX
First ANTARCTIC season
Pilot Observer**

END1-HE-09

END1-HE-09:- Following her refit in 1987 the Wasp helicopters of the H.M.S. Endurance Flight were replaced by the more modern Lynx helicopters. The cachet appears on a cover cancelled at Signy Island on 15 FE 88.

4. CACHETS USED BY JOHN FARMAR FROM 1983 to 1986

The following private cachets produced by John Farmar are known to exist but not all of them have been reported used on covers. The non-Antarctic cachets are included for completeness. Further John Farmar cachets appear in the sections on BRABANT ISLAND and HELICOPTER CACHETS.

**HMS ENDURANCE
Aground Orleans Strait**

26 March 1984

END1-JF-01A

Towed Off By R.S. BRANSFIELD

END1-JF-01B

60°52.5'W

64°00.3'S

END1-JF-01C

END1-JF-01A to 01C were used in combination on the back of covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 14 MR 84, at SIGNY on 21 MR 84 and at BRABANT ISLAND on 15 MAR 1984. This means the cachets were applied after the covers had been cancelled.

**H.M.S. ENDURANCE
at Valpariso Chile
22-8 December 1983**

END1-JF-02

**H.M.S. ENDURANCE
First Work Period
6-23 January 1984**

END1-JF-03

**H.M.S. ENDURANCE
at Port Stanley
2-8 February 1984**

END1-JF-03A

H.M.S. ENDURANCE	H.M.S. ENDURANCE	H.M.S. ENDURANCE
Second Work Period	Third Work Period	At Brabant Island
13-29 February 1984	14-28 March 1984	24 March 1984
END1-JF-04	END1-JF-05	END1-JF-06
H.M.S. ENDURANCE	2 April 1984	H.M.S. ENDURANCE
At Port Stanley	Second Anniversary Of	Rio Grande, Brazil
30 March-4 April 1984	Argentine Invasion	11-16 April 1984
END1-JF-07	END1-JF-07A	END1-JF-08
ENDURANCE at	H.M.S. ENDURANCE	
Funchal, Madeira	at Gibraltar	
3-8 May 1984	10-13 May 1984	
END1-JF-09	END1-JF-10	

END1-JF-02:- Used on covers cancelled VALPARAISO 23 DIC 83-13.

END1-JF-03:- Used at FARADAY on covers dated 10 JA 8.

END1-JF-03A:- Used on covers cancelled LONDON M.M. 9 FEB 1984.

END1-JF-04:- Used at BRABANT ISLAND on covers cancelled 17 FEB 1983 (error for 1984).

END1-JF-05:- Used on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA 14 MR 84 and BRABANT ISLAND 15 MAR 1984.

END1-JF-06:- Used on covers cancelled BRABANT ISLAND 15 MAR 1984.

END1-JF-07:- Used on covers cancelled STANLEY 2 AP 84.

END1-JF-07A:- Used on covers cancelled STANLEY 2 AP 84.

END1-JF-08:- Used on covers cancelled RIO GRANDE 12 04 84.

END1-JF-09:- Used on covers cancelled FUNCHAL -4.5.84.

END1-JF-10:- Used on covers cancelled LONDON M.M. 12 MAY 1984.

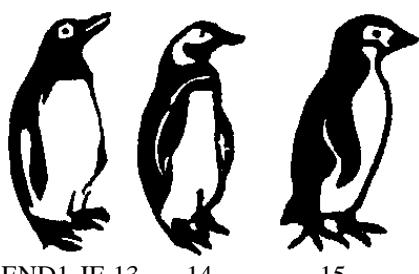


Last Transit of
Panama Canal
15 November 1972

END1-JF-12A

END1-JF-11:- Appears on covers cancelled at NASSAU, BAHAMAS, on 5 DEC 1983.

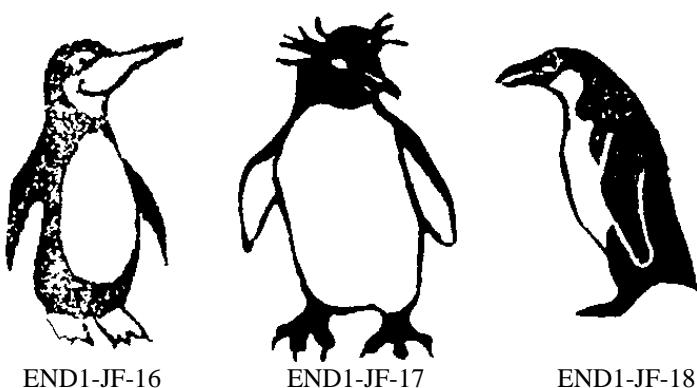
END1-JF-12 & 12A:- Appear on covers cancelled at PANAMA on 9 DEC 1983.



END1-JF-13

14

15

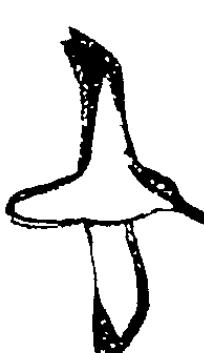


END1-JF-16

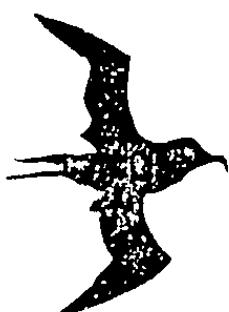
END1-JF-17

END1-JF-18

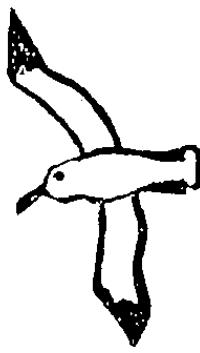
- END1-JF-13 to 15:-** These cachets all appear on a cover cancelled LONDON M.M. 2 FEB 1984.
- END1-JF-16:-** Appears on covers cancelled LONDON M.M. on 5 APR 1983, 15 APR 83 and 11 MAY 83.
- END1-JF-17:-** Appears on covers cancelled LONDON M.M. 2 FEB 1984 and 11 MCH 1984.
- END1-JF-18:-** Appears on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on -3 MAR 1983 and LONDON M.M. on 5 APR 83 and 15 APR 83.



END1-JF-19



END1-JF-20



END1-JF-21



END1-JF-22

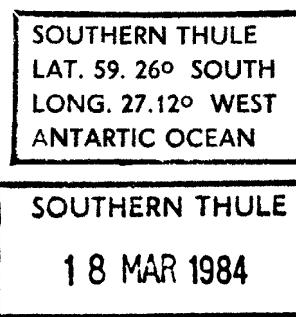
- END1-JF-19:-** Appears on covers cancelled LONDON M.M. on 5 APR 1983, 15 APR 83 and 11 MAY 83.
- END1-JF-20:-** Appears on covers cancelled LONDON M.M. on 11 MAY 1983 and SOUTH GEORGIA 1 DE 85.
- END1-JF-21:-** Appears on covers cancelled LONDON M.M. on 15 APR 83 and 11 MAY 1983 and SIGNY 18 JA 85.
- END1-JF-22:-** Appears on covers cancelled LONDON M.M. 11 MCH 1984 and FARADAY 18 MR 88.



END1-JF-23



END1-JF-23A



END1-JF-24 (top) and END1-JF-25 (Bottom)

END1-JF-23 and END1-JF-23A differ in that the outline of the island is not the same on the two examples shown.

- END1-JF-23:-** Appears on a cover cancelled LONDON M.M. 5 APR 1983.
- END1-JF-23A:-** Appears on a cover cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 14 MR 84.
- END1-JF-24:-** This cachet was used on covers cancelled at SIGNY on 18 JA 85 and at SOUTH GEORGIA on 31 JL 89. It was later used on H.M.S. ENDURANCE 2, e.g. at SOUTH GEORGIA 95 MR 24.
- END1-JF-25:-** The cachet appears undated on a cover cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 31 JL 89.



END1-JF-26



END1-JF-27



END1-JF-27A

END1-JF-26:- Used on covers cancelled at FARADAY on 10 JA 8 (8 = 84).

END1-JF-27:- Used on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 14 MR 84.

END1-JF-27A:- Used on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 26 MAR 1983 and in LONDON M.M. 5 APR 1983.

SOUTH GEORGIA

14 MAR 1984

END1-JF-28

PALMER (U.S.A.)

- 6 JAN 1984

END1-JF-29

BIRD ISLAND

END1-JF-30

END1-JF-28:- First reported used on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 14 MR 84. It was later used on board H.M.S. ENDURANCE 2, e.g. on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 4 MR 93. It has also appeared occasionally without date.

END1-JF-29:- The cachet was used when H.M.S. ENDURANCE 1 visited the US Palmer Station on 6 Jan 1984. Covers were cancelled with F10 dated 10 JA 8 and cachet F-C-10 dated 10 JAN 1984 also appeared on the covers. A further date of 16 FEB 1984 has been used on covers cancelled at Brabant Island on 17 FEB 1984.

END1-JF-30:- This is believed to be a John Farmar cachet. It appears in black on a cover cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 24 DE 85.

Further John Farmar cachets existed for the bases FARADAY, ROTHERA and SIGNY. These are listed under the respective bases.

5. MISCELLANEOUS OTHER HMS ENDURANCE CACHETS

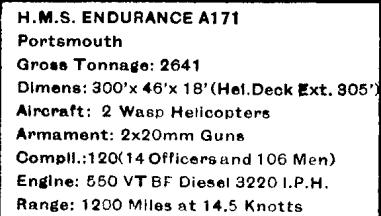
1982



END1-MIS-01



END1-MIS-02

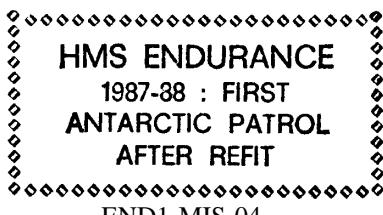


END1-MIS-03

END1-MIS-01:- Appears in red on a postcard cancelled PORTSMOUTH 14 OCT '83.

END1-MIS-02:- Used extensively in a variety of colours (red, blue, black, green) during the 1983/84 season. The cachet first appears on covers cancelled in December 1983 at NASSAU, BAHAMAS, and PANAMA. Earliest Antarctic date reported is FARADAY 10 JA 8 (1984); latest date reported is STANLEY 2 AP 84.

END1-MIS-03:- Used on covers cancelled FARADAY 10 JA 8 and 27 FE 84, BRABANT ISLAND 17 FEB 1984, SOUTH GEORGIA 14 MR 84, and LONDON M.M. 12 MAY 1984.



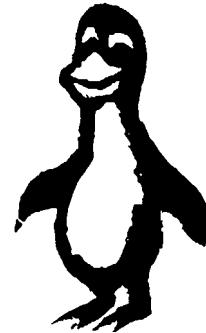
END1-MIS-04



END1-MIS-05



END1-MIS-06



END1-MIS-07



END1-MIS-08

END1-MIS-04:- Used on covers cancelled at FARADAY 15 JA 88 and 18 MR 88, SIGNY 15 FE 88 and 29 FE 88, SOUTH GEORGIA 28 FE 88, and ROTHERA 8 MR 88.

END1-MIS-05:- Only reported on covers cancelled at SIGNY 25 MR 89, FARADAY 8 AP 89 and SOUTH GEORGIA 31 JL 89.

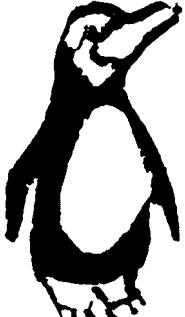
END1-MIS-06:- First seen on covers cancelled at BUENOS AIRES on 19 NOV 70. Latest reported date of use is on a cover cancelled LONDON M.M. 28 MCH 1977.

END1-MIS-07:- Used in red at ARGENTINE ISLANDS 7 MR 74 and ADELAIDE ISLAND 3 MR 74 & 27 MR 74.

END1-MIS-08:- Only seen on a cover cancelled at STANLEY 3 JA 79.



END1-MIS-09



END1-MIS-10

Captain, Royal Navy

END1-MIS-11

H.M.S. ENDURANCE

END1-MIS-12

- END1-MIS-09:-** The cachet appears on a cover bearing a very light cachet **END1-03** dated "1971". It was sent by Merrill and delivered to Harry Evans at his official bank address during the postal strike. The GB 5d stamp is not cancelled. Harry applied a bank receiving mark dated 3 MAR 1971 to the cover.
- END1-MIS-10:-** The cachet is very similar to the penguin cachet **END1-JF-16** used in 1983. However, this little fellow appears on a cover from SOUTH GEORGIA with the stamps cancelled with a cachet similar to **END1-JF-28** dated 09 DEC 1988. The stamps are also cancelled with a LONDON MARITIME MAIL cancel dated 4 JA 1989.
- END1-MIS-11:-** The cachet was used during 1983 on covers signed by Nick Barker bearing GB stamps cancelled PORTSMOUTH 14 OCT '83 and on covers signed by E. MacGregor franked with Gibraltar stamps cancelled GIBRALTAR 15 NO 83.
- END1-MIS-12:-** This cachet was around for some time yet does not appear on any of my own covers. This single line cachet appears on a cover cancelled in LONDON on 31 JAN 1969 and on a further cover bearing both **END1-06A** and **END1-DE-05** dated 2 FEB 1983, the cover being cancelled at JAMESTOWN, St HELENA on FE 4 83. A further example exists in blue on an envelope cancelled BFPO LONDON 24 APR 69 with back stamp P'MOUTH 25 APR 69. The cover also bears **END1-DE-01** in blue and **END1-01** in red dated 20 APR 1969.

H.M.S. ENDURANCE (2) - A171 (1991-2009)

During the 1991/1992 Antarctic summer season the Royal Navy chartered the Norwegian Motor Vessel M/S POLAR CIRCLE to replace the decommissioned H.M.S. ENDURANCE 1. At the end of the season the navy decided to purchase her and after modifications the vessel, painted in the traditional Antarctic white and red, was renamed "H.M.S. ENDURANCE". The ship is equipped with two Lynx helicopters (1994).

On 21st January 1994, whilst participating in the EUROSHEACK programme, the ship became the first Royal Naval vessel to visit HALLEY.

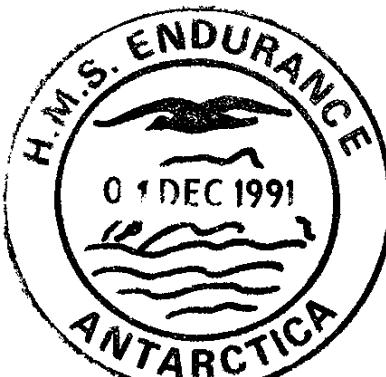
H.M.S. ENDURANCE 2 was severely damaged in the Magellan Strait in December 2008 when the engine room and lower decks were flooded. The ship returned to the UK on board the semi-submersible transporter ship MV TARGET arriving Portsmouth 8th April 2009.

On 21st March 2011, the Minister of Defence, Lord Astor, announced in the House of Lords that the Norwegian ship MV POLARBJØRN launched 2001 would be leased for three years from the Rieber shipping company to replace HMS ENDURANCE 2. The MV POLARBJØRN was commissioned under the name HMS PROTECTOR on 23rd June 2011.

H.M.S SCOTT replaced H.M.S. ENDURANCE 2 for the 2009/2010 and 2010/2011 Antarctic Summer Seasons.



END2-01



END2-02

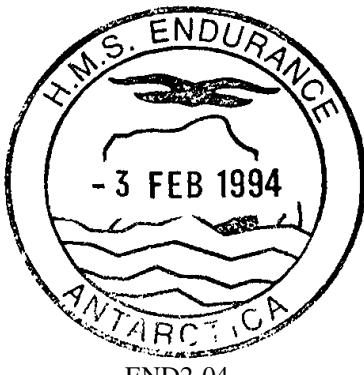


END2-03

END2-01: The cachet was used during the 1991/92 season. The cachet appears in the Antarctic on covers cancelled ROTHERA 11 JA 92, SIGNY 23 JA 92, ROTHERA 1 DE 92, SOUTH GEORGIA 4 MR 1993, and ROTHERA 19 MR 94.

END2-02: This is the same cachet as **END1-08**. It has been reported used on H.M.S. ENDURANCE 2 with dates extending from 1 DEC 1991 (SIGNY 23 JA 92) to 19 FEB 1994 (SOUTH GEORGIA 12 AU 94). It has also appeared without date on covers with various dates in 1993 and 1994. It is also reported in POLARINFO, N° 78, January 1997 dated 19 NOV 1996 (location not currently known).

END2-03: This cachet is a worn version of **END1-07**. It is reported dated 03 JAN 1994 on covers cancelled at SIGNY on 10 JA 94.



END2-04



END2-05



END2-05

END2-04: Only reported dates are -8 FEB 1994 (ROTHERA 22 MR 94) and 11 MAR 1994 (ROTHERA 19 MR 94).

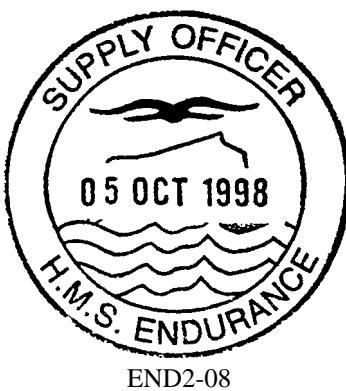
END2-05: The cachet is first reported used dated -6 MAR 1995 (SOUTH GEORGIA 95 MR 12). The latest date seen is 20 JUL 2005 on covers cancelled with a postmark reading, "Trafalgar 200, International Festival of the Sea, PORTSMOUTH 2 July 05" (BFPS 2863).



END2-06



END2-07



END2-08

END2-06:- The cachet first appears on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 25 DE 95. Latest date seen is 01 MAR 1999 (ROTHERA 16 MR 99).

END2-07:- The cachet was first reported dated 06 DEC 1997 (SOUTH GEORGIA 6 DE 97). It is still in use.

END2-08:- This double ringed Supply Officer cachet is first reported used on a cover dated 7 OCT 1998 (PORTSMOUTH/ISLE OF WIGHT).



END2-09



END2-10

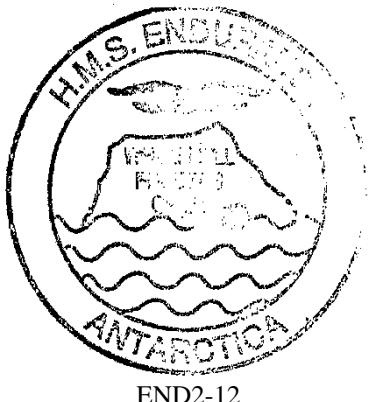


END2-11

END2-09:- This cachet has been reported applied to the back of photographs produced on board H.M.S. ENDURANCE 2.

END2-10:- This cachet (in red) appears on covers cancelled at STANLEY 5 JA 01. The covers also bear **END2-07** (in black) dated 01 JAN 2001. It has also appeared on a cover from PORT LOCKROY cancelled with **A8** on 29 NOV 2001 and a cover from HALLEY cancelled with **Z17** on 07 FEB 2002. In 2003 it has appeared on covers from SOUTH GEORGIA cancelled with **SG27** dated 11 FE 2003 and is still in use, the latest date seen being on a cover cancelled at ROTHERA with **R17** dated 21 .02. 2008. I have been informed that there is likely to be more than one copy of this cachet. One example is reported to be available for use in a shop in STANLEY.

END2-11:- The cachet in black dated 10 JAN 2006 appears on a cover cancelled at ROTHERA with **R16** on 22. 2. 06. The latest date seen is 16 JAN 2007 at ROTHERA with **R16** dated 15. 01. 07.



END2-12

END2-12:- A second "WHEN HELL FREEZES OVER" cachet has come to light. It can clearly be distinguished from **END2-10** because the text is now in three lines and the lines representing the sea are curved rather than pointed. The cachet has been reported on a cover cancelled at PUNTA ARENAS, Chile, on 18 DIC 2008 (18th December 2008).

DEPARTMENTAL CACHETS

MASTER-AT-ARMS**10 DEC 1995****H.M.S. ENDURANCE**

END2-DE-01

COMMANDING OFFICER**01 DEC 1991****H.M.S. ENDURANCE**

END2-DE-02

ENGINEER OFFICER**22 JAN 1994****H.M.S. ENDURANCE**

END2-DE-03

END2-DE-01:- The reported dates from H.M.S. ENDURANCE 2 are 10 DEC 1995 (SOUTH GEORGIA 10 DE 95) and - 3 FEB 1996 (ROTHERA FE 4 96).

END2-DE-02:- The cachet, previously used on H.M.S. ENDURANCE 1, has been reported used dated 01 DEC 1991 (SIGNY 23 JA 92), and -6 MAR 1996 (ROTHERA MR 13 96).

END2-DE-03:- Three cachet dates have been reported as follows:-

-2 JAN 1994 on covers cancelled at MOUNT PLEASANT, Falkland Islands on 4 JA 94.

22 JAN 1994 on covers cancelled at HALLEY on 24 JA 94.

15 MAR 1994 on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 95 MR 12.

FLIGHT COMMANDER**07 FEB 1994****ENDURANCE FLIGHT**

END2-DE-04

FIRST LIEUTENANT**05 FEB 1994****H.M.S. ENDURANCE**

END2-DE-05

L REG**-6 MAR 1995****HMS ENDURANCE**

END2-DE-06

END2-DE-04:- The cachet dated 07 FEB 1994 appears on covers cancelled at HALLEY on 24 JA 94.

END2-DE-05:- The cachet dated 05 FEB 1994 appears on a cover cancelled at SIGNY on 14 FE 94.

END2-DE-06:- The cachet dated -6 MAR 1995 appears on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA 95 MR 12. Latest date seen is 16 FEB 1998 at SOUTH GEORGIA 16 FE 98.

OFFICER COMMANDING ROYAL MARINES**3 MAR 1992**

END2-DE-07

**OC RM
HMS ENDURANCE
6 MAR 1995****RM DETACHMENT**

END2-DE-08

SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER**1 FEB 2000****H.M.S. ENDURANCE**

END2-DE-09

SURVEY DEPARTMENT**25 JAN 1999****HMS ENDURANCE**

END2-DE-10

OFFICER IN CHARGE OF SURVEYS**23 FEB 2001****HMS ENDURANCE**

END2-DE-11

ROYAL NAVY POLICE**29 NOV 2006****HMS ENDURANCE**

END2-DE-12

- END2-DE-07:-** The cachet appears on a cover cancelled at ROTHERA on 19 MR 94.
- END2-DE-08:-** The cachet has only been seen dated 6 MAR 1995 (SOUTH GEORGIA 95 MR 12).
- END2-DE-09:-** The cachet dated ?? FEB 2000 appears on a cover cancelled at HALLEY on 18 FE 00. The cover also bears the cachet **END2-07** dated 14 FEB 2000.
- END2-DE-10:-** The Survey Department cachet dated 25 JAN 1999 was used at ROTHERA 31 OC 99 (**R15**).
- END2-DE-11:-** The Officer in Charge of Surveys cachet dated 23 FEB 2001 was used at ROTHERA 26 FEB 2001 (**R14**).
- END2-DE-12:-** Royal Navy Police cachet dated 29 NOV 2006. The cachet was used at Stanley on 29.11.06.

Commanding Officer

01 JAN 2007

HMS ENDURANCE

END2-DE-13

SERVICE POLICE

25 DEC 2005

HMS ENDURANCE

END2-DE-14

**SMR
SHIPS FLIGHT**

04 MAR 2008

HMS ENDURANCE

END2-DE-15

END2-DE-13:- This large Commanding Officer cachet has only been seen as a proof impression dated 01 JAN 2007.

END2-DE-14:- This SERVICE POLICE cachet appears on the back of a cover cancelled at PORT LOCKROY on 19.FE.06 (**A10**).

END2-DE-15:- The SMR Ships Flight cachet dated 04 MAR 2008 appears on a cover cancelled with **R17** on 21.02.2008.

FLT CDR 212 FLT

05 FEB 2008

HMS ENDURANCE

END2-DE-16

SUPPLY OFFICER

10 DEC 1995

H.M.S. ENDURANCE

END2-DE-17

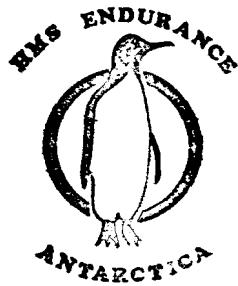
END2-DE-16:- This appears to be a privately produced cachet in that it does not fit the design of the official departmental cachets. It appears on a cover cancelled with **R17** dated 21.02.2008. The wording is applied in blue with the date 05 FEB 2008 in red and relates to a helicopter flight from HMS Endurance to the Ukrainian Vernadsky Base (formerly BAS Base F 'Faraday') on 5th February 2008.

END2-DE-17:- The cachet dated 10 DEC 1995 was applied to a cover from Signy cancelled with **H14** dated 12 FE 96.

HMS ENDURANCE
WEATHER PROJECT "EUROSHAK"
SHACKLETON MTS, WEDDELL SEA
January to March, 1994.
investigating 1986 detachment of
Iceberg A.24, (the size of Cyprus),
from Flechner Ice shelf

END2-LAB-01

END2-LAB-01:- The label, which was privately produced by Geoffrey Barber, appears on covers cancelled at HALLEY on 24 JA 94. The labels were applied to covers after their return to Geoffrey Barber. The information on the labels is also incorrect. "EUROSHACK" was a geographical survey into Tectonic Plate theory, the theory being that the Shackleton Range was once connected to Texas.



END2-MIS-01



END2-MIS-02



END2-MIS-03

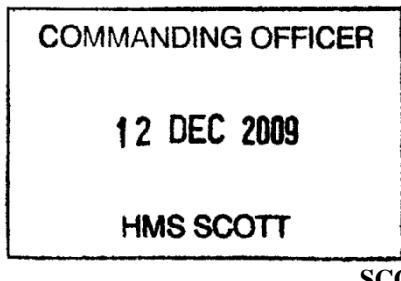
END2-MIS-01:- The cachet first appears on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 25 DE 95.

END2-MIS-02:- This "homemade" cachet first appears on covers cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 4 MR 93. It later appeared on covers from the 1996/97 season cancelled at SOUTH GEORGIA on 27 JA 97, STANLEY on 13 FE 97 and ROTHERA on 22 MR 97.

END2-MIS-03:- This "homemade" cachet appears on covers from the 1996/97 season. It has been seen on a covers cancelled at STANLEY on 13 FE 97 and ROTHERA on 22 MR 97.

HMS SCOTT - H131

HMS SCOTT replaced HMS ENDURANCE 2 for the 2009/2010 and 2010/2011 Antarctic Summer Seasons. HMS SCOTT is a Royal Navy ocean survey vessel, and the only vessel of her class. She is the third Royal Navy ship to carry the name, and the second to be named after the Antarctic explorer, Robert Falcon Scott. She was ordered to replace the survey ship HMS HECLA. The ship is not ice-strengthened.



SCO-DE-01



SCO-DE-02

SCO-DE-01:- The cachet dated 19 JAN 2010 has been reported on mail cancelled at SIGNY with **H19** dated 30. 03. 10 and dated 13 APR 2011 on covers cancelled at SIGNY with **H19** dated 18. 11. 11. The ship is known to have visited PORT LOCKROY in both seasons and covers have been reported cancelled with **A12** dated 04. 02. 2010 with the cachet dated 19 JAN 2010. The 12 DEC 2009 illustration is taken from a cover cancelled in the Falkland Islands.

SCO-DE-02:- The cachet dated 13 APR 2011 has appeared on covers cancelled at SIGNY with **H19** on 18. 11. 11.

HMS PROTECTOR commissioned 23 JUN 2011 has carried ice patrol duties in the South Atlantic from the 2011/12 Antarctic summer season onwards.

OTHER NAVAL VESSELS

As a result of the Falklands Conflict from April to June 1982 a considerable number of British naval vessels operated in sub Antarctic waters from April 1982. Some of these vessels have visited SOUTH GEORGIA. However, to date no covers have been reported from the BAS bases (armed war ships are excluded from the Antarctic Treaty area). Two ships worthy of mention are H.M.S. HECATE which replaced H.M.S. ENDURANCE 1 for the period August 1982 to January 1983 and H.M.S. HERALD which replaced H.M.S. ENDURANCE 1 during the Southern summer season 1986/87.

Helicopter Wasp 414 from H.M.S. HECATE visited SIGNY on 14 December 1982 but no covers have been reported. Bad weather prevented a boat landing. The furthest South reached by the vessel was 60° 52', just within the Antarctic Treaty Zone.

The cachets of all these vessels are outside the scope of this listing.

REFERENCES / BACKGROUND INFORMATION

- Ref. 1:- “Instructional Cachets of the Falkland Islands and Dependencies” by Malcolm Barton published in “The Falkland Islands Philatelic Digest N° 2”, pages 155 to 158.
- Ref. 2:- *Polar Post* 1953-2011, in particular
- Ref. 2a “Falkland Islands Dependencies & British Antarctic Territory Postmarks and Postal Markings - Part 1. South Georgia”, *Polar Post*, 1982, pages 33 to 43, & 84.
 - Ref. 2b “Falkland Islands Dependencies & British Antarctic Territory Postmarks - Part 2. South Orkneys and Halley Bay”, *Polar Post*, 1983, pages 18 to 23.
 - Ref. 2c “Falkland Islands Dependencies & British Antarctic Territory Postmarks - Part 3. Graham Land”, *Polar Post*, 1984, pages 1 to 6.
 - Ref. 2d “Falkland Islands Dependencies & British Antarctic Territory Postmarks - Part 4. South Shetlands and Graham Land continued”, *Polar Post*, 1985, pages 37 to 40.
- Ref. 3:- “Specialised Stamp Catalogue of The Falkland Islands and Dependencies 1800 – 2013”, Sixth Edition, by Stefan Heijtz, published 2013.
- Ref. 4:- *Upland Goose* 1971-2011, in particular
- Ref. 4a “Deputy Postmasters & Military Units, South Georgia”, by Geoffrey Barber, Volume XII, N° 4 , page 118, June 1994.
 - Ref. 4b “South Georgia Garrison Update 1989 – 1994”, by Geoffrey Barber, Volume XII, N° 5, pages 152 & 153, September 1994.
 - Ref. 4c “Customs Handstamp”, by Francais Dunn, Volume XII, N° 6, page 181, December 1994.
 - Ref. 4d “New official cachets for South Georgia & the South Sandwich Islands”, by Stephen Palmer, Volume XII, N° 6, page 185, December 1994, and N°7, page 220, March 1995.
 - Ref. 4e “The DEUTSCHLAND at South Georgia” by Donald Boyd, Volume XII, N° 2, pages 57 & 58, and N° 3, pages 88 to 93, December 1993/March 1994.
- Ref. 5:- “The Island of South Georgia” by Robert Headland, published by The Cambridge University Press, 1984.
- Ref. 6:- “The Postal Cancellations of the Falkland Islands” by Robert Barnes, Chapter Twelve.
- Ref. 7:- “Of Ice and Men” by Sir Vivian Fuchs, published by Anthony Nelson, 1982.
- Ref. 8:- “A new approach to the Postmarks of the Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey Bases” by A.G. Fisher, published by the PPHSGB, 1961.
- Ref. 9:- “The Cancellations of the Falkland Islands and the Dependencies” by James Andrews.
- Ref. 10:- “Madame Joseph Forgeries” by Derek Worboys, published by The Royal Philatelic Society, London, and the British Philatelic Trust, 1994.
- Ref. 11:- “South Georgia – The Provisional ‘Paid at/At’ Handstamp 1911-12” by Hugh Osborne; Monograph N°15 published by the Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group, March 2013.